APRIL 1991
ISSUE #367
USA $2.95
CAN $3.95

A WGE Publication

International Edition

73 Amateur Radio Today

SPECIAL ANTENNA ISSUE

BUILD 'EM!

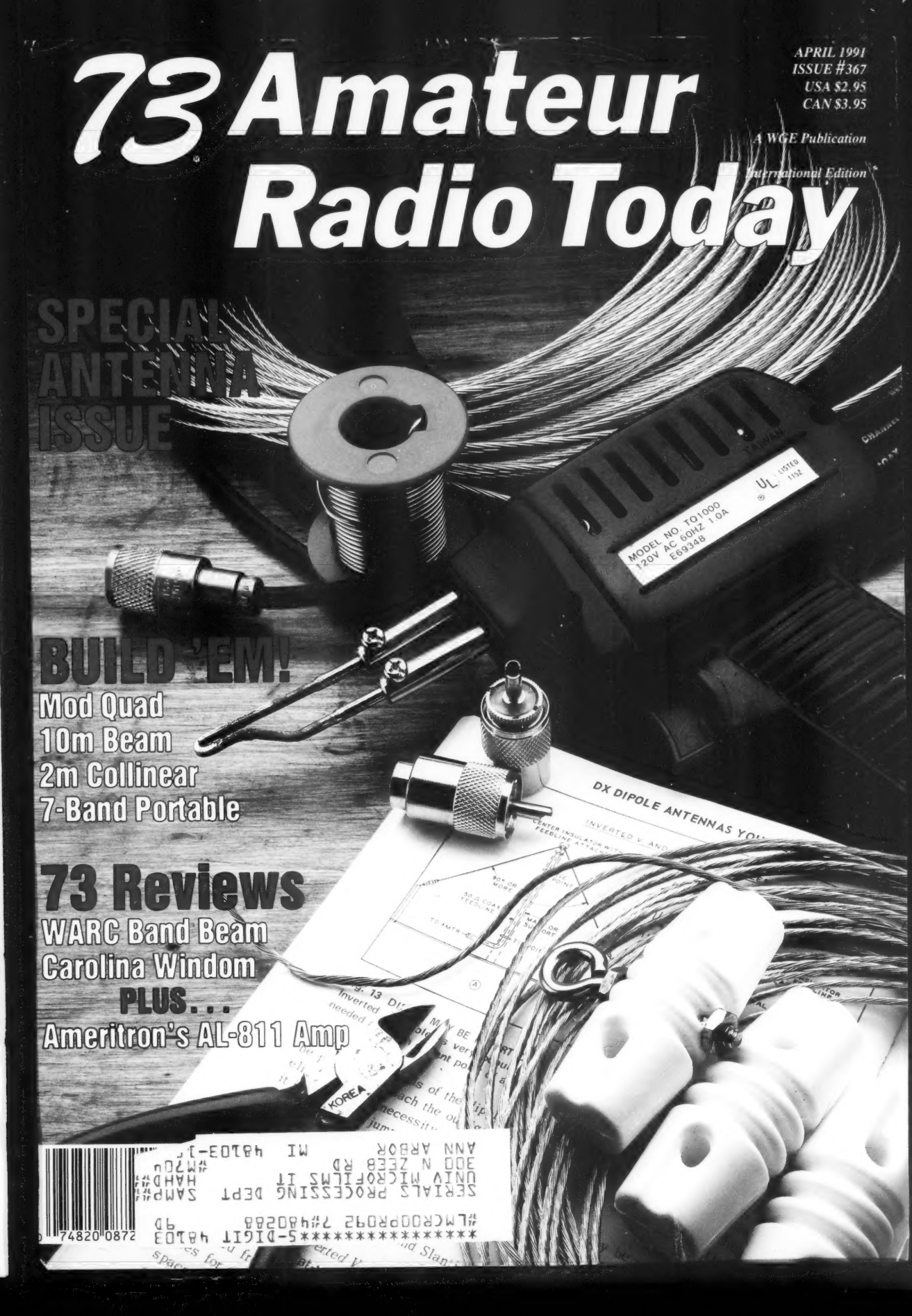
Mod Quad
10m Beam
2m Collinear
7-Band Portable

73 Reviews

WARC Band Beam
Carolina Windom

PLUS...

Ameritron's AL-811 Amp



74820 0872

THE CORNERSTONE OF HF TRANSCEIVERS

Icom's IC-735 is the standard for which all other HF's are judged. The time tested performance of the IC-735 withstands all challengers, and its worldwide DX success is well documented.

The IC-735 is unquestionably the world's most popular HF transceiver. Exceptional performance stems from a field proven 100W Transmitter, 12 Tunable Memories, Passband Tuning and much more. At the heart of the IC-735 is a 105dB Dynamic Range Receiver covering all modes on the HF bands from 100KHz to 30MHz.

The IC-735 is truly the cornerstone for fixed, portable or mobile HF operations. And a one year warranty is your assurance of the best customer satisfaction and highest performance of any HF transceiver available.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
ICOM America, Inc. 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTERS
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada
All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 735291

ICOM

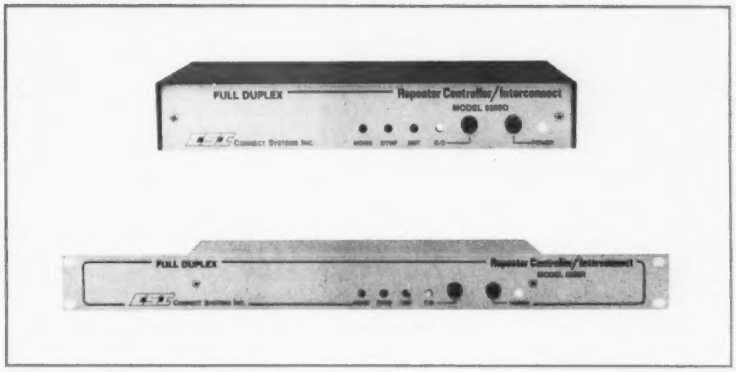
CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO OTHER FULL DUPLEX PATCH OR REPEATER CONTROLLER GIVES YOU SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE

FULL DUPLEX AUTOPATCH USING DUAL BAND RADIOS...

Most people are within radio range of their base station 90% of the time. Why not install an 8200 and enjoy your own private full duplex mobile telephone system? Only 3 connections are required. The 8200 provides both full duplex and half duplex operation.

(Inquire about Private Patch V for simplex operation. Operates in enhanced sampling or VOX modes...user selectable.)



ADVANCED AUTOPATCH FEATURES...

The 8200 incorporates many features which are simply not available in any other product. For example...

90 Phone Number Auto Dialer: The 8200 will store (in non-volatile memory) 90 phone numbers which can be dialed with abbreviated two digit key codes. The auto dialer is programmable over the air or with the built-in keyboard.

Last Number Redial: Redialing the last number called is reduced to a single digit (plus access code).

Hookflash: Operates call waiting etc. Simply press * three times. Only CSI has it.

Call Progress Tone Detection: Busy signals and second dial tones are detected and cause automatic disconnect. Ample time is allowed for dialing second dial tones when required.

Powerful Toll Protection: One to four digit sequences can be restricted. For example, you could lock out 0, 1, 976 and 911. Additionally, digit counting will prevent dialing more than 10 digits. A separate 2 to 6 digit toll override code allows making toll calls when desired. Re-arm is automatic.

Dial Access Remote Base: The 8200 can be accessed and controlled from any telephone. Call up and drop into the system from your desk phone at lunch hour!

Ringout Selective Calling: Ordinary calls can be received using ringout (reverse patch) and mobiles can be selectively called using regenerated DTMF.

Optional ANI access codes: This option will allow up to 50 separate (remotely programmable) 1 to 6 digit access codes. A call can only be disconnected with the code that initiated the call. Thus eliminating sabotage disconnects.

AN ADVANCED REPEATER CONTROLLER...

The 8200 is a powerful repeater building block and is perfect for all private and club systems.

The 8200 contains everything necessary to convert any receiver and transmitter into a powerful repeater. Only one connection to the receiver and two to the transmitter are required.

Menu style programming is accomplished with the built in keyboard and display. The user can select a 3 digit repeater up/down code, CW ID message, CW ID interval, hang time, activity timer time, and you can even select any Morse character as a courtesy beep!!

An optional plug-in CTCSS board converts the 8200 to private use. The incoming CTCSS is filtered out and replaced with fully regenrated tone. 32 tones are dip switch selectable.

STANDARD FEATURES...

- Line in use detection
- 90 number auto dialer
- Redial
- Hookflash
- User programmable CW ID
- Regenerated tone/pulse dialing
- Selectable activity, timeout and hang time timers
- 3 digit repeater on/off code
- Two remotely programmable 1-6 digit autopatch connect codes. (Regular and Toll Override)
- Powerful toll protection
- Remotely controllable relay (relay optional)
- Ringout (reverse patch)
- Busy channel ringout inhibit
- Ring counting
- Auto answer
- Telephone remote base
- DTMF-DTMF selective calling
- Courtesy beep (any Morse character)
- Automatic busy signal and dial tone disconnect
- MOV lightning protectors
- Non-volatile memory

And MUCH more!

CONNECT SYSTEMS INC.
2064 Eastman Ave. #113
Ventura, CA 93003
Phone (805) 642-7184
FAX (805) 642-7271

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

Lyndon Taylor N6UCE, Yorba Linda CA As a person who does a considerable amount of reading on a variety of subjects, including amateur radio, and as one who finds himself frequently on the "opposite side" of most modern opinions of social, education, and political "truth," I want you to know how much I appreciate your columns in *73*. I say this not because you generally mirror my opinions, but because of the clarity of your presentations and your obvious conviction about what you are saying! Case in point: The December 1990 issue, where you discuss both the ARRL and the joys of being an entrepreneur. In about three paragraphs, you have presented an eloquent description of the motivation of the entrepreneur, the "adventure" of pressing an idea forward, not for money, but for the personal reward of seeing an idea that you have had become an operational reality. I can't think of anything more exciting than that, and you have stated this case beautifully.

73 Magazine is certainly more than a magazine about ham radio. It is a statement about life, about enthusiasm, and about the pursuit of excellence.

In the same issue there is an absolutely superb column by David Cassidy N1GPH on "magic." David captured the essence of why many of us entered into ham radio. It *is* magic when I walk out in my back yard and see a piece of wire stretched across the sky and know that a few hours ago it allowed me to talk to a research biologist in Antarctica over 8,000 miles away. Just as it was magic when, as an 8th grade student in the late '40s, I strung together some tubes and wire and ultimately produced a functioning television set.

The rest of your magazine is loaded with good articles about radio, and numerous ads about products and services of value to the amateur. Thank you again for your excellent writings and publications.

Art Oates, Jr., K9GBN, Pekin IL Read your article reviewing the Kenwood 27A. This radio, as you said in your article, looks nice; but that is as far as it goes. The radio has no selectivity on an outside antenna. Kenwood admitted twice to me on the phone that on an outside antenna selectivity is bad, and said that all handhelds are bad that way. I told them to use the ICOM micro or Heath micro because they don't pick up paging and weather bureau 20 miles away. It is the design in their radio which gives it bad selectivity. If you had read the schematic, you would have seen the problems they have with the selectivity.

Also, you didn't mention that it has a bad overheating problem. Could that be why, as yet, they haven't come out with a quick charge and 12 volt battery? My advice—don't operate the radio too long on 12 volts or you will have more problems with the 27A. Kenwood won't say when they will come out with a 12 volt battery or quick charger.

I didn't mention a problem with the TH-27A's selectivity because I didn't experience one. I have operated the radio in many urban areas, including the RF-saturated Northeast, and I have not found the selectivity any worse than that of other HTs. Current HTs, capable of receiving a much wider frequency range than older models, do exhibit worse selectivity than previous models (such as the old IC-2AT), but this is a problem shared by all HTs. To single a Kenwood HT out for this would be grossly unfair.

The same holds true for what you call a bad overheating problem. When you operate any modern HT at 5 W output for any length of time, you are going to get some serious heat! To imply that Kenwood's HTs are the only models to heat up at high power wouldn't be accurate. By the way, a quick charge is available. It is listed in the TH-27A instruction manual on page 48. Kenwood tells me that a 12 volt battery is to be released soon. . . . David N1GPH

Sandra M. Hawley N5OLU, Houston TX I resent both the snide tone of your "Flaplet" item in the February "Never Say Die," and your inflammatory misstatements about what happened at the Houston Ham Com.

First, the "mad" ARRL officials you referred to were members of the Clear Lake Amateur Radio Club. We were at the Ham Com because the organizers of the convention had asked us, for the third consecutive year, to run the ARRL booth for them.

Second, we weren't "steamed" because we had been refused free passes for the vendor area. In fact, we had badges that gave us access to the vendor area all day. The Ham Com officials gave us those badges, as they had in previous years, because the ARRL is classified as a "vendor" at the convention.

Third, our members did not "sneak into" the paid area and get caught "red-handed" by vigilant Ham Com officials. They put on the badges, said hello to the guards, as they had earlier, and walked in with official permission, as they had earlier.

Fourth, we did not "still refuse to buy tickets." We were never told that we should buy tickets at any point. The Ham Com officials simply marched up to the CLARC members and told them (us) point-blank to get out—this desipte the fact that CLARC was there at *their* request, wearing the badges that *they* had given us!

Furthermore, our members scarcely qualify as "bullies." One of the CLARC members who was treated so rudely was the 1990 AEA Amateur Ambassador of the Year—an individual who has made, and been recognized for making, major contributions to amateur radio. The other "sneaking bully" was a long-time amateur, elmer to many in the Houston area, and father of the winner of the 1988 Hiram Percy Maxim Award.

I have enjoyed my involvement in amateur radio, and I had enjoyed helping out at the ARRL booth. It seemed a good way to return at least some of the benefits amateur radio has given me. After this mess, I find it hard to keep up my enthusiasm for the Houston amateur radio scene at a high level. And I damned sure won't be volunteering to help at the Ham Com again.

Finally, I am appalled to find such slipshod reporting in your column. Like many others, I have often enjoyed your iconoclasm and even a bit of "ARRL-bashing." Now, having been at the other end of the bashing, I must wonder how many of your previous comments have been as inaccurate and injuring as those in the "Flaplet."

Ahh, the flaplet is being fanned into a full-sized flap! Sandra, my item came solely and totally from a report put on an ARRL BBS by the members you are defending, not the Ham Com people. Rashomon! . . . Wayne

Bob Minton NU7L, Boise ID Kudos for your stand on the problems in amateur radio. Let me add a thought or two concerning American manufacturers. I just canceled my dealership yesterday with one very well-known publisher because of their poor service. They turned down a thousand dollar order just because of their all-too-typical American snotty attitude about doing business. They are not the first company I have refused to do business with because of problems.

American manufacturers are curious as to why we have a 100 billion plus trade deficit each year. I can tell them, as I deal daily with overseas and domestic importers. Manufacturers from Hong Kong and Taiwan want my business and accommodate me as much as possible; American companies are too hung up on producing balls of red tape and nonsensical corporate idiosyncrasies for me to deal with. Until Americans get back to good old-fashioned customer service instead of dreaming up new ways to stop the flow of products, the U.S.A. is going to be nothing but a consumer country.

I hope some of the people in the electronics industry read this and take a hard look at their operation. Get rid of the placid, whiney sheep you have hired as employees and give us people who can converse intelligently over the phone. And for goodness sake, hire people who can make a decision on their own without having to check with everyone from the shipping clerk to the corporate washroom attendant.

Bob, when you're right, you're right! Every book you read on how to run a successful business stresses customer service. But getting this message through to employees can be almost impossible. We need a revolution in our whole American educational system. How are we going to teach youngsters who are given supermarket toys that break within minutes about quality? How are we going to teach Americans, who happily buy Detroit cars, to even understand the concept of quality? . . . Wayne

T.S. Rowinski KA1MDA I follow your editorials very closely, and for the most part agree with all of them. I feel, though, that you are missing one major contributing factor for the decline of the American consumer electronics industry: customer service/respect. It has been my experience that the Japanese companies treat me with respect and courtesy, regardless of how small the order. The American companies, on the other hand, give me the impression that I'm keeping someone away from their coffee break!

As an example: When my five-year-old IC-2AT HT broke down, I located the defective part and called ICOM. In no time, I was transferred to the engineering department. I described the location and function of the part, and the engineer found the part number and gave it to me. When I called the parts department, I was informed that it fell below ICOM's minimum order amount. The woman asked me if I was sure I didn't need anything else. When I replied no, I was informed that the part would be sent to me free of charge! Three days later, the part arrived, and my 2AT was back on the air that evening.

Now let's take a look at G.E. At a hamfest, I purchased a three-year-old shortwave radio manufactured by G.E. Six months later, the BFO pot went bad. I wrote G.E. a letter and received a reply four months later stating that G.E. did not sell parts to consumers, and if I wanted my radio fixed, I would have to send it in to their repair depot. I managed to find the G.E. HELP phone number, and they gave me the name and number of a parts depot. To make a long story short, the parts depot couldn't sell me a part unless I gave them the G.E. part number, and G.E. wouldn't give me the part number unless I bought the service manual! Final tally: To obtain a 50k ohm, linear taper pot, it took 7 months, 1 letter, 5 phone calls, and $32 for the manual! I'm still waiting for the part, though . . . it's on back order.

Whose products do you think I'll buy in the future? Sure, I wish I could "buy American," but I'm not going to pay premium prices for products from manufacturers who don't want to be bothered dealing with me ten minutes after my cash is in their pockets!

Jim Blizzard AB4YC Just finished reading your "Never Say Die" column in the February issue. In it, you state: "We need to do something to revive an interest in CW. . . . The voice bands are busy and the CW bands are oddly vacant." You then ask us to count the number of CW frequencies in use.

You write this shortly after you finish telling how harmful CW is to the human body. What gives? If you, yourself, are "going to steer well clear of Morse, both receiving and transmitting," why shouldn't we?

I enjoy CW quite a bit, but after reading your column, I have decided to hang up my keyer. I am sorry to read that CW may be dangerous to my health, but I thank you for being courageous enough to publish this information.

If hams heed the warnings about CW, it seems that the CW bands will become even more deserted. Keep up the good work . . . and see you in the voice bands.

You're right, of course. But keep in mind that I've been warning against cigarettes for over 30 years, and my editorials haven't had a noticeable effect on ham smoking.

If you're interested in knowing more about the enormous complexity of cells and the electromagnetics involved, you might look for Electromagnetic Man, *by Smith and Best (1989). It's miserably written, but the information, once it's picked out, will be most disturbing for hams.*

It's interesting, too, if you're into understanding how life works, to read Origins, *by Shapiro. I've just read both books and found them fascinating.*

So we have to deal with both the real world . . . plus strive for the more ideal world, where people avoid potentially destructive forces. . . . Wayne

73 Amateur Radio Today

APRIL 1991
Issue #367

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

10 Artificial RF Ground
Maximize your antenna's efficiency. KB4ZGC

14 The ESV Mod Quad
Inexpensive performer for any band from 50 through 1296 MHz. . . . . WBØESV

24 Collinear for Two Meters
An inexpensive, efficient antenna. G3YCC

26 Simple SupeRX
A super-small superhet for 80, 40, or 30m. WA6IVC

46 Pocket-Portable Seven-Band Antenna
It's cheap, easy-to-build, and effective. KB4ZGC

52 Ten for 10
Build a high performance, 10 meter beam for $10. . . . . KM4UL

REVIEWS

22 The Happy HalfSquare
Inexpensive gain in a compact package. W1XU

34 The Carolina Windom 160
Work 160–10 meters with just one antenna. WA4BLC

38 Ameritron's AL-811 Linear Amplifier
Get the real thing at the right price. WA4BLC

42 SV Products' WARC Band Yagi
Model 1824/2L—a super buy! N4LBJ

BOOK REVIEW

21 Practical Antenna Handbook
Useful information for beginners and pros. W6OAL

Cover design by Alice Scofield
Cover photo by Larry Dunn

Get ready for Field Day . . . build this portable tower. See page 99.

DEPARTMENTS

72 Above and Beyond
80 Ad Index
84 Ask Kaboom
89 ATV
64 Barter 'n' Buy
60 Dealer Directory
92 DX
17 Feedback Index
58 Hams with Class
70 Hamsats
74 Homing In
2 Letters
66 Looking West
4 Never Say Die
63 New Products
96 Propagation
76 QRP
7 QRX
96 Random Output
69 RTTY Loop
81 73 International
62 Special Events
94 Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

FEEDBACK . . . FEEDBACK!
It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things you like best. And then we will draw one Feedback card each month for a free subscription to *73*.

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
David Cassidy N1GPH

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Brown WB8ELK
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Hope Currier
SENIOR EDITOR
Linda Reneau KA1UKM
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Joyce Sawtelle
CONSULTING EDITOR
Mike Nugent WB8GLQ
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Jim Morrissett K6MH
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
Carole Perry WB2MGP
Bob Winn W5KNE

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Dan Harper
Louise O'Sullivan
ACCOUNT SERVICES
Donna DiRusso

1–603–525–4201
1–800–225–5083
FAX (603) 525-4423

PRODUCTION MANAGER
William Heydolph
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Viki Van Valen
ART DIRECTOR
Alice Scofield
TYPESETTING/PAGINATION
Linda Drew
Ruth Benedict
Steve Jewett
GRAPHIC SERVICES
Dale Williams
Theresa Verville
GRAPHICS PHOTOGRAPHER
Dan Croteau

WGE PUBLISHING INC.
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Tim Pelkey
CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Harvey Chandler
CIRCULATION ASSISTANT
Janet LaFountaine
To subscribe: 1–800–289–0388

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449
603-525-4201, FAX (603) 525-4423
Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388
Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

Reprints: The first copy of an article $3.00 (each additional copy—$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

FB

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 603-525-4201

Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 800-225-5083

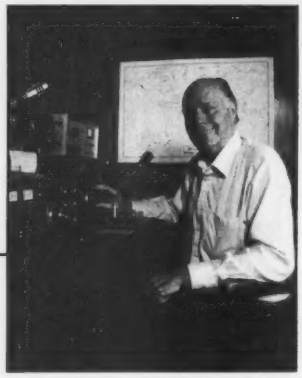
Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone : 603-525-4201

Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525-4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio Today (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449. Entire contents ©1990 by WGE Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher. For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 plus $2.24 GST, and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment is US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC) membership applied for.

Contract: By reading this fine print you have hereby legally bound yourself to try one new facet of amateur radio in the next 30 days. Are you on packet? If not, pick up a TNC and check it out. How about RTTY or AMTOR? You'll meet some pretty friendly hams on these modes. Even the DX will rag-chew. Have you tried microwaves? How about amateur television? When's the last time you home-brewed something? The *73* advertisers can supply you with whatever you need . . . just don't forget to tell 'em *73* sent you.



NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1

First UPS, Now Apple!

You've probably read about Apple asking the FCC to set aside 40 MHz for a computer communications system. Well, I predicted in an editorial that such a network would inevitably have to be developed, so this isn't any big surprise. I'd hoped that we hams would be the developers, just as we pioneered today's cellular telephone system.

But just as technology had passed UPS by with their compandered SSB dreams, which we hams tried and found seriously wanting, I suspect that the Apple people who threw this one into the FCC's input basket didn't do their technological homework. Of course we hams shouldn't be ones to talk. We're still fussing over the code, which has been technologically dead for over 40 years. Alas, even with voice communications, in this great digital age we're still hanging tough with analog. It's sadly reminiscent of our "Spark Forever" stance in the late '20s and our resistance to SSB in the late '50s.

But it seems to me that a computer company should be able to come up with something better than a technology which requires 40 MHz for intercomputer communications. Tsk. Ain't you heard about spread spectrum, kiddos? Oh well, we hams haven't either. Not really.

Oh, I agree that with the world finally moving to laptop and notepad computers, having to plug wires into 'em doesn't make sense. They should be able to access networks, hard drives, data bases, large screen displays and printers without umbilical cords. And they will. They will.

Sure, we can assign separate channels for every computer at a site and do this the brute force way. It'll be easy to build in a tiny communications module which can interface with a repeaterette within a hundred feet or so. Then these repeaters can be linked via cable, telephone or even satellites to the world. . . as well as local support systems. Ooops, there's a message just in from Compuserve. . . and another via Prodigy. I can tell by the little blinking "C" and "P" on the bottom line of my notepad computer screen. Just a second. Oh yes, some chap in India says the band is open to my area and he wants me to get on 14.210 for a QSO. Yep, there he is. . . nice signal, too.

With spread spectrum we should be able to interlace zillions of computers, all in a much smaller frequency band than 40 MHz. Our communications will be infinitely more secure, too. And since any band they set aside for the Apple corps will probably eat into the nearest ham band, we have a strong vested interest in beating Apple and the FCC back with a technological stick.

No, I don't expect you, as an individual with no real interest in the frequencies we'll probably lose, to take the time to write to Apple or the FCC and express your concern. After all, it isn't your ox that's being gored. Nor do I expect that you'll bring this up at a club meeting and ask the club secretary to write to Apple and the FCC expressing a group concern. Nor would I expect anyone visiting an Apple dealer to say anything. Nor do I expect to see much mentioned about this in ham club newsletters. Nor do I expect to see the ARRL take a leadership position on this very small matter. Nor do I expect that my expectations, which are minimal, will be exceeded.

Yes, I rail out against this and that, but please do not convince yourself that I honestly expect to see any real changes. Oh, sure, I have hopes. But I'm used to changes coming slowly.

I started pushing for a no-code ticket in 1958, as I recall. At that rate of progress, I'm not likely to live to see another major change in amateur radio. I've already used up most of my allotted three score and ten and we're talking genuine glacial-speed changes. Despite my enthusiasm for new ideas, I do have one foot rooted in the real world, so, as I revealed above, my hopes are high and my expectations are low.

Will the League sue the FCC over the no-code ticket? Maybe they should start a new campaign to get donations to fund the League lawyers in these expensive attempts to further alienate the FCC. Oh, oh. . . there I go offending the delicate sensibilities of the true ARRL believers. Darn it, I wish I'd stop doing that. There's already talk of an anti-Green League jihad for blaspheming The Faith. Make a little more room in your cave, Rushdie.

Will no-code be as bad as many negative-thinkers are saying? Of course not! Will it be as great as starry-eyed optimists are preaching? Baloney! Will it start swelling our ranks and reversing our loss of newcomers? Well, I have good news! The word is just in: A chap in Albuquerque has come aboard as a no-code Tech. Gentlemen (and YLs too), we have a new licensee. I was going to say, "Rah!," but our new ham is Hispanic, so let's say, "Ole!"

As a gourmet chef I'm known as the Kitchen Cynic (call me KC for short), so I try to keep my gullibility on short tether. Even so, there are already some rays of hope that no-code will help. Like a late flash from Silicon Valley's W6NLG saying their new VEC session pulled 57 candidates, up 170%.

K1MAN Update

As if we haven't been having enough trouble with KV4FZ and his group making a mess out of the high end of 20m, now we've got K1MAN lousing up 14,275 with endless self-congratulatory broadcasts. The FCC has tried to shut him up with official citations and fines. Apparently K1MAN has substantial resources, so he's embarked on a plan to enrich both his and the FCC's legal teams, all to the detriment of amateur radio, in order to keep his microphone open.

I guess, as long as we only have Baxter and the ARRL sending blind transmissions on our bands, we can live with losing two channels. But what if there turns out to be more hams who want to broadcast?

I can understand W1AW's broadcasts. They're desperately pushing for more *QST* subscribers, so they need to advertise in every way they can (under the guise of public service, naturally). Having met and talked with Baxter, I can understand why he's broadcasting—and willing to spend whatever it takes to continue.

I hear he's pushing hard to take over the American WARC team next year. I've been trying to think over all of the hams I've met or talked with to see if I could come up with someone who I'd like less to see representing America at WARC. I've failed so far, but I'll keep thinking.

Now, I may come across in my editorials as opinionated. I like you to think that, even though I chuckle when I get letters complaining. If I let things really bother me the way I pretend, I'd have been dead years ago. With that in mind, I want to tell you about a phone conversation I had with Baxter. Well, "conversation" isn't quite accurate.

In my entire life I don't think I've hung up on more than two or three people—and the others were insurance salesmen. With Baxter I found myself faced with a close approximation of listening to his broadcasts. Nothing I could say or even shriek stopped him. I finally gave up. He almost made me mad.

With this background you may be able to imagine my reaction when I read in a ham newsletter that Baxter was bragging that he had sent a ham delegation to Baghdad to try and work out a peaceful solution between the U.S. and Iraq with Saddam. I thought, what kind of idiot have we got here?

Efforts to corroborate that this peace mission was anything more than a figment have not borne fruit. If it's true, then Baxter put several hams into terrible jeopardy. It's also, of course, completely illegal for private citizens to deal with foreign governments on behalf of the U.S. But Baxter was mixing in with U.S.–Soviet dealings, so who knows?

The War

It's nice that the FCC hasn't put us off the air during our last three wars. I still remember hearing about Pearl Harbor during a 160m QSO that long ago Sunday on December 7th. And I remember amateur radio being closed down the next day, with W1AW going after hams who pretended not to have heard about the ban. We were off the air for four years.

I'd been retired after five busy submarine war patrols and sent back to New London to teach electronics when the war ended. That same day I got on 2m, the first band they opened, from my school lab and made several contacts. I spent many nights on a hill in the submarine base with a little home-made transceiver, talking with local hams. It was a little long-lines 1G4GT/1Q5GT rig I'd built from an article in *Radio* in 1939.

After the Korean and Vietnam wars there wasn't a lot for us hams to do. But this new war is a little different, so I see an opportunity for us to provide a real and needed post-war service.

There are hundreds of thousands of people in the U.S. with friends and families in Iraq and they're going to be frantic to find out how things are at home. The military can't possibly cope with this level of health and welfare traffic. It'll probably be months to years before the telephones are working dependably again. That kinda leaves us, doesn't it?

We're going to need some volunteers to hit the decks running, so to speak. We're going to need several ham stations to be set up in Baghdad and the other major Iraqi cities to provide the communications which will be needed. If you are interested in spending a month or two on such a project I'll see what I can organize in the way of transportation.

Continued on page 86

KENWOOD

TS-950SD

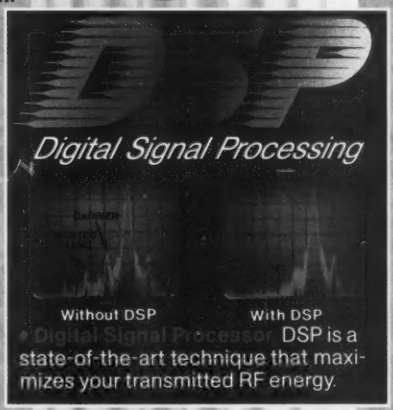
"DX-clusive" HF Transceiver

The new TS-950SD is the first Amateur Radio transceiver to utilize Digital Signal Processing (DSP), a high voltage final amplifier, dual fluorescent tube digital display and digital meter with a peak-hold function.

The Ultimate Signal.

- **Dual Frequency Receive Function.** The TS-950SD can receive two frequencies simultaneously.
- **New! Digital AF filter.** Synchronized with SSB IF slope tuning, the digital AF filter provides sharp characteristics for optimum filter response.
- **New high voltage final amplifier.** 50 V power transistors in the 150-watt final section, resulting in minimum distortion and higher efficiency. Full-power key-down time exceeds one hour.
- **New! Built-in microprocessor controlled automatic antenna tuner.**
- **Outstanding general coverage receiver performance and sensitivity.** Kenwood's Dyna-Mix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system provides incredible performance from 100 kHz to 30 MHz. The Intermodulation dynamic range is 105 dB.
- **Famous Kenwood interference reduction circuits.** SSB Slope Tuning, CW VBT (Variable Bandwidth Tuning), CW AF tune, IF notch filter, dual-mode noise blanker with level control, 4-step RF attenuator (10, 20, or 30 dB), switchable AGC circuit, and all-mode squelch.

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.
Specifications, features and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.



Digital Signal Processor DSP is a state-of-the-art technique that maximizes your transmitted RF energy.

- **High performance IF filters built-in†** Select various filter combinations from the front panel. For CW, 250 and 500 Hz, 2.4 kHz for SSB, and 6 kHz for AM. Filter selections can be stored in memory!
- ***Multi-Drive Band Pass Filter* (BPF) circuitry.** Fifteen band pass filters are available in the front end to enhance performance.

- **Built-in TCXO for the highest stability.†**
- **Built-in electronic keyer circuit.**
- **100 memory channels.** Store independent transmit and receive frequencies, mode, filter data, auto-tuner data and CTCSS frequency.
- **Digital bar meter.**

Additional Features: • Built-in interface for computer control • Programmable tone encoder • Built-in heavy duty AC power supply and speaker •Adjustable VFO tuning torque • Multiple scanning functions • MC-43S hand microphone supplied

Optional Accessories
- DSP-10 Digital Signal Processor *
- SO-2 TCXO * • VS-2 Voice synthesizer
- YK-88C-1 500 Hz CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF *
- YG-455C-1 500 Hz CW filter for 455 kHz IF *
- YK-88CN-1 270 Hz CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF
- YG-455CN-1 250 Hz CW filter for 455 kHz IF *
- YK-88SN-1 1.8 kHz SSB filter for 8.83 MHz IF
- YG-455S-1 2.4 kHz SSB filter for 455 kHz IF *
- SP-950 External speaker w/AF filter
- SM-230 Station monitor w/pan display
- SW-2100 SWR/power meter
- TL-922A Linear amplifier (not for QSK)

* Built-in for the TS-950SD
† Optional for the TS-950S

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

KENWOOD

TM-731A/631A

144/450 and 144/220 MHz FM Dual Banders

- **Extended receiver range** (136.000 – 173.995 MHz) on 2 m; 70 cm coverage is 438.000 – 449.995 MHz; 1-1/4 m coverage is 215 – 229.995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144 – 148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- **Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band."**
- **Versatile scanning functions.** Dual scan, and carrier and time operated scan stop.
- **30 memory channels.** Stores everything you need to make operating easier. Two channels for "odd splits."
- **50 Watts on 2 m, 35 watts on 70 cm, 25 watts on 1-1/4 m.** Approx. 5 watts low power.
- **Automatic offset selection.**
- **Dual antenna ports.**
- **Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.)** Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- **Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.**
- **CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone.** (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- **Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.**
- **Full duplex operation.**
- **Dimmer switch.**
- **16 key DTMF/control mic. included.**
- **Frequency (dial) lock.**

Optional Accessories:
• **PG-4H** Extra interface cable for IF-20 (for three to four radios) • **PG-4J** Extension cable kit for IF-20 DC and audio • **PS-430** Power supply • **TSU-6** CTCSS decode unit • **SWT-1** 2 m antenna tuner • **SWT-2** 70 cm antenna tuner • **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker • **SP-50B** Deluxe mobile speaker • **PG-2N** DC cable • **PG-3B** DC line noise filter • **MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85** Base station mics. • **MA-700** Dual band 2 m/70 cm mobile antenna (mount not supplied) • **MB-11** Mobile bracket • **MC-43S** UP/DWN hand mic. • **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

KENWOOD

"Dynamic Duals"

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

QRX . . .

EDITED BY LINDA RENEAU KA1UKM

The End of Packet?

Last January, eight amateur packet operators were fined $300 each in Notices of Forfeiture, and three others received Notices of Violation of Part 97, according to the Norfolk, Virginia, FCC Engineer in Charge, J. Jerry Freeman. The offending message, dated January 5, 1991, stated: "From: wa3qns@n3la.pa.usa.na (JOE); Message ID: 21035–N3LA; TO: all@allbbs; SUBJECT: Call This Number, ASAP; VOTING BY PHONE - PHONE 1-900-44-NO WAR!; Conf: mideast gulf; Coalition to Stop U.S. Intervention in the Middle East (October 20 Coalition); 36 East 12th Street, 6th Floor, NY, NY 10003; Phone (212) 254–2295; Fax (212) 979–1583; December 7, 1990—The coalition has a national '900' phone number to tell Bush 'NO WAR.' The number is 1-900-44-NO WAR (starting Dec. 16). Please use it. A record of each call, by area code and region, will be taken with the petitions to Washington. You may contact the coalition for stickers and flyers to publicize this number, plus copies of the petition for a million signatures against the war, and other organizing literature."

The original complaint was registered by U.S. Navy officer Russell P. Tjepkemal/NZ2D of Virginia Beach, who said, "This message violates the spirit of amateur radio in that it has always been considered inappropriate to use amateur radio to further political causes." NZ2D also pointed out that the message did not mention the $10 fee for calling the 900 number. FCC rules prohibit the use of amateur radio to facilitate the business affairs of any party, whether for profit or not-for-profit.

According to AMSAT President Emeritus Tom Clark W3IWI, the citations ". . . may well spell the end to much of amateur packet radio." Clark was one of those cited by the FCC. Also among the cited were N4HOG, WBØTAX, WA4ONG, WA3ZNW, KA3CNT, WA3TSW, N3LA, and WA3QNS.

This appears to be the first time that the Commission has enforced the rules against operators of packet stations who retransmit an allegedly violative bulletin originating at another station. A debate has raged for years over whether operators of intermediate stations in a packet network should be held responsible for compliance of retransmitted messages.

Sysops and users of packet BBSs are confused or furious about what to do. Here are some typical statements seen on packet systems around the country: "I must now HOLD ALL TRAFFIC through this board until I have reviewed it for my own safety . . ." "This is a VERY BAD SIGN! If this is upheld, my BBS may have to be shut down, as I cannot review every message, or even every bulletin, that passes through it." "I want to make public . . . that this BBS . . . now screens all bulletins . . ."

W3IWI aired the most extensive response. He says, "The implications of the action by the FCC's Norfolk Field Office are absolutely appalling. What is implied is that . . . every station in a store-and-forward network is responsible for the actual message CONTENT passing through each node. The BBSs were cited because their calls were in the message header 'audit trail.' The FCC's action states that each BBS SYSOP is personally responsible for the 'correctness' of all messages merely passing through his system. Here, the W3IWI mail switch handles about 10,000 messages per month automatically. There is NO WAY I can vouch for every bit that passes through!"

Another consideration, says W3IWI, is PACSAT, ". . . a flying BBS with the sysops on the ground. To screen out 'offensive' messages, a ground-based sysop has to use a radio channel to verify message CONTENT. But the FCC letter says that the very act of reading an 'offensive' message on the radio is illegal . . . the logical implication is that PACSATs must be turned off!

"A number of us have discussed such issues with responsible individuals at the FCC in Washington ever since the first fledgling days of packet radio. The signal that the FCC sent was that the sole responsibility for the CONTENT of a message lay with the ORIGINATOR. The actions of the Norfolk Office seem to indicate a new policy has been adopted which effectively kills packet radio." *TNX* W5YI Report, Vol. 13, Issue #4.

Get Ready for STS-37!

The next SAREX (Shuttle Amateur Radio EXperiment) mission is currently scheduled to lift off on April 4 at 1420 UTC. Onboard the *Atlantis* will be the first all-ham crew: Ken Cameron KB5AWP, Jay Apt N5QWL, Linda Godwin N5RAX, Steve Nagel N5RAW and Jerry Ross N5SCW. They plan to operate on voice, packet, SSTV and ATV during the five-day mission. When the crew is busy with other duties, the packet robot (similar to STS-35) should be operational. Please note that it's only necessary to receive a QSO number from the robot to qualify as a valid contact. However, it's important to send in a copy of your contact for a QSL.

Photo A. The STS-37 crew insignia, designed by crew members. The shuttle and Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO) are connected by a large "gamma" symbolizing both the quest for gamma rays and the importance of the relationship between the manned and unmanned elements of the space program. Can you find the reference to our magazine's logo in the insignia?

The SSTV downlink should provide us with some spectacular views. Look for this mode during spacewalk activities, and in particular during the release of the Gamma Ray Observatory (GRO). During the scheduled school contacts, the astronauts plan to send down occasional SSTV pictures directly to the students.

Only a few stations, primarily at the NASA space centers, have been approved for the fast-scan ATV uplink experiment. If this is successful, it will be the first time any fast-scan video has been uplinked to any U.S. manned spacecraft.

An *Atlantis* to *Mir* contact is likely to be attempted. *Thanks to Roy Neal K6DUE, Bill Tynan W3XO, and Lou McFadin W5DID for the above information.*

FREQUENCIES TO BE USED FOR THE STS-37 SAREX MISSION

Mode:	Downlink Freq. (MHz)	Uplink Freq. (MHz)
Voice or SSTV:	145.55	144.95
		144.91 & 144.97 alternates
Packet:	145.51	144.91 MHz
		144.93 & 144.99 alternates

For SAREX updates during the mission, listen to the following transmissions:

WA3NAN (Goddard): 3.860, 7.165, 14.295, 21.395, 28.650, and 147.45 MHz.
W5RRR (Johnson Space Center): 3.850, 7.227, 14.280, 21.350, 28.495, and 146.64 MHz.
W6VIO (JPL): 14.270, 21.340, and 224.04 MHz.
K6MF (Bay area): 3.840, 7.165, and 145.58 MHz.

VE Improvements

The ARRL has made changes in its Volunteer Examiner Coordinator (VEC) program. The League will now permit its VE teams to retain up to $4.00 of the $5.25 exam fee in order to offset expenses in-

QRX...

curred locally. This should make it possible for VEs to schedule examinations more frequently and receive more publicity in their areas. The League will continue to provide its VE teams with the traditional services free of charge.

VEs may now telephone the ARRL VEC via a toll-free number: 1-800-9-ARRL-VEC (or 1-800-924-7583). Overseas VE teams should contact the ARRL VEC for information on how to access the number from their locations.

VEs who have been active in other VEC programs, and whose accreditation in another program is current, are now able to apply for "instant accreditation" as ARRL Volunteer Examiners.

By April 1, VE teams who prefer to use their own computers to generate exams will be able to do so. Also, teams preferring a multiple-choice format for Morse code exams will be permitted that option.

"As a result of the code-free Technician license, the demands on amateur radio Volunteer Examiners will be very heavy in the coming months," says ARRL Executive Vice President David Sumner K1ZZ. "We want to give our VEs the best support we can during this critical period. We also want to make sure that anyone seeking an opportunity to take an exam won't have far to look." *TNX ARRL. The above was excerpted from an MCI mail news release dated Feb. 13, 1991.*

Moonbase America

On April 16, 1991, 80 high school students will enter "Moonbase" next to Copley High School in Copley, Ohio, for a seven-day simulation. During that time, they will run their own government, eat food growing inside Moonbase, perform experiments, attend classes through a video link, and turn in their homework by FAX. All radio communication will be via amateur radio. Twenty students will be equipped with HTs, and the Communications Center in the Main Dome will house several amateur radio stations for OSCAR, packet, VHF/UHF, voice, ATV, and the low bands. Mission Control Center in the high school auditorium will be similarly equipped. Selected schools in each state will also participate in the simulation.

Special event certificates will be sent to stations contacting Moonbase from April 16 through April 22.

These students, from the Fairlawn Middle School and Copley High School, have been attending a state accredited space science class since last September. Part of their preparation included learning about amateur radio. Sixty-seven have obtained their Novice licenses, and with the new code-free Technician license, it's possible many more students will obtain licenses.

The Moonbase America project is funded by local and national corporation grants as well as local fund-raising. Training and technical support has been provided by the Cuyahoga Falls ARC, led by Rich Burgan WC8J, (216) 929-HAMS, and Mike Young WB8CXO, (216) 920-9976. For more information, you may contact Project Director Carolyn Staudt at (216) 666-5015. *Many thanks to WB8CXO for letting us know about this exciting activity.*

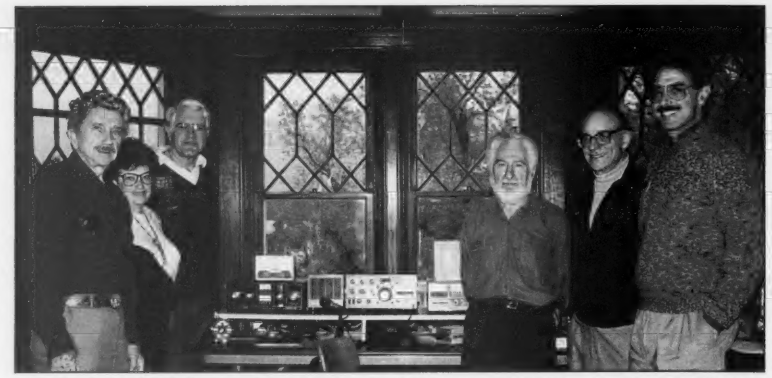


Photo B. The Committee for the Electronic and Radio Communication Center (ERCC) of the Science Museum of Long Island, left to right: Mike W2KO, Kate AE2Z, Sid K2LJH, Bill KA2OVR, Ed W2KPQ, and Alex AI2Q. Not present are Milt W2ERJ and Herman W2TLC.

Go for It!

During the devastating 1964 earthquake in Anchorage, Alaska, Barbara Carter helped her husband, K6RKG (a silent key) take messages. That's how she became interested in amateur radio. "I found it rewarding to assure families that their sons and daughters were OK." She got her Novice license in 1977; her Technician and General, in 1985; her Advanced, in 1987; and finally, her amateur Extra class license in 1988. "So many people helped me," she says. Some of these people were Dave W0MEY, Nels N6AQY, Mike W6FCQ, and members of the Marin Amateur Radio Club.

Barbara was a violinist in several symphony orchestras. For 14 years, she was director of a women's chorus. Once she sang with Arthur Fiedler in one of his San Francisco Pop Concerts. Today she enjoys doing ceramics.

Her message to potential hams is: "Go for it! Amateur radio is a fascinating hobby—meeting people around the world. Sometimes you make life-long friends . . . I would like to see more YLs enjoying the hobby as I do." *TNX Vicki Lee Hess W6OAE/T30CH, a ham for 35 years herself, and a friend of WB6TPN.*

Photo C. Extra class licensee Barbara Carter WB6TPN likes to work all the bands, but especially 15 and 20 meters. She enjoys both CW and phone.

New Teaching Center

A group of local radio amateurs have established a "New Age" Electronics and Radio Communication Center (ERCC) at the Science Museum of Long Island. The museum, a 22-room mansion on 40 acres overlooking Manhasset Bay, is a non-profit organization that offers staff development workshops, consulting services to educators, and hands-on training for teachers with limited science preparation.

The ERCC, now teaching Novice classes, will expand its program to hands-on training in radio communications, computers, satellite operation, packet, ATV, RTTY, and other developments.

The "Antique Radio and Electronic Section," ERCC's recent addition, are viewed by the many museum visitors. Names of the donors are attached to all items. If you wish to donate equipment, new or old, you can write the ERCC at: Science Museum of Long Island, Attention: ERCC, 1526 N. Plandome Road, Manhasset NY 11030.

Members from the Long Island QCWA, Chapter 81, spearheaded ERCC, with help from members of the LIMARC, Nassau, and Suffolk radio clubs. The Committee for the ERCC consists of: Ed W2KPQ, Mike W2KO, Sid K2LJH, Alex AI2Q, Kate AE2Z, Milt W2ERJ, Bill KA2OVR, and Herman W2TLC. See Photo B. You may contact any of the committee for additional information. *TNX Michael J. Orofino W2KO.*

Revolutionary NEW . . .
MFJ SWR Analyzer

MFJ's innovative new SWR Analyzer gives you a *complete* picture of your antenna SWR over an entire band — *without* a transmitter, SWR meter or *any* other equipment!

All you do is plug your antenna into the coax connector, set your SWR Analyzer to the frequency you want and read your SWR.

Setting up and trimming your antenna: Super simple and super accurate

You can instantly find your antenna's true resonant frequency right at your feedline -- that's something a noise bridge just can't do.

You can monitor SWR changes as you adjust your beam or vertical — you'll know right away which way to adjust it.

You can shorten or lengthen your dipole and see the effect immediately.

The MFJ SWR Analyzer is battery operated and handheld size so you can take it right to your antenna. It makes it sooooo easy to work on your antenna until it's just the way you want it.

Create your perfect multi-band antenna

You can instantly check multi-band dipoles and trap verticals to see if the low SWR points are where you want them and adjust your antenna until they're right.

Mobile Antennas made easy

You'll find the perfect adjustment for your mobile whip in seconds by actually seeing the SWR as you pull the whip in and out without transmitting

You can easily find the ideal place on the car for your mobile antenna by checking different spots with the SWR Analyzer.

All kinds of uses

You can see how the SWR varies over your entire band and quickly find your usable 2:1 SWR bandwidth.

You can see your SWR change as you drive under an overpass and see how mobile whip flutter affects SWR.

You can see what happens as you swing your beam toward the power line or away from your tower.

You can see how rain or snow affects your beam.

You can tune up your antenna tuner without transmitting.

You can check the SWR of the input to your linear amplifier.

You'll find all kinds of uses for this totally self-contained handheld unit that'll revolutionize how SWR is measured.

MFJ-207 **$99.95**

Super Value: Several Instruments in One

You get a super value because several instruments are combined into a single portable handheld unit.

It has a low distortion RF generator that covers 10-160 meters, an SWR bridge that gives forward and reflected components and a computing circuit that automatically computes the SWR and displays it on the meter.

Everything is automatic. All you do is set the frequency and read SWR. It also has a frequency counter output so you can connect a frequency counter for precise digital readout.

Use 9 volt battery or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95. 7½" x 2½" x2¼".

The best way ever to measure SWR

Here's the best way ever to measure SWR . . . so get yours today!

MFJ VHF SWR Analyzer

MFJ-208

$89.95 NEW

If you operate 2 meters this new MFJ-208 VHF SWR Analyzer helps get your antennas in tip-top shape. Just plug in the coax to find the SWR of any antenna from 142-156 MHz. Use 9 volt battery (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, $12.95.

MFJ Low Pass Filter

NEW

MFJ-704

$39.95

Now you can eliminate or minimize TVI problems caused by harmonics with this new MFJ Low Pass Filter that connects between your transceiver and antenna. It's the best way to ensure that your transceiver does not cause harmonic interference to your neighbors' TVs -- you can operate in peace while your TV watching neighbors completely miss out on the fun of ham radio.

Handles full legal power from 0 to 30 MHz. SWR below 1.15:1 to 30 MHz. High harmonic attenuation. Low insertion loss. One year unconditional guarantee.

W9INN Balun Box

NEW

MFJ-912

$39.95

Permits using coax from your wide range T-network tuner to the MFJ-912 W9INN Balun Box mounted outside the building. The MFJ-912 then converts the unbalanced coax to the balanced transmission line (ladder line). Provides the same function as the internal balun except it is located remotely from the tuner.

With an adequate tuner will permit feeding any balanced transmission line this way.

Retains flexibility and efficiency of the ladder line feed without bringing the ladder line into the shack. One year unconditional guarantee.

DC-650 MHz Dummy Load

MFJ-264

$64.95

One dummy load that covers 160 Meters through 650 MHz and QRP through 1500 watts!

SWR is below 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, below 1.3:1 to **650 MHz.** Run 1500 watts for 10 seconds, 100 watts for 10 minutes. 3" x 3" x 7". Guarantee.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; **TELEX:** 53 4590
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Add $5 s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

Artificial RF Ground

Maximize your antenna's efficiency.

by J. Frank Brumbaugh KB4ZGC

The ideal RF ground is having your station equipment mounted in and thoroughly grounded to a metal tub floating in salt water. Ham stations in boats approach this ideal, but the rest of us usually have to settle for considerably less efficient RF grounds. The many hams living in high-rise apartments and condos, even those with their stations on the ground floor of the typical house, have station ground leads many feet long between the equipment and actual ground. While this provides the DC ground necessary for safety, it is seldom an efficient RF ground on all the bands that you normally work.

For instance, many hams consider a few feet of wire or braid run to a nearby eight-foot ground stake a good solid ground. But—eight feet of wire is about a quarter wave on 10 meters, and presents a high impedance at the transceiver/transmitter chassis when the other end is connected to the ground stake or other good DC ground on 10 meters. This is not an RF ground at all, and the chassis will be "hot." If the mike tingles your lips, or if your fingers get "bit" by the setscrews in the knobs, you know you do not have a good RF ground, and you must do something about it.

Any length of wire or braid between your transmitter/transceiver chassis and actual earth ground presents an impedance which raises the chassis above ground for RF. Because ground connections are a part of your antenna system, impedance in the ground lead reduces the efficiency of your antenna system.

A Better Ground

To correct this problem, you can force a low impedance at the transmitter/transceiver chassis by shunting the station DC ground with a wire an electrical quarter wavelength long, open at the far end. Connect the other end to the transmitter/transceiver chassis, with the wire snaked on the floor along the shack wall. This quarter-wave "transformer" exhibits a very high impedance at its open end and reflects a very low—theoretically zero—impedance where it connects to the chassis. This provides a very good RF ground at the frequency at which the wire is a quarter wavelength in length. However, the RF impedance at the chassis, while low, will vary from one end of the band to the other, and is most effective only at the design frequency.

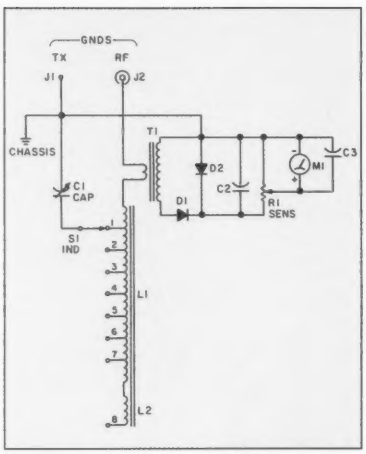


Figure 1. The artificial RF ground.

An eight-foot piece of wire connected to the chassis for an RF ground on 10 meters may be easy to hide, but what if you prefer to work 80 meters? Or even worse, if you like to work all the HF bands? You would need one or more quarter-wavelength wires for each band you normally use—and this can present problems. Few XYLs will tolerate a rat's nest of wires all over the floor, especially if the ham station is not located in a room by itself.

The Artificial RF Ground

This instrument is my solution to the problem of getting a low impedance RF ground on the bands I operate. My station consists of three monoband transceivers running 10 to 25 watts on the 10, 15 and 40 meter bands. It is located on the second floor of a frame house, in my bedroom. (Actually, my bed is in the shack!) My DC ground—a copper water pipe in the bathroom—is 34 feet from the station equipment, and an unknown number of feet from the bath to Mother Earth. I used to use open-ended quarter wavelength wires draped on the floor along the wall for RF grounds, but my cat insisted on dragging them all over the floor in a tangled mess. This made a different approach to RF grounding a virtual necessity.

Circuit Description

The Artificial RF Ground schematic is illustrated in Figure 1. A series circuit, consisting of C1, L1 and L2, is connected between the transmitter/transceiver chassis and a short length of wire which is open on the far end. The chassis, of course, is connected to your DC ground for safety reasons. This series circuit is capable of resonating in all bands between 40 and 10 meters, thus providing a low impedance ground for RF at the transceiver chassis. Current flowing in this series circuit is sampled between C1 and L1 by the primary of T1, and its level monitored on the meter M1. When the series circuit is tuned to resonance as indicated by a peak meter indication, the transmitter chassis is at ground potential for RF.

Theory of Operation

A series circuit consisting of capacity and inductance presents a very low impedance at its resonant frequency. When the transmitter is keyed (on CW, FM or AM) and the chassis is not at RF ground potential, a current will flow in the series circuit of C1, L1/L2 as determined by the position of S1 and C1, and when resonance at the transmitter frequency is achieved, this current will be at maximum. Switch S1 lets you insert varying amounts of inductance in series with C1, depending upon

600 WATTS OUT . . . $649

Ameritron's new

AL-811 linear amplifier gives you plenty of power to bust thru QRM.

You get a quiet desktop linear that's so compact it'll slide right into your operating position -- you'll hardly know it's there . . . until QRM sets in. And you can conveniently plug it into your nearest 120 VAC outlet -- no special wiring needed.

You get three tough 811A transmitting tubes, extra heavy duty power supply, all HF band coverage, pressurized ventilation, tuned input, dual illuminated meters, adjustable ALC and much more . . . for an incredible $649 . . .

The first 600 watts makes the most difference

The AL-811 gives you 600 watts PEP output — that's nearly 2 full S-units over your barefoot rig.

That could mean the difference between hearing, "You're Q-5 armchair copy" and, "Sorry can't copy you, too much QRM."

Now you won't have to stand aside while the "big guns" steal your DX. You'll be able to log some of those stations first.

Going from 600 watts to the full legal limit gives you less than one S-unit increase. But is that fraction of an S-unit worth the 3 to 4 times more money it'll cost you?

The AL-811 gives you a powerful punch at a price that's easy on your wallet.

All band, all mode coverage

The AL-811 covers all HF bands (10/12 meters with easy user mod). There's no compromise on WARC and most MARS bands — you get a 100% rated output.

You can operate the AL-811 on all modes. You get 600 watts output PEP SSB and 500 watts output CW. You even get 400 watts on demanding continuous carrier modes like RTTY, SSTV, FM and AM.

How the low cost 811A tube resists premature failure - even when your amplifier is mistuned

811A tubes resist premature failure in two ways.

First, they're constructed with widely spaced elements that minimize the chance of elements touching and causing a short — even if the plate gets hot enough to melt.

Second, they use a directly heated thoriated tungsten filament cathode that prevents the electron emitting layer from instantly stripping off — even if mistuning causes a sudden, severe current overload.

Indirectly heated oxide cathode tubes (like the $400 3CX800A7) can be rendered instantly useless if their electron emitting layer is stripped off because of a severe current overload due to mistuning.

The Ameritron AL-811 is excellent for the newcomer because it's tough enough to withstand momentary mistuning. And the tubes are so inexpensive that you can replace one for mere pocket change.

The Ameritron advantage: extra heavy duty power supply that gives you peak performance year after year

The heart of the AL-811 power supply is its heavy duty power transformer with a high silicone steel core weighing a hefty 17 pounds.

A full wave bridge using 52.5 ufd of total capacitance (four 210 ufd, 470 volt capacitors) produces 1500 volts under full load and 1700 volts no load. That's excellent high voltage regulation!

Full height computer grade filter capacitors with screw terminals are used — not short stubby, light duty soldered-in "high technology" capacitors that can't dissipate the heat generated by high current.

The rectifier diodes are rated for a massive surge current of 200 amps. They won't blow even if you accidentally short the high voltage supply.

Wire wound, 7 watt, 50 K ohm equalizing resistors safely protect each filter capacitor — not 2 watt, 100 K ohm carbon composition resistors that can open and cause your filter capacitors to explode or fail.

The Ameritron AL-811 power supply is built tough so you get peak performance year after year.

Tuned input provides excellent load for any rig

A Pi-Network *tuned input* provides a 50 ohm load for your rig. Even fussy solid state rigs can deliver their full drive to AL-811.

Low loss slug tuned coils — tunable from the rear panel — let you optimize performance. High quality low drift silver mica capacitors maintain proper tuning.

Output tank: optimum Q on each band

The low loss pi-network output tank of the AL-811 has been carefully designed for optimum Q on each band and built with quality RF components.

The result is peak performance over each band, wide impedance matching range and exceptionally smooth tuning with efficiencies close to 70%. Even a 3:1 SWR load won't damage the tubes or tank components.

A ball bearing vernier reduction drive makes plate tuning precise and easy.

Quiet pressurized ventilation keeps your tubes safely cooled

A quiet fan pressurizes the cabinet with over 20 cubic feet per minute of cool air.

This large volume of air flow keeps the 811A tube temperature safely below the tube manufacturer's rating — even with a key down carrier at 500 watts output.

Two illuminated meters

Two illuminated meters give you a clear picture of your AL-811 operating conditions so you can tell right away if something is wrong.

The Grid Current meter continuously checks for improper loading. The other meter switches between high voltage and plate current to warn of abnormal conditions.

Ameritron exclusive Adapt-A-Volt™ power transformer

Too high line voltage stresses components and causes them to wear out and fail. Too low line voltage causes a "soft-tube" effect -- low output and signal distortion.

Ameritron's exclusive Adapt-A-Volt™ power transformer has a special buck-boost winding that lets you compensate for stressful high line voltage and performance robbing low line voltage.

This makes your components last longer and gives you peak performance — regardless of your line voltage.

Plus more . . .

An Operate/Standby switch lets you run barefoot, but you can instantly switch to full power if you need it.

A transmit LED tells you when your rig is keying your AL-811.

A 12 VDC keying relay makes it compatible with all solid state and tube rigs. A built-in back-pulse cancelling diode protects your rig's keying circuit.

Shielded RF compartment. One year limited warranty. Compact 16" D x 13¾" W X 8" H. 30 pounds. UPS shippable. Shipped with transformer installed and wired for 120 VAC. Draws 8 amps at 120 VAC. Export model Al-811X wired for 240 VAC and includes 10 and 12 meters.

Made in USA

Made in USA. At Ameritron we don't just ship amplifiers we build them to last.

Get 600 watts of real power and the most for your money. Call your favorite dealer for your best price and order your AL-811 today.

AMERITRON

. . . the high power specialist

921 Louisville Rd. • Starkville, MS 39759
(601) 323-8211 • **FAX:** (601) 323-6551
Free Catalog/Nearest Dealer: **800-647-1800**

Made in U.S.A

© 1991 Ameritron

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the frequency in use.

The primary of T1, a step-up transformer, is connected between C1 and L1 where the highest current is available. RF current flowing in the series circuit can be sampled, stepped up in the secondary of T1, then detected by voltage doubler diodes D1 and D2, filtered by C2, and applied to the sensitivity potentiometer, R1. The DC voltage across R1 is directed to meter M1, which is bypassed by C3 to eliminate any RF from the meter. M1 will show a peak indication when the series circuit is tuned to resonance at the transmitter frequency.

At this point the transmitter chassis is at ground potential for RF. To ensure the best possible ground, use the shortest possible piece of braid or wire to connect J1 to the transmitter chassis.

Because a series circuit presents an extremely low impedance at resonance, this combination of C1 and L1/L2 and the length of wire which is connected to J2 forms a very low impedance RF ground which is electrically an odd multiple of a quarter wavelength at the operating frequency.

Parts List

C1	365 pF variable capacitor, broadcast radio type
C2, C3	0.01 or 0.02 µF disc capacitor
D1, D2	1N914, 1N4148 or equivalent silicon diode
J1, J2	Banana, pin, RCA jack, etc. (J2 is insulated from chassis.)
L1	36 turns No. 26 AWG e.c. wire on T68-2; tapped at 4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24 and 28 turns from T1 end
L2	13 turns No. 22 AWG e.c. wire on T68-3 core
M1	100 to 200 µA DC meter
R1	10k linear potentiometer
S1	Wafer switch, 1 pole, 8 positions
T1	36 turns No. 26 AWG e.c. wire on T68-2 core; primary 1 to 3 turns insulated hookup wire

Suppliers

Amidon Associates, P.O. Box 956, Torrance CA 90508. (213) 763–5770. (Toroids.)

Fair Radio Sales, 1016 E. Eureka, Box 1105, Lima OH 45802. (419) 227–6573. (365 pF variable capacitor.)

Radiokit, P.O. Box 973, Pelham NH 03076. (603) 437–2722. (Toroids and 365 pF variable capacitor.)

Construction

This instrument should be constructed in a metal cabinet or box such as the Radio Shack 276-238, which measures 5½" x 3" x 2⅛". Tuning capacitor C1 is a standard broadcast radio capacitor with a maximum capacity of approximately 365 pF. If you don't have one in your junk box, they are available from Fair Radio Sales (P.O. Box 1105, Lima OH 45802) and other mail order dealers. Plate spacing is not a problem because of the high current/low voltage characteristics of a series circuit. Toroids for L1, L2 and T1 are available from Amidon Associates (12033 Otsego St., North Hollywood CA 91607) and other mail order dealers. Meter M1 can be any of the small surplus tuning meters with a full scale reading of 100 or 200 µA.

Most of the parts for this invaluable addition to your operating position can be found in your junk box with a little help from flea markets or other hams. I had to buy the aluminum box from Radio Shack ($2.49), but all the rest of the parts came from my junk box. Even if you have to buy all new (surplus) parts, the total cost should not exceed $10. This is a cheap price to pay for knowing your station is properly grounded for RF as well as DC, and your antenna installation is operating at peak efficiency.

Operation

Connect the shortest possible length of braid (preferred) or wire from J1 to the ground post on your transmitter/transceiver chassis. This chassis must, of course, also be connected to your station DC ground. Then attach a wire 10 or 12 feet long to J2, leaving the far end open. Be sure to tape up the open end of this wire so no one, including children or pets, can touch the bare end while your station is on the air. There will be a high RF voltage present at this end of the wire when transmitting. Dress this wire on the floor along the wall behind your operating position, or under the carpet if you have a fancy shack.

Tune up your rig on any chosen band. Then, with a constant carrier output—5 to 20 watts output will be sufficient—tune C1 (CAP) and S1 (IND) for a peak indication on meter M1. There may be more than one position of S1 which works. Choose the position that provides the highest peak meter indication. Use the sensitivity potentiometer R1 to keep the needle on the meter scale.

Each amateur radio installation is unique. No two are exactly alike. At my station, position 8 of S1 is used to tune 30 and 40 meters. The higher bands use various taps selected by S1, providing less inductance. If you find that you have a meter indication on 10 meters, but it will not peak at minimum positions of S1 and C1, shorten the wire connected to J2. If the same thing occurs on 40 meters at position 8 and maximum position of C1, lengthen the wire connected to J2. If you wish to operate 80/75 meters, either add a much longer wire to J2, or ignore the problem. This instrument is designed to provide an excellent, low impedance RF ground on those frequency bands where such a ground is most important—40 through 10 meters. Most ham stations operating on 80/75 meters already have a good RF ground because of the long wavelength and the relatively short DC ground lead to earth.

When you achieve a peak indication on the meter, the cabinet of the Artificial RF Ground is at ground potential for RF. If the length of braid or wire between J1 and your transmitter chassis is short, it too is at RF ground potential. Thus, you will have an excellent RF ground.

On some frequencies you may find that you can get a very low indication, or nothing, on the meter. If this occurs—congratulations! You already have an excellent RF ground on that frequency.

Caution

Although J1 and the chassis of the Artificial RF Ground are both at DC ground and connected directly to your transmitter chassis, it may sometimes be above ground for RF, especially while tuning for a peak on the meter. Touching the metal cabinet of this instrument may cause errors in meter indications. There is no danger involved but, by touching the metal cabinet, you are effectively placing your body in parallel with the series circuit, detuning it, and preventing a proper indication of resonance on the meter.

It's Worth the Work

Use of the Artificial RF Ground does more than please your rig. It will also eliminate any television interference that is not a result of harmonics or stray rectification. This will also please XYLs and close neighbors, a matter of importance to many hams, especially those in apartments or condominiums. Before I designed and installed this instrument, and operating at 10 watts PEP, my signals eliminated video and distorted the audio on several television sets in the house, as well as in a few surrounding houses, even though my rigs are clean and all the connections are solid in the antenna system. When installed and tuned to resonance, the Artificial RF Ground totally eliminated all TVI (we are served by a Cable system here), even on a 12-year-old color set sitting in the shack beside the rigs. Although fundamental overload may still be a problem for high power ham installations, using the Artificial RF Ground should eliminate all other sources of TVI, especially in Cable TV installations. 73

You may contact J. Frank Brumbaugh KB4ZGC at 82 Liddell St., Buffalo NY 14212-1824.

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

- 8 DIGITS
- 2 GATE TIMES
- ALUMINUM CABINET
- AC • DC • BATTERY
- FULL YEAR WARRANTY

1-1500 MHZ FREQUENCY COUNTERS

FROM **$99.95**

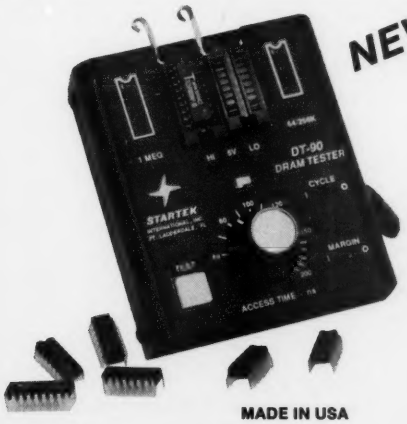
MADE IN USA

Absolutely the best values in the frequency counter industry. Choose either the ***STARTEK*** Model 1500A or the 1500HS for finding and counting RF frequencies from 1 to 1500 MHZ (1.5 GHZ). The 1500HS is the same size and has the same features as the 1500A but in addition contains Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit, Low Noise Amplifiers which provide an **"ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY"** signal input. The 1500A can be purchased without the custom NI-CAD batteries and AC adaptor, the 1500HS is priced complete. Both counters can be powered by 9-12 VDC, an AC adaptor or internal NI-CAD batteries. The excellent HF to UHF sensitivity of these instruments makes them ideally suited for use with an antenna to find and display transmit frequencies from handheld, fixed and mobile radios such as: police, ham, surveillance, phone, marine, aircraft, etc. They can be used with the model #DC-10 Probe to measure computer clocks, oscillators, etc.

TYPICAL INPUT SENSITIVITY IN MILLIVOLTS RMS

FREQUENCY	1500 A	1500HS
10-600 MHZ	5-30 mV	<1 mV
150 MHZ	8 mV	.5 mV
800 MHZ	50 mV	3 mV
1.3 GHZ	250 mV	15 mV

#1500A	1-1500 MHZ Frequency Counter Only	**$99.95**	
#BP-15	Custom Internal NI-CAD Pack (Installed).....	**20.00**	
#AC-15	110 VAC to 9 VDC Adaptor/Charger	**9.00**	
#1500A/C	Counter Including NI-CAD Pack & AC ADP.....	**128.95**	
#1500HS	HI-SENS Counter Inc. NI-CAD Pack and AC ADP....	**169.00**	
#TA-90	Telescoping BNC Antenna, General Usage.....	**12.00**	
#DC-10	Probe, 50 OHM, 1X, 3 Ft. Cable	**20.00**	



MADE IN USA

NEW

MODEL DT-90 DRAM TESTER

The DT-90 is a new, compact memory IC tester that can READ/WRITE FUNCTION TEST, VOLTAGE TEST and MEASURE THE SPEED of 1 MEG x 1, 256K x 1 and 64K x 1 Dynamic RAMS. LED indicators show 3 Vcc TEST VOLTAGES and a RED/GREEN LED flashes when test is running then indicates PASS or FAIL. A switch is provided to continuously cycle a test if desired. The DT-90 is housed in a rugged aluminum cabinet 3.4" W x 3.8" H x 1" D. Two ZIF TEST SOCKETS are provided for the IC under test. The unit is powered by a 110 VAC to 9 VDC @ 300 mA adaptor which is included. The DT-90 is sold in KIT FORM with complete assembly instructions or FACTORY ASSEMBLED, calibrated and tested.

MODEL DT-90-CK **$89.95** Kit Form

MODEL DT-90 **$119.00** Factory Assembled

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

800-638-8050

FOR INFO PLEASE CALL (305) 561-2211

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

398 NE 38TH ST., FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33334

PHONE: (305) 561-2211 FAX: (305) 561-9133

ORDERS TO US & CANADA
ADD 5% S/H ($4 Min., $10 Max.)
FL RES. ADD SALES TAX, COD $3.50

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ESV Mod Quad

Inexpensive performer for any band from 50 through 1296 MHz.

by Martin Beck WBØESV

Because the idea of once again working DX on 6 meters appealed to me, I began searching for a method of building a really good antenna system. I prefer the quad, but in the past that ended up being expensive. This time, I decided I'd see what I could do using my favorite material: Acrylite™, a tough, clear plastic formulated for use with a chemical known as I.P.S. Weld-on #4.

The Mod Quad has some particularly desirable features. There is absolutely no metal employed in the spider assembly to skew the pattern. Even the boom is nonmetallic. The only tools you need to construct this quad are a measuring tape, a drill, and a saw. Once the materials are assembled, each quad element can be put together in one hour. No special skills are required, making this antenna an easy project for anyone. It's the least expensive antenna to build that I have seen to date.

Plastic Welding

In the plastic industry, the term "welding" means something entirely different from what it means in regard to working with metals. To illustrate: Let's say we place two clean, dry pieces of Acrylite together, and apply a couple of drops of Weld-on #4 at the edges of the junction. What happens? The chemical literally flows into the joint through capillary action. Once inside, it dissolves both surfaces, and the surfaces merge, becoming one. This is not a glued joint; the two pieces of Acrylite are now as much a single piece as if they had been originally cast that way.

Allowed to set overnight, the joint has twice the strength of one of the original two pieces.

The Spider Support

Make the spider supports by cutting out 10″ by 10″ squares of ½ inch thick Acrylite sheet (see Figure 2 and Table 1). If the ½ inch material is too expensive or unavailable in your area, just glue two squares of ¼ inch sheet together. For 6m and 2m, I like to glue enough squares together to make a 1 inch thick support (you can get away with ½ inch thick material as long as you beef up the corners to 1 inch, as shown in Figure 2). For 220 MHz and above, the ½ inch thick plate will work just fine, although it's best to trim it down to a 3″ by 3″ square (again, the corners need to be padded up to 1 inch, as in Figure 2).

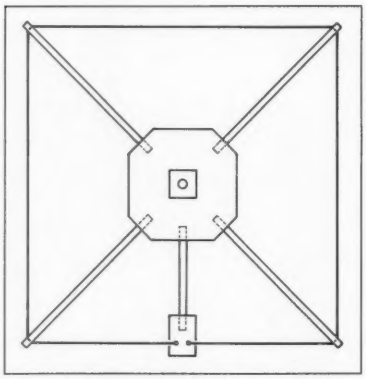


Figure 1. The ESV Mod Quad driven element.

Drill ½ inch holes into the edge of the support plate at the places marked 'G' on Figure 2. Insert a spreader arm (½ inch O.D. tubing or rod) into these holes and weld it (see Figure 1). Repeat this three times, and you have the ultimate quad spider—no metal, no mess. And it only takes a few minutes. Piece 'B' is used to beef up the main support plate 'A' where the boom joint is made. It's optional for 220 MHz and above. First drill four 1/16″ holes in piece B (don't drill through the 'A' plate) to facilitate getting the welding chemical through to the 'A-B' surfaces. Glue piece 'B' onto the main square (6m and 2m quads). After everything is dry, drill a 1″ hole in the center of the assembly to mount onto the boom (½ inch boom material can be used for 420 MHz and higher). Note that the arm labelled 'D' and the plate labelled 'C' are used on the driven element to support the coax attachment point.

The spider's center plate is joined to the 1″ diameter Acrylite rod (the boom) by the same welding technique as above (see Figure 4). The boom should be carefully marked (I use a piece of masking tape) for element positioning and spacing, because once you've welded it—that's it!

Figures 1 and 5 include feedpoint construction, but of course, that is not needed for the reflector and directors. Also, you can have more than four elements by merely joining more 1″ Acrylite joints, as shown in Figure 3, for a longer boom. The 0.2λ spacing can

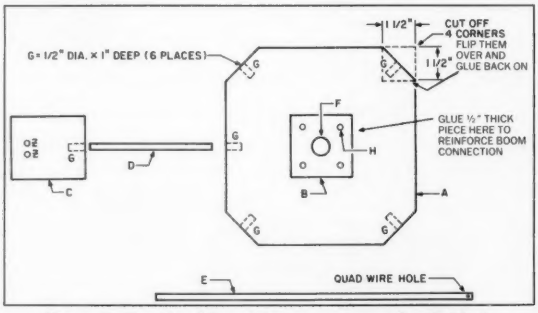


Figure 2. Details of the spider support arm. See Table 1.

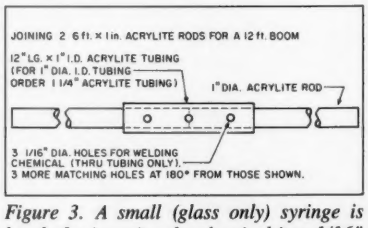

JOINING 2 6 ft. x 1 in. ACRYLITE RODS FOR A 12 ft. BOOM
12" LG. x 1" I.D. ACRYLITE TUBING (FOR 1" DIA. I.D. TUBING ORDER 1 1/4" ACRYLITE TUBING)
1" DIA. ACRYLITE ROD
3 1/16" DIA. HOLES FOR WELDING CHEMICAL (THRU TUBING ONLY). 3 MORE MATCHING HOLES AT 180° FROM THOSE SHOWN.

Figure 3. A small (glass only) syringe is handy for inserting the chemical into 1/16″ holes. If you use a glass eyedropper, don't get the chemical in the bulb—it's plastic-based! Two to four drops per hole is ample. Allow 20 minutes set-time, then turn the assembly over and put the chemical in the three holes on the opposite side. Again, wait 20 minutes before disturbing the joint. Let it set overnight.

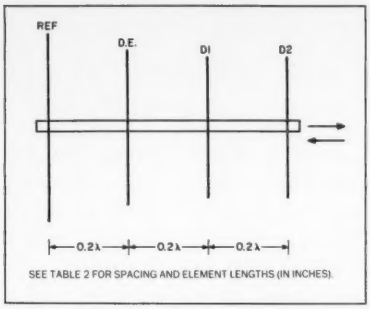


Figure 4. See Table 2 for spacing and element lengths in inches.

Table 1. The ESV Mod Quad Dimensions for 6m

Refer to Figure 2.

A	10″ x 10″ x 1″ Acrylite sheet
B	4″ x 4″ x 1″ Acrylite sheet. Drill four 1/16″ holes for entry of Weld-on #4.
C	4″ x 4″ x 1″ Acrylite sheet. Drill two holes for 6-32 bolts for feedpoint.
D	½″ dia. x 22″L Acrylite rod or tube
E	½″ dia. x 40″L Acrylite rod or tube. Cut four for spider arms.
F	1″ hole through A and B for 1″ Acrylite rod boom.

Note: Weld A and B together before drilling 1″ boom hole.

G	1″ deep x ½″ dia. holes
H	1/16″ holes
Z	Holes for feedpoint.

Note: The quad loop wire attachment hole on the spreader arm 'E' can be calculated from the following formula:

$$E\ (\text{inches}) = \sqrt{(\text{Element Length}/4)^2/2}.$$ *(See Table 2 for Element Lengths).*

This distance is measured from the center of the boom. Make the length of your spreader arms an inch or so longer than this measurement.

also be used with a small two or three element antenna.

What do you do if by some weird circumstance you have a broken spider arm? Simple: Cut it off at the plate edge, redrill the hole, and weld in a new one! If you were to get two elements welded onto the boom with incorrect spacing, you could simply saw the boom in half between the elements, slip the sawed ends into a piece of 1″ I.D. Acrylite tube, adjust the spacing—and, yes—weld the new joints in place. You can also use this method to increase the boom length beyond 6 feet (see Figure 3).

Acrylite is not expensive. Even with that latter term being relative, I feel the money is well within most hams' pocketbooks. And it's a strong material. Last year, a 116 mph wind storm broke all of my metal antennas, but not the Mod Quad. A friend reminded me of the Oriental tale of the resilient bamboo shoot that bent in the storm and sprang back, while the mighty but rigid oak was snapped. When buffeted by the wind, the Mod Quad does display a small amount of springiness.

Performance

The Mod Quad's gain is around 10 dBd. Properly spaced, a box of four quads makes a very potent system with a clean pattern. Since this quad is lightweight, it could be an outstanding antenna for Field Day. A simple TV rotor handles it easily.

While the spacing of 0.2λ gives excellent performance, you can play around with other spacings and possibly squeeze out a bit more gain. However, if you use the 0.2λ spacing, I have done all the element length and spacing for you. Refer to Table 2. The SWR is below 1.2:1 across 1 MHz, so this table is merely for the perfectionist. Most of the popular frequencies are listed. Many deadly serious DXers use 6 meters as their liaison band, but to avoid QRM, they stay higher up in the band. I computed the elements' sizes for that area as well.

Table 2. ESV Mod Quad and Delta Beam Element Lengths and Spacings

MHz	Sp.″	Ref.″	D.E.″	D1″, D2″
50.1	47.00	246.70	240.70	233.50
51.0	46.30	242.30	236.40	229.40
53.5	44.00	231.00	225.40	218.70
144.2	16.38	85.71	83.63	81.13
144.5	16.34	85.54	83.46	80.97
146.0	16.18	84.66	82.60	80.14
147.0	16.07	84.08	82.04	79.59
221.5	10.66	55.80	54.45	52.82
223.0	10.59	55.43	54.08	52.47
432.1	5.47	28.60	27.91	27.08
440.0	5.37	28.09	27.41	26.59
449.0	5.26	27.53	26.86	26.06
903.2	2.62	13.68	13.35	12.95
910.0	2.60	13.58	13.25	12.86
915.0	2.58	13.51	13.18	12.79
925.0	2.55	13.36	13.04	12.65
1250.0	1.89	9.89	9.65	9.36
1296.0	1.82	9.54	9.31	9.03

Note 1: Element spacing (Sp″) = 0.2λ
Note 2: Element Length Formulas:
Reflector Length (Ft.) = 1030/F (MHz)
Driven Element (Ft.) = 1005/F (MHz)
Directors (Ft.) = 975/F (MHz)

What You'll Need

With the figures and tables, construction should be a breeze. Acrylite can be obtained from your local plastics store. Call Cyro Industries at (800) 223-2976 for a distributor near you. You may be able to find enough scrap material at one of these stores to complete the whole quad. If you can't find a local outlet, you can mail order materials from Lustercraft Plastics, Inc., PO Box 17367, Wichita KS 67217. When you write, be specific about items and sizes, and be sure to enclose an SASE. The manager requests that all orders be accompanied by a money order or cashier's check.

You can buy a four-ounce can of the chemical for a little over $2. That's enough for four Mod Quads, since only a small amount is used per joint. Full instructions are printed on the can. You can apply it with a toothpick, glass syringe, eyedropper, or even a small artist's brush.

The only materials you need for the 6m Mod Quad are five 6-foot joints (standard length) of ½″ diameter Acrylite tubing or rod, a 6 foot length of 1″ diamater tubing or rod (6m and 2m) for the boom (a ½ inch diameter boom can be used for 220 MHz and above), and as many 10″ x 10″ x 1″ (or ½″) thick plates as desired.

This methodology is inexpensive, fast, and very easy to follow. It produces a lightweight antenna of superior design, strength, and gain. While the system shown here is geared to 6 meters, it is even better as we use it on 144, 220, and 432 MHz; for the higher you go, the lower the cost. 73

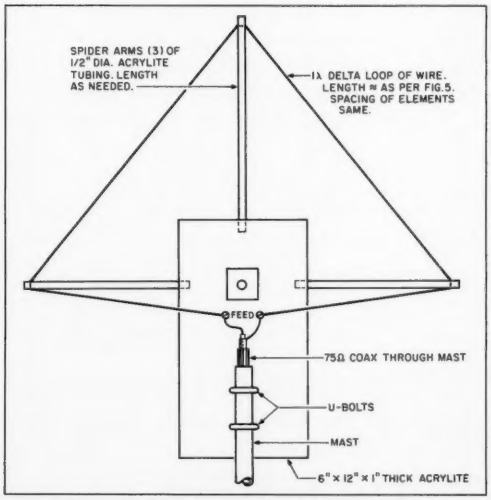

SPIDER ARMS (3) OF 1/2" DIA. ACRYLITE TUBING. LENGTH AS NEEDED.
1λ DELTA LOOP OF WIRE. LENGTH ≈ AS PER FIG.5. SPACING OF ELEMENTS SAME.
FEED
75Ω COAX THROUGH MAST
U-BOLTS
MAST
6" x 12" x 1" THICK ACRYLITE

Figure 5. Modifications for delta loop beam.

You may reach Martin Beck WBØESV at 1637 Hood, Wichita KS 67203.

OVER 45,000 PK-232s SOLD!

The AEA PK-232 multi-mode data controller remains the most widely used radio data controller in the world. More hams own the PK-232 than *any other* radio data controller, and AEA's hard-earned reputation for quality and service keeps them coming back. The '232 gained its popularity with features like these:

STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

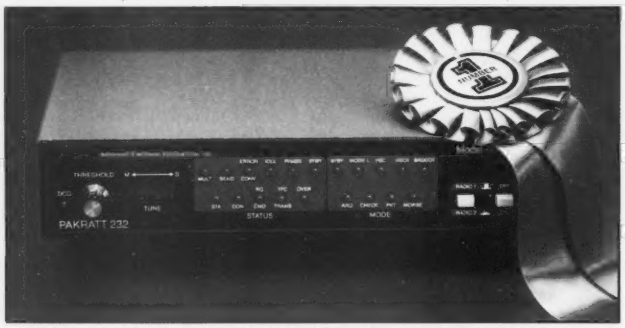
Since its introduction in 1986, the PK-232 has been updated **six times** to continue bringing you the breakthroughs. Six updates in four years! And even the very first PK-232 is upgradable to the latest model, with a relatively inexpensive user-installed kit.
If you want a state-of-the-art multi-mode controller, you want the PK-232 MBX.

SUPERIOR FILTERING

The 8-pole Chebyshev filter in the PK-232 was designed from the ground up to work on HF **and** VHF. We didn't just add some firmware to a Packet modem to create our multi-mode. Our modem was **proven** superior by tests in Packet Radio Magazine over *all the others tested.* Read the fine print! You just can't beat the PK-232 for performance, quality and integrity. 45,000 PK-232 owners can't be wrong!

INNOVATION

The PK-232 has been the one to follow for technology advances. It was the *first* radio data controller with weather-fax, the *first* with Host mode, the *first* with NAVTEX, the *first* with Signal Identification, the *first* with TDM, the *first* with AMTOR v.625, the *first* with a WHYNOT command, etc, etc. AEA has always strived to "Bring You The Breakthrough," and while others have tried to imitate, only one can be the best.



The only data controller **designed from the ground up** to be a true multi-mode, the PK-232's tuning and status indicators work in all modes, not just packet. Make sure the multi-mode you buy isn't just a converted Packet TNC. There's only one number 1!

HOST MODE

Many superior programs have been written specifically for the PK-232 in Host mode language: NEW PC-Pakratt II for IBMs and compatibles, updated MacRATT for Apple MacIntosh, and Com-Pakratt or Commodore C-64 and C-128 computers.

ALL DIGITAL OPERATING MODES

The PK-232 MBX includes all authorized amateur digital modes available today...Packet, Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR/SITOR (including the new 625 recommendation) and Morse code, as well as WEFAX (receive and transmit). Other features include the PakMail 18K byte maildrop system with automatic normal and reverse forwarding, NAVTEX/AMTEX reception, KISS protocol support, binary file transfer and more. Also included is the TDM (Time Division Multiplex) mode for SWLing that few others have. No other multi-mode has all these features.

SIGNAL ANALYSIS

The first multi-mode to offer SIAM (Signal Identification and Acquisition Mode) was, of course, the PK-232MBX. Indispensible to SWLers, SIAM automatically identifies Baudot, ASCII, AMTOR/SITOR (ARQ and FEC) and TDM signals, then measures baud rate and polarity. Once the PK-232MBX is "locked on" to the signal, a simple "OK" command switches to the recognized mode and starts the data display. You're even ready to transmit in that mode if applicable.
The PK-232MBX makes SWLing easy and fun, not difficult and frustrating.

REPUTATION

The PK-232MBX has helped AEA establish its hard-earned reputation for producing high quality amateur radio products. Anyone can **say** they have a good reputation, so it pays to ask around. Listen on the HF bands and see which multi-mode is getting *used*. You owe it to yourself to get the best possible value for your money. Don't settle for less!

Watch for the DSP-1232 and 2232 coming soon!

AEA Brings You a Better Experience.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

2006-196th St. S.W./P.O. Box C2160 Lynnwood, WA 98036 (206)775-7373.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

© Copyright 1990 by AEA, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1254 BOULDER CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

73 Amateur Radio Today
P.O. BOX 50330
BOULDER CO 80321-0330

Place
Stamp
Here

73 Amateur Radio Today
EDITORIAL OFFICE
FOREST ROAD, PO BOX 278
HANCOCK NH 03449-0278

HAM IT UP! with *73 Amateur Radio Today*

Send me 12 issues of *73* for the low subscription price of $19.97 (Save over $15.00 off the cover price). Mail this form or call toll free 1-800-289-0388. (In Colorado, call 303-447-9330)

Name (Please Print) Call

Address

City State Zip

☐Payment enclosed ☐Bill me Charge my: ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AMEX

Card Number Exp. Date

Newsstand rate $35.40. Basic subscription rate $24.97 (Canada add $7, foreign add $19 surface, $42 airmail). Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery of the first issue.

4AHG1

The Pitch: *73* wants to know what you want to read. Help us by voting on this month's features and columns—you'll find their numbers in the Feedback box on the page preceding this card.

The Payoff: Each month we'll draw a card at random. If yours is picked, you'll receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

FEEDBACK

Article #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Great																								
OK																								
No Way																								

Article #	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
Great																								
OK																								
No Way																								

I'd like to see more _____

I'd like to see less _____

Name (Please Print) Call

Address

City State Zip

☐ **Please enter my one year subscription to *73* for the low price of $19.97 (Save 43% off the newsstand pric**
Mail this form or call toll free 1-800-289-0388. (In Colorado, call 303-447-9330)

☐Payment enclosed ☐Bill me Charge my: ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AM

Card Number 4AHS2 2/91S Exp. Date

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 25 cents!

Feedback#	Title
1	Letters
2	Never Say Die
3	QRX
4	Artificial RF Ground
5	The ESV Mod Quad
6	Book Review: Practical Antenna Handbook
7	Review: The Happy HalfSquare
8	Collinear for Two Meters
9	Simple SupeRX
10	Review: The Carolina Windom 160
11	Review: Ameritron's AL-811
12	Review: SV Products' WARC Band Yagi
13	Pocket-Portable Seven-Band Antenna
14	Ten for 10
15	Hams with Class
16	Dealer Directory
18	Special Events
19	New Products
20	Barter 'n' Buy
21	Looking West
22	RTTY Loop
23	Hamsats
24	Above & Beyond
25	Homing In
26	QRP
27	73 International
28	Ask Kaboom
29	ATV
30	DX
32	Random Output
33	Propagation

G5RV All-Band QuickKits™

Fast & Easy to Build
- Failsafe visual instructions
- No measuring or cutting
- Everything included
- Finish antenna in minutes

Quality Components
- Presoldered Coax Fittings
- Kinkproof QuietFlex wire
- Fully insulated, wx sealed, no-corrode, low noise design

Fastest Antennas in the West

• Double Size G5RV 204 ft 160-10 Dipole	$59.95
• Full Size G5RV 102 ft 80-10 Dipole	$34.95
• Half Size G5RV 51 ft 40-10 Dipole	$24.95
• Quarter Size G5RV 26 ft 20-10 Dipole	$19.95
• Marconi Adapter kit converts any dipole to Marconi	$ 4.95
• 200' Dacron 250# line	$11.95
Add $5 Post & Handling	Info $1

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425 Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

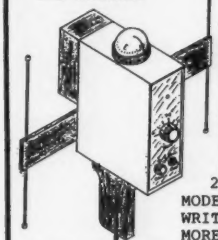
Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTOR FINDER

ZERO-IN THE SIGNAL!



HAND-HELD PHASE SENSE ANTENNAS FOR VHF DIRECTION FINDING. USES ANY FM XCVR. COMPASS GIVES DIRECTION. ARMS FOLD FOR STORAGE. TYPE VF-142 COVERS BOTH 2-MTRS & 220MHZ. OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE. WRITE OR CALL FOR MORE INFO.

$3.50 SHIPPING & TYPE VF-142 CA. ADD TAX) $129.95 619-565-1319

RADIO ENGINEERS
3941 MT. BRUNDAGE AVE.
SAN DIEGO CA.92111

CIRCLE 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NEW! RSOs (Real-Time & Storage Oscilloscopes) From HITACHI NEW!
The RSO - its the new solution
View, Acquire, Test, Transfer and Document Your Waveform Data

4-Channel, 100MS/s Model		Introductory Price
100MS/s (25MS/s on 4 channels simultaneously), 100MHz, 4kw x 1ch., 2kw x 2ch., 1kw x 4ch.	VC-6145	$ 4,695.00
Compact, Full Feature Models		
40MS/s, 100MHz, 4kw x 1ch., 2kw x 2ch.	VC-6045	$ 3,049.00
20MS/s, 50MHz, 2kw x 2ch	VC-6025	$ 2,295.00
Low Cost/High Value Models		
20MS/s, 50MHz, 2kw x 2ch.	VC-6024	$ 2,049.00
20MS/s, 20MHz, 2kw x 2ch.	VC-6023	$ 1,749.00

RSOs from Hitachi feature such functions as roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements, plotter interface, and RS-232C interface. With the comfort of analog and the power of digital.

Compact Series Scopes

Delayed Sweep
Lightweight (13lbs)
2mV Sens
3 Yr Warranty

Model V-1065 Shown

This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1065/665), Frequency Ctr (V-1085), Sweeptime Autoranging and Trigger Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.

V-660	60MHz Dual Trace	$1,195
V-665	60MHz Dual Trace w/Cursor	$1,345
V-1060	100MHz Dual Trace	$1,425
V-1065	100MHz Dual Trace w/Cursor	$1,695
V-1085	100MHz Quad Trace w/Cursor	$2,045
V-1100A	100MHz Quad Trace w/Cursor	$2,295
V-1150	150MHz Quad Trace w/Cursor	$2,775

V-212 $435 DC to 20MHz Dual Channel

Hitachi Portable Scopes
DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function

V-525 CRT Readout, Cursor Meas.	$1,025
V-523 Delayed Sweep	$995
V-522 Basic Mode	5895

V-422 40MHz Dual Trace $795

20MHz Elenco Oscilloscope

$375
MO-1251
- Dual Trace
- Component Tester
- 6" CRT
- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync
- 2 p-1 Probes

FREE DMM with purchase of ANY SCOPE

SCOPE PROBES
P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x $19.95
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x $23.95

Elenco 35MHz Dual Trace
Good to 50MHz $495
MO-1252

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep
- Includes 2 P-1 Probes

All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual, and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes.

WE NOW CARRY COMPLETE LINE OF FLUKE MULTIMETERS
Models
21F 83
23F 85
25F 87
27F 8050A
73 8060A
75 8062A
77F + More
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter
M-7000
$135
.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter and deluxe case

10 Function Multimeter
CM-365
$65
AC + DC Voltage & Amps
Resistance to 2000MΩ
Diode, Logic, & Trans test
Capacitance to 200uF

Digital Capacitance Meter
CM-1550
$58.95

9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter
LC-1801
$125

Measures:
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps 1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Function Generator Blox
#9600
$28.95

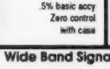
Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz AM or FM capability

Triple Power Supply XP-620
Assembled $65
Kit $45

2 to 15V at 1A,
-2 to -15V at 1A
(or 4 to 30V at 1A)
and 5V at 3A

Contains all the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies.

Wide Band Signal Generators
SG-9000
$129



RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output

SG-9500 w Digital Display and 150MHz built-in Counter $249

AC Current Meter
ST-1010
$69.95

1000 Amps
Data & Peak hold
8 Functions
Deluxe Case

Decade Blox
#9610 Or #9620
$18.95

#9610 Resistor Blox
47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox
47pf to 10MFD

Quad Power Supply XP-580
$59.95

2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at .5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

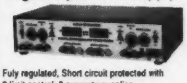
XP-575 without meters $39.95

LEARN TO BUILD AND PROGRAM COMPUTERS WITH THIS KIT!
INCLUDES: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual
Model MM-8000
$129.00

Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC. You will write the initial instructions to tell the 8085 processor to get started and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2816 E² PROM. Teaches you all about input and output ports, computer timers. Build your own keyboard and learn how to scan keyboard and display. No previous computer knowledge required. Simple easy to understand instruction teaches you to write in machine language.

ROBOTICS KIT FOR ABOVE (MM-8010) $71.95

Digital Triple Power Supply XP-765
$249



0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A

Fuly regulated, Short circuit protected with 2 limit control, 3 separate supplies

XP-660 with Analog Meters $175

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter
$249

Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter $179

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5% ($10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax

C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACE COMMUNICATIONS

AOR Scanners.

Great Performance. Great Service. Great Value.

Free Freight
25-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service and Support
No Credit Card Surcharge
One Year Warranty

AR1000 $499

1000 Channels. 8-600MHz, 805-1300MHz

Standard Features:
- Extremely compact size.
- Continuous coverage (except UHF TV 600-805)
- Antenna attenuator switch, 10db.
- Manual tuning knob.
- Earphone jack, 3.5mm.
- AM, FM and wide band FM tuning modes.
- Backlighted LCD display.
- 10 Scan Banks, 10 Search Banks.
- Selectable Priority Channel.
- Delay, Hold Features.
- Selectable Search Increments, 5-955KHz.
- Permanent memory backup.
- 4 AA Ni Cad batteries included.
- AC adaptor/charger.
- Carry Case.
- Cigarette Lighter Charger.
- Belt Clip.
- Earphone.

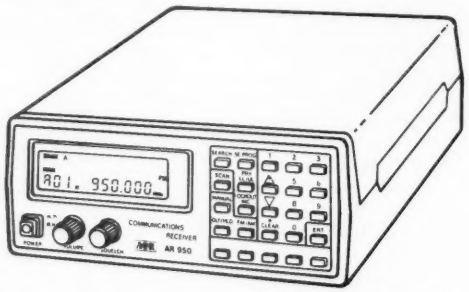
Options:

External Speaker. Mobile Mount.	MS190	$19.50
Extended Warranty. 2/3 yrs		$45/$55

Specifications:

Coverage:	8-600, 805,1300MHz
Sensitivity:	.35uV NFM, 1.0uV WFM, 1.0AM
Speed:	20 ch/sec. scan. 40 ch/sec. search
IF:	561.225, 58.075, 455KHz or 10.7MHz
Increments:	5 to 955KHz selectable/ 5 or 12.5 steps.
Audio:	.4 Watts
Power:	Input 9 - 13.8 V. DC
Antenna:	BNC
Display:	LCD
Dimensions:	6 7/8H x 1 3/4D x 2 1/2W. 12oz wt.

AR950 $239



100 Channels. Low, Air, High, UHF & 800MHz.

Standard Features:
- Extremely compact size.
- Unrestricted 800MHz coverage.
- 100 channels permanent memory.
- Earphone Jack & Attenuator.
- Delay, Hold features.
- Channel 1 Priority.
- 5 Scan Banks, 5 Search Banks.
- Telescopic and Flexible Antennas w/ BNC connector.
- AC & DC Power cords w/ mtng hardware.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

Options:

Base type antenna 25 to 1000MHz w 50'coax.	AS300	$59.95
Mag Mnt Mobile Antenna. 15' coax.	MA100	$25.00
Cigarette Lighter power adaptor.	CP100	$4.00
External Speaker with mobile mount.	MS100	$19.50
Extended Warranty. 2/3 yrs		$40/$55

Specifications:

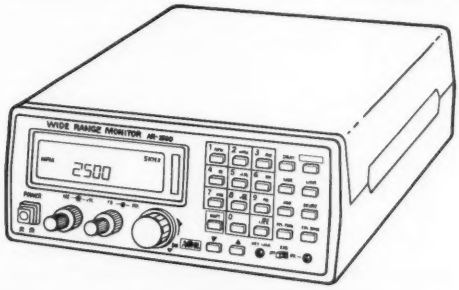
Coverage:	27-54, 108-174, 406-512, 830-950MHz
Sensitivity:	.4uV Lo,Hi. .8uV Air. .5uV UHF. 1.0uV 800
Scan Speed:	15 ch/sec.
IF:	21.4MHz, 455KHz
Increments:	10,12.5,25,30
Audio:	1W
Power:	12.8VDC, 200MA
Antenna:	BNC
Display:	LCD w/backlight
Dimensions:	2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D. 14oz wt.

We offer 100's of communications products.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACE COMMUNICATIONS

AR2500 $499



2016 Channels. 1 MHz to 1500 MHz

Standard Features

- Continuous coverage
- AM, FM, wide band FM, & BFO for SSB, CW.
- 64 Scan Banks.
- 16 Search Banks.
- RS232 port built in.
- Includes AC/DC pwr crd. Antenna, Mntng Brckt.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

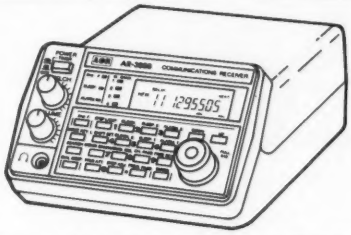
Options:

Earphone.	EP200	$2.00
External Speaker. Mobile Mount.	MS190	$19.50
Extended Warranty. 2/3 yrs.		$65/75
Mobile Mounting Bracket.	MM1	$14.90
RS232 Control Package (software & cable) offers spectrum display and database.	SCS2	$295.00

Specifications:

Coverage:	1 MHz - 1500MHz
Sensitivity:	.35uV NFM, 1.0uV WFM, 1.0AM/SSB/CW
Speed:	38 ch/sec. scan. 38 ch/sec. search
IF:	750.00, 45.0275, 5.5MHz 455KHz
Increments:	5,12,5,25 KHz
Audio:	1.2 Watts at 4 ohms
Power:	Input 13.8 V. DC 300mA
Antenna:	BNC
Display:	LCD, backlighted.
Dimensions:	2 1/4H x 5 5/8W x 6 1/2D Wt. 1lb.

AR3000 $995



400 Channels. 100KHz to 2036MHz.

Standard Features:

- Extremely compact size.
- Continuous coverage
- Attenuation Programmable by Channel.
- Manual tuning knob.
- Tuning increments down to 50Hz.
- AM, FM, wide band FM, LSB, USB, CW modes.
- Backlighted LCD display.
- 4 Scan and Search Banks, Lockout in Search.
- 4 Priority Channels.
- RS232 control through DB25 connector.
- Delay, Hold Features.
- 15 band pass filters, GaAsFET RF amp.
- Sleep and Alarm Features.
- AC adaptor/charger. DC power cord.
- Telescopic Antenna.

Options:

Earphone.	EP200	$2.00
External Speaker. Mobile Mount.	MS190	$19.50
Extended Warranty. 2/3 yrs.		$65/75
Mobile Mounting Bracket.	MM1	$14.90
RS232 Control Package (software & cable) offers spectrum display and database.	SCS3	$295.00

Specifications:

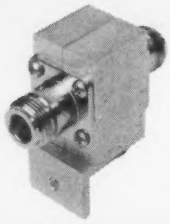
Coverage:	100KHz - 2036MHz
Sensitivity:	.35uV NFM, 1.0uV WFM, 1.0AM/SSB/CW
Speed:	20 ch/sec. scan. 20ch/sec. search
IF:	736.23, (352.23) (198.63) 45.0275, 455KHz
Increments:	50Hz and greater
Selectivity:	2.4Khz/-6db (SSB) 12KHz/-6db (NFM/AM)
Audio:	1.2 Watts at 4 ohms
Power:	Input 13.8 V. DC 500mA
Antenna:	BNC
Display:	LCD
Dimensions:	3 1/7H x 5 2/5W x 7 7/8D Wt. 2lb 10oz.

To Order Call 1•800•445•7717

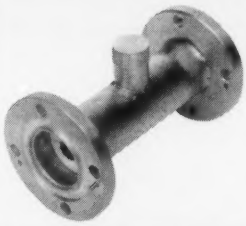
In All 50 States and Canada. 24 Hours a Day. Fax Orders: 1-800-448-1084, 24 Hours a Day.
ACE Communications Monitor Division 10707 E. 106th Street, Fishers, IN 46038
Int'l Voice# 317-842-7115. Int'l Fax# 317-849-8794.
Service and Support Lines: Mon-Fri 9a.m. to 9p.m., Saturday 10-4. EST
MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Checks, Approved P.O.'s. & C.O.D. (add 5.00)
Prices and specifications subject to change.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

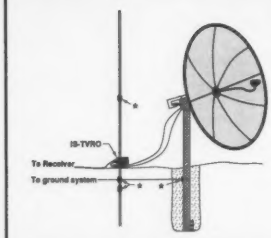
Grounding & Lightning Solutions



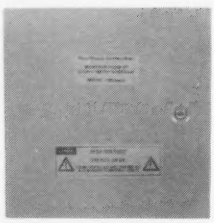
COAX TO 6 GHz



BROADCAST & MILITARY TO 50 KW



TVRO

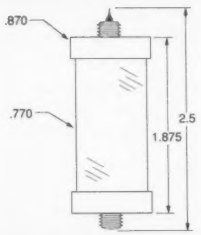


3ø POWER TO 480 VAC

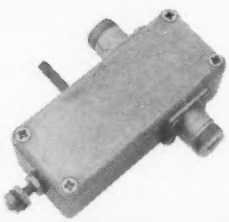
STRIKE COUNTERS TOWER/POWER/PHONE

CHEMICAL GROUND SYSTEMS

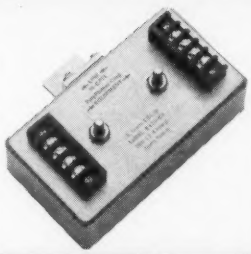
BREAKDOWN TESTERS



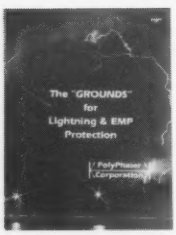
GAS TUBES TO 100 KA



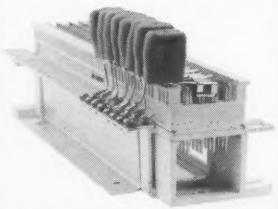
4 TO 23 GHz MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTERS



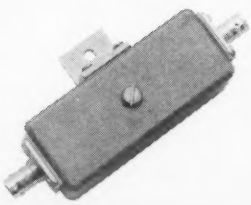
T-1 (TO DS-3 RATES)



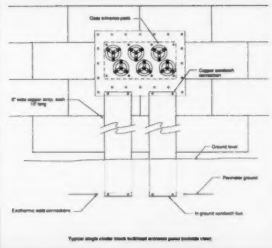
VIDEO & TUTORIAL BOOK



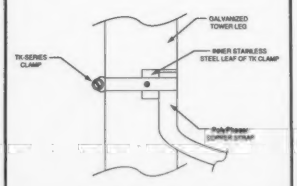
TWISTED PAIR



LAN/VIDEO



ENTRANCE PANELS



COPPER STRAPS & CLAMPS

Over 450 Models
200 Stocked

Customization available.

1979 - 1991

"To Keep YOU Communicating...
We Changed BLITZ To BLISS"

PolyPhaser

P.O. Box 9000 • 2225 Park Place
Minden, NV 89423-9000
(800) 325-7170
(702) 782-2511 Fax: (702) 782-4476

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Book Review

by David A. Clingerman W6OAL

Practical Antenna Handbook

Practical Antenna Handbook, by Joseph J. Carr
First Edition, 1989
Tab Books
Blue Ridge Summit PA 17294-0850
(Also available from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf)
Price Class: $22

I don't usually get terribly excited over a book, but this is one that I couldn't put down.

It starts off with a very informative introduction that every ham will appreciate. The flow of the chapters is interesting, and logical. The book leads up to construction, rather than popping it on you first thing. This way the "old pro" can thumb to what he/she wants, and the beginner can work toward the meat and learn a lot along the way.

The chapters on propagation and transmission lines set the stage for later discussions. Mr. Carr received a lot of his material, as he states, from an old army training manual (TM 11-666), "Antennas and Propagation." I used the same manual when I designed a course on radio propagation, and I consider it a classic.

The "Transmission Lines" chapter contains many no-nonsense equations, and that's really all we need to understand and construct transmission lines. My college experience with transmission lines was most grueling because, for the text, the professor suggested a Schaum Series on the subject. The second page contained every partial differential equation known to man or woman. Carr doesn't do this to us. Nowhere in the book does he show us Maxwell's equations, may they rest in peace.

I enjoyed "The Smith Chart" chapter. Carr's approach is much like that of Sol Lapatine in his book, *Electronics in Communication*, Editions 1 and 2, which I use as a text in another of my courses. Without an understanding of the Smith chart, stubs and matching sections become very difficult.

The practical examples and good exercises presented are akin to a self-pacing text, which I like. Carr stresses safety quite a bit throughout the book and I feel that this is good, especially now as we are learning more and more about the biological effect of radiation on the human body. His mention of ways of keeping RF out of the shack, and of where those high voltage nodes are, should be heeded by everyone.

Carr doesn't forget that some of us are townhouse and apartment dwellers, and some of us have to live with covenants. He has something for us so we can be on the air, maybe not with a 4-element all-band quad, but with something with which we can get out.

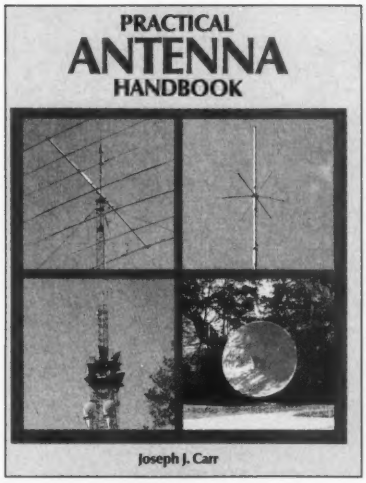


Photo. Practical Antenna Handbook.

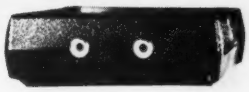
His chapters on VHF/UHF covered the material adequately. I felt that there were a few holes, but the main points were covered. I also felt that the scanner and log periodic arrays could have had a bit more elaboration. The "Marine Radio Antennas" chapter was very good, including much attention to detail and excellent definition.

The only place where I thought more pictorials could have been helpful was the section on waveguides. I think it's easier to see TM and TE modes than to describe them. The microwave chapter fell down a little in that some substance was lacking concerning horns, loop yagis, and dipole/reflector feeds. I also feel that the section on mobile antennas could've been more extensive. Carr makes up for this with his section on matching. There were some very good hints on emergency antennas, and the measurements section had something for everyone. The construction techniques were adequate but short; the grounding section was very good. The appendices ("DXing the Smart Way," "Decibels," "Sources of Supply," and "Computer Programs for Antenna Design") were very informative, and there was plenty for the hackers.

Overall, I was impressed, and I highly recommend this book as either a reference or a text. As an engineering instructor, I plan to use this text for my course, "Practical Antenna Engineering." 73

David Clingerman W6OAL is currently employed by the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NTIA, National Institute of Telecommunication Sciences in Boulder, Colorado.

DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER
REMOVES ALL VIDEO COPY PROTECTION



While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

WARNING
THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

FEATURES
- Easy to use and a snap to install
- The best and most exciting video stabilizer in the market
- State-of-the-Art Microchip Technology
- 100% automatic
- Works on all VCRs & TVs
- Similar units sold elsewhere for $99
- Light weight & compact
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (lasts 1 - 2 years); battery not included
- Fast Shipping
- Air Shipping Available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 days money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

Special
$49.95 ea
($4 p&h)

ToOrder: Visa, M/C, COD M-F: 9-6
1-800-445-9285 or 516-568-9850
SCO Electronics Inc. Dept. C734
581 W.Merrick Rd Valley Stream NY 11580

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER
How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees

	1 Unit	5+
Jerrold SB w/Tri-Bi	$99	$70
SuperTri-Bi (TBM)	$109	$75
Jerrold 450 combo	$189	$139
Scientific Atlanta	$109	$75
SA 8536	$250	$195
Pioneer	$109	$79
Oak KN12 (w/VS)	$109	$65
Hamlin MLD 1200	$89	$59
Tocom	$169	$129
Stargate converter	$89	$69
Panasonic TZPC145	$99	$79

US Cable will Beat Anyone's Price Advertised in this Magazine!

30 Days Money Back Guarantee
Free 16 page Catalog
Visa, M/C, COD or send money order to:
US Cable TV Inc. Dept. K734
4100 N.Powerline Rd., Bldg F-4
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

1-800-445-9285

For Our Record
I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on Cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. FEDERAL AND VARIOUS STATE LAWS PROVIDE FOR SUBSTANTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.
Date:_____
Signed:_____
No Florida Sales!

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review *by Jim Gray W1XU*

AntennasWest
1500 N. 150 W.
Provo UT 84604
Tel. (801) 373–8425
Price Class: $40–$70

The Happy HalfSquare™

Inexpensive gain in a compact package.

The AntennasWest HalfSquare is a simple, light, unobtrusive and inexpensive gain antenna that you can erect almost anywhere you can put a dipole. This useful antenna is rugged, neat, and plain terrific!

What kind of an antenna is a half-square? Read on.

Antenna Evolution

Nearly everyone has heard of the quad antenna, or the cubical quad array. The plain quad consists of a full wavelength of wire laid out in a rectangle, usually a square. A single quad loop has 1 to 2 dB of gain over a dipole, making it worth obtaining. A cubical quad array is merely two quad loops in a "space cube" figure. The array produces even more gain, something on the order of 5 to 6 dB over a half-wave dipole.

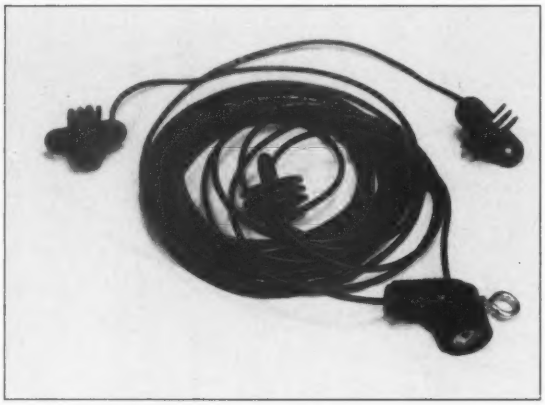


Photo. The happy HalfSquare.

Now for the HalfSquare

The half-square antenna is just a single quad loop, opened up and stretched out to give greater gain and a lower radiation angle (see Figure 1). In the half-square configuration, that simple wavelength of wire is good for about 4 dB of gain. How does it happen? Simple. The source of the quad's gain is the separation between portions of the antenna having in-phase currents. By opening the loop and increasing the separation between the in-phase segments to a half wavelength, we more than double the gain of the quad loop. That's the secret of the half-square.

There's another advantage to the half-square method of using a wavelength of wire. Typically, a full-wave loop has a feedpoint impedance in excess of 100 ohms. That requires some sort of matching system. But if the half-square is fed at the right point, it has a perfect match to common 50 ohm coaxial cable.

Corner Feed

Let's return to the quad loop as a comparison. Since it is a complete loop, it will have the same impedance no matter where you feed it. But once you cut the loop and stretch it out, creating a half-square, the impedance seen by a feedline will depend on where you attach it to the wire. If you place the feedpoint at one end of the wire, the impedance will be on the order of a thousand ohms. But if you feed the half-square at a quarter wave from the end, at either of the corners, you will see an impedance of about 50 ohms—a nice match to coax without any tuner or matching transformers.

Corner feed has practical advantages, too. You can support your feedline with the antenna support itself, so you can bring the antenna closer to the house or shack. You can also use lighter supports.

To understand why corner feed works this way, think of the half-square as a pair of half-wave dipoles. Old-time antenna manuals used to feature the "quarter-up quarter-over" dipole. This consisted of a dipole with one vertical and one horizontal leg. Imagine two of these end-to-end and fed in phase.

The horizontal legs would have the same potential at their ends, so they might as well be joined. If joined, there is no need for two feedpoints; one is sufficient. The resulting antenna is the half-square. The radiation from the horizontal legs is self-canceling, but the radiation from the vertical legs is additive. The result is 4 dB of gain from an antenna that's the same length as a simple dipole (see Figure 2).

More important than the gain is the lower angle of radiation from the half-square. In fact, at the low angles that favor DX, the half-square has given me up to two S-units of signal improvement over a dipole at the same height. The drooping ends, the half-wave spacing, and the corner-feed system are the secrets of the half-square's great performance and good impedance matching.

Clever Construction

The AntennasWest HalfSquare is a delight to work with. The wire used in its construction is heavy-duty, black QuietFlex™ that resists kinking. In fact, I even tied it in a knot to test it. After untying it, I could find no visible damage or deformation. The wire's tough plastic covering makes it totally impervious to the environment. That means no noise from rain and snow, wind, or wind-born dust like we experience in Arizona. Under the insulation, the wire surface stays shiny-bright.

At the corner feedpoint there is a specially-

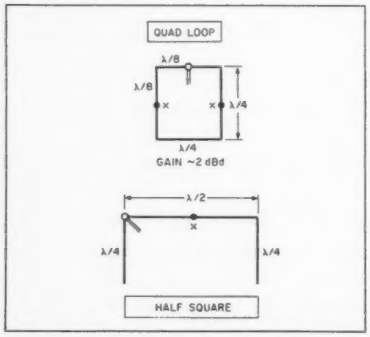


Figure 1. Cutting the quad loop and opening it out produces the HalfSquare. The half-wave spacing more than doubles the gain over the quad loop and the higher feedpoint gives a lower angle of radiation.

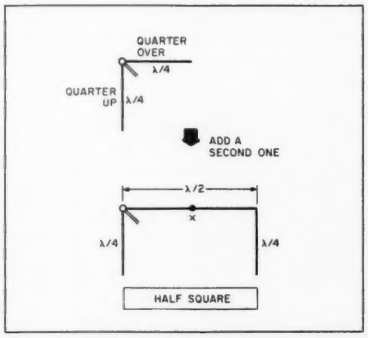


Figure 2. Evolution of the HalfSquare from a phased dipole pair. Connecting two quarter-up/quarter-over dipoles eliminates need for second feedpoint. Gain over a single dipole is on the order of 4 dB.

made housing that accepts the coaxial connector from your feedline. The connection is surrounded by a unique drip shield that keeps weather away from the mating surfaces. The housing also has a strain relief attachment point for the support rope that you use to attach the corner to the house, tree, mast, or whatever support you choose.

The two free ends of the antenna have a novel insulator that serves two purposes: The one we all know about—insulation—and the other, making tuning adjustments. A slip-and-lock arrangement permits easy adjustments of the length of the wire, which simplifies fine tuning for resonance.

AntennasWest makes HalfSquare antennas for each of the amateur bands, as well as for other bands where commercial, military, or industrial frequencies are used. Since an antenna that transmits well also receives well, it's no surprise that many HalfSquares are used for monitoring broadcasts from sensitive spots around the globe.

HalfSquares can be coiled, slipped into plastic bags with resealable tops, and carried in a suitcase. A HalfSquare needs no tuner to properly match the input/output impedance of even the most sensitive solid-state transceiver. The HalfSquare is an ideal portable DXpedition antenna.

If it's your pleasure to operate on more than one band (as most of us do), don't expect the HalfSquare to act like a beam on other than the band it was cut for. But don't be surprised to find that your antenna tuner will load it easily as a random wire on many other bands. As a random wire, my 20 meter HalfSquare has given service on 75, 40, 30, 17, 15, and 12 meters.

You might want to buy a HalfSquare for each band you operate on. Or you might get a HalfSquare for the band where DX competition is the greatest, or where you have DX goals, then use a general coverage antenna, like the G5RV, for rag-chewing. Many hams that run traffic to the South Pole or maintain schedules over long paths have found the half-square more consistent in performance than beam antennas because of its lower angle of radiation.

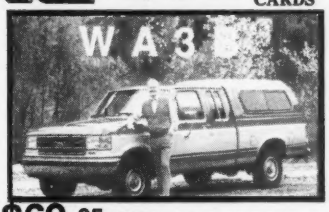
The price of AntennasWest HalfSquares built for the 10 and 12 meter bands is $40; for the 15 and 17 meter bands, $45; for the 20 meter band, $50; for the 30 meter band, $60; and for the 40 meter band, $70. Allow $5 for shipping and handling.

Conclusions

I am very happy with my AntennasWest HalfSquare. It's got a lot going for it with neatness, "invisibility" (it doesn't attract attention from the neighbors), a rugged and weatherproof design, usable DX gain, simplicity, and instant-easy use with any transmitter. I highly recommend them! 73

Jim Gray W1XU, 210 Chateau Circle, Payson, Arizona 85541, has been 73's *Propagation columnist since 1984. He's been a ham for 39 years, and likes to operate CW on WARC bands 12, 17, and 30. He's also interested in aviation and photography.*

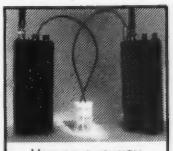
MAXCOM®
AUTOMATIC ANTENNA MATCHER
The ultimate advanced technology — when you need it most.
P.O. Box 502
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33302
(305) 523-6369 Call Sonny
THE BOTTOM LINE: "MAXCOM® WORKS"
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

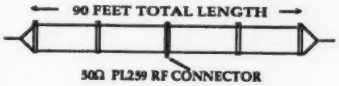
VG QSL CUSTOM FULL COLOR CARDS


$69.95 500 3 1/2" x 5 1/2" COLOR QSLS
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-869-7527
or write for info kit
Color cards guarantee more returns!
VISUAL CONCEPTS
218 Delaware, Suite 301 • Kansas City, MO 64105
CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

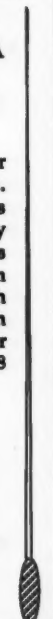
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES
Take Your H.T. Mobile! MAGNET MOUNT 19.95
Dual Band Mobile
140 mhz, 440 mhz
or
Multi-Whip Mobile
140 mhz, 220 mhz, 440 mhz
150 Watt Power Rating
Supplied with 12ft of RG58 Coax
Choice of BNC or PL259 Connector
1-800-634-4622
Quality products Made in the U.S.A.
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES INC.
501 Mitchell Rd., Glendale Hts., IL 60139
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTA-LINK™ For All ICOM* Handhelds
The PORTA-LINK can easily be plugged into an ICOM Handheld. Simple VOX design uses only the speaker jack and microphone input.
- Use SINGLE as low power hamfest or emergency repeater.
- Use DUAL as two-way crosslink or one side as repeater.

PORTA-LINK SINGLE — $29
PORTA-LINK DUAL — $65
IL deliveries, 6.5% tax. S/H—$2.75. C.O.D.—$6.50.

Use as one-way crosslink or reptr. Handie Talkies not included.
M. BOHNHOFF
P.O. Box 1243 • Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 918-7330
*ICOM reg. ICOM U.S.A. not M. Bohnhoff
CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SGC
BASE STATION ANTENNA
HF SSB ANTENNA
50Ω BROADBAND
Model SG-103 and SG-103T
Continuous Frequency Coverage
For commercial and professional base station services or tactical operations. The special SG-103T tactical version can be deployed and erected in less than 10 minutes Both are supplied with all installation items.


HIGH RADIATING PERFORMANCE
1.8-30 MHZ RANGE
3 to 6 DB GAIN
(above 6 MHz)
$195.00*
Low receiving noise
Low VSWR typical below 2:1
90 Feet overall length
SGC, Inc., Box 3526
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
Tel: 206-746-6310
Fax: 206-746-6384
*UPS shipping included (SG103T quoted on request)
Visa & Master card accepted
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SGC
PROFESSIONAL
MOBILE ANTENNA
HF SSB ANTENNA
HIGH PERFORMANCE
For vehicles, small boats or as an emergency antenna. Supplied with stainless ratchet mount, heavy duty encapsulated stainless spring and all installation items. Including high voltage feed through insulators and wire for operation up to 10KV at 1.8 MHz.
HIGH RADIATING PERFORMANCE
1.8-30 MHZ RANGE
4 to 12 DB GAIN
(compared to a 9 ft whip)
9 ft. long (2 pcs) $350.00*
Requires antenna coupler (SG-230 Smartuner or similar)

SGC, Inc., Box 3526
Bellevue, WA 98009 USA
Tel: 206-746-6310
Fax: 206-746-6384
*Shipping charges by UPS ground included
Visa & Master card accepted
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Collinear for Two Meters

An inexpensive, efficient antenna.

by F.W. Lee G3YCC

In these days of black boxes, including all-singing, all-dancing multimode transceivers, the construction of antennas is one of the few worthwhile, practical options left for the radio amateur interested in 2 meters.

Two meter collinears remain one of the most popular choices for base stations, and there are many commercial designs available. However, I intend to show that for a minimal outlay and a few pleasant minutes of work, using readily to hand components, you can make an efficient antenna.

This antenna consists of two half-waves in phase with a quarter-wave matching section, or stub, allowing a good match to coaxial cable of 50 to 75 ohms (see Figure 1).

Construction

The raw materials you need are minimal and inexpensive, even if you have to buy them. But, we hope, you can find most of what you need around the garage or junk box.

First, you'll need two 39 inch long pieces of aluminum tube ½" (12.5mm) in diameter. You could salvage a TV antenna to obtain this.

Next, you need at least a 25" piece of 1¼" (29mm) PVC plumber's tubing and a length of #16 copper wire. You could cull these items from an old power transformer or, as in my case, from a length of hard-drawn copper wire left over from an HF antenna project.

The only item you'll most likely have to buy is the moulded dipole centerpiece, which is readily available at hamfests and ham shops.

Strengthen the PVC tubing by inserting a bung of wood or some other material in both ends for about 3" (75mm). It's particularly important to make rigid the end you're going to clamp to the support.

Cut a 40¼" length of #16 wire to make the quarter-wave matching stub. Solder a lug on one end of the wire and secure it under the nut or wingnut of the top element. Pull the wire 19½" (495mm) away from the attachment point while passing it along the top of the PVC tube. Then drill a small hole through the tube at this point and push the wire through. Bring the wire back along the bottom of the tube to the centerpiece, solder another tag to the end, and secure it to the bottom element. It's advisable to tape the wire to the tube as you go, to help keep the wire straight.

The dipole centerpiece supports the half-wave sections and the PVC tube by using fixing bolts. You might also use some sort of clamp to fasten the finished antenna to the mast or support. These are cheap. Brass or other metal studding can be pressed into service, too. Construction details are shown in the Figure and Photo.

Adjustments

No actual tuning is required, but you have to use the shack rig and an SWR meter to figure out the tapping points for the coaxial cable. Do this with the antenna in the clear, preferably with the full length of coaxial cable temporarily connected. Although the antenna is fairly broadband in operation, I'd recommend you adjust it with the shack transceiver set at a mid-band point.

Make adjustments with minimum power,

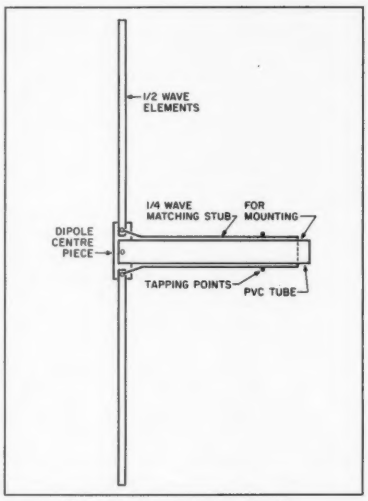


Figure. Construction details.

and take care to switch the power OFF before you touch the antenna—RF hurts! A starting position of 12¼" (312mm) is given for the tapping points, but you must move both of these until minimal reflected power is shown on the SWR meter. The inner cable is tapped along the top wire, and the braid is tapped to a point opposite it on the lower wire. When you find the optimum points, solder these connections.

Now, waterproof the antenna. There are many products you can use, ranging from polyurethane varnish to bath sealant.

The antenna is ready for mounting in its permanent position on a mast or other support. You'll realize best results, of course, from an antenna mounted on a high point, such as a chimney lashing, mast or pole, using a minimum of coaxial cable.

This antenna should give years of good service for little expense, and it can be easily made in an afternoon. No specialized tools are needed. Even if all the material were bought, it's doubtful that the bill would exceed ten dollars, representing a considerable savings over any commercial vertical. The prototype cost me about half that, using materials to hand.

I'm sure you will enjoy the building experience, and you'll obtain a lot of satisfaction in having "done it yourself." 73

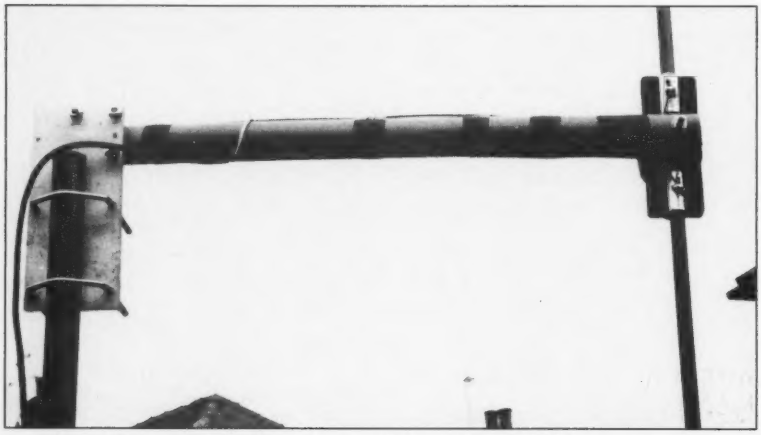


Photo. The completed collinear showing the mounting and feedpoint arrangement.

F.W. Lee may be reached at 8 Westland Road, Kirkella, Hull, England, HU10 7PJ.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

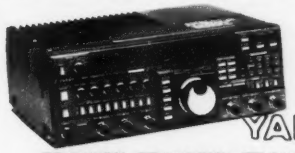
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

Lewis W2BIE, Kitty WA2BAP, Jan KB2RV

See you April 21—
Suffolk County Radio Club, Long Island, NY

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



L. Juli

DRSI
ONV Safety belts-in stock

ICOM
IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 229H, R-7000, IC-765, 275A/H, 3220A, 475A/H, 735, IC-901, IC725, IC-2400A/2500A

YAESU
FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX, FT-990, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-4700RH, FT 212/712RH, FT-470

CES
Simplex Autopatch SDI-50 Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From mobile To Base. Simple To use. SDI-50, SSI-68.

KENWOOD

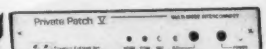
ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut, Multi-Band

TS440S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241A/441A, TM-2550A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TM-731A, TS-711/811A, TH205AT, TH225A, TM-631A, TM-331A, TS140S, TS680S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-77A, TH27/47A, TM-941A

YAESU ICOM
FT-23R IC2/3/4SAT
FT411E-811-911 IC02AT/32AT
FTH-2008/7008 IC2/4GAT/24AT
IC-A20/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M5, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T., TAD

IC-32AT | IC-H16/U16 | MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS | TH-77A | FT-470



Connect Systems (CSI)
PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8200, CS700

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

MFJ-989C

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M5, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-20
KING KX-99

Budwig ANT. Products
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Philips DC 777
Shortwave Cassette Car Receiver

Panasonic
Shortwave Radios/Marine

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC IV, Data Engine,
DVR 2.2

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

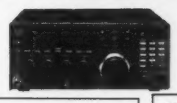
VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

DAIWA DIGITAL WATT METERS

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

JRC
NRD-525, JST135



G&G ELECTRONICS ART1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

AOR, AR-1000—wide range, hand held scanners

AUTHORIZED
SONY
DEALER

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

Professional Soldering Station 48 Watts $79

METRON KW HF Mobile Amplifier Stocked

Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & serviced, call for great prices!

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC 3-500Z 572B, 6JS6C 12BY7A & 6146B

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

Hy-Gain Towers will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

AEA Isopoles (144, 220, 440 MHz), Isoloop.

BIRD Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

New TEN-TEC PARAGON, OMNI V

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT FOR TOP PRICES

Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station" **Bus:** Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL SALES FINAL

Technical help offered upon purchase

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simple SupeRX

A super-small superhet for 80, 40, or 30m.

by Bruce O. Williams WA6IVC

A few years back, I developed the Simpleceiver (see the September 1986 issue of *QST*) using a ceramic 455 kHz filter. I decided to adapt that design to a receiver using more sophisticated components. The result is the Simple SupeRX described here. It uses just four 8-pin ICs, and receives CW and SSB equally well. With a reasonably well-stocked junk box, the total cost of the project is probably less than $40. How you package and tune your receiver has a big impact on cost, however. If you have to buy all of the components, plan on spending about $55.

The Design

There is nothing particularly exotic about the design. (See Figures 1 and 2.) The NE602 is used as both a mixer and a product detector; U1 is the mixer, and the NE602 is used in a Hartley-oscillator configuration. I've found that using this type of oscillator is much simpler than the more common Colpitts type. Using a combination of subminiature monolithic capacitors, with silver-micas for the smaller values, results in an oscillator with almost no discernible drift. It is stable enough for extended SSB reception immediately after applying power.

The input voltage to both NE602s is regulated at +5V to add to the stability. U5 is a small, 100 mA voltage regulator. Since we only need about 3 or 4 mA for each NE602, there is very little stress on the regulator. The +5V is also the voltage source for gain control through the MC3340.

The Murata CFU455 series of ceramic filters is available from a few sources, although the cost of the device has increased considerably since I first started using it. There are several different versions of the CFU455, designated as A through J. The CFU455I has a −6 dB bandwidth of 2 kHz; the H version has a bandwidth of 3 kHz. Either version will work well in this application—for SSB, the H filter may be a little better.

Losses through the filter are made up by using an MC3340 variable attenuator (U2). This nomenclature is confusing, since the device is actually a variable-gain amplifier. The MC3340 is similar to some of the TV IF-amplifier chips, but it is much easier to use and offers two different ways of controlling gain through the stage. A 50k ohm variable resistor from pin 2 to ground will afford over 60 dB of attenuation. As an alternative, a positive voltage in the range of 0 to 5 volts applied to pin 2 will give the same result. This allows us to use the variable resistor for gain control, and to use a positive voltage from a transmitter keying circuit to reduce the gain through the receiver while using the receiver as a keying monitor. Although Figure 1 shows gain control through a 0 to 5 VDC source, either method can be used. The maximum gain through the MC3340 is about 16 dB—just enough to allow good headphone volume, or drive a small speaker.

Another NE602 at U3 acts as a product detector. The 455-kHz Hartley-oscillator configuration is extremely stable (on my old frequency counter, I measured less than 10 Hz drift from a cold start). The differential audio output of the product detector is routed through a Bessell filter centered at about 700 Hz, and applied to the two inputs of U4, an LM380N-8 audio amplifier chip. I found that the LM380N-8 chip, with a fixed gain of 34 dB, gives adequate audio output, but does not suffer from some of the internally generated hiss and noise that the LM386 sometimes

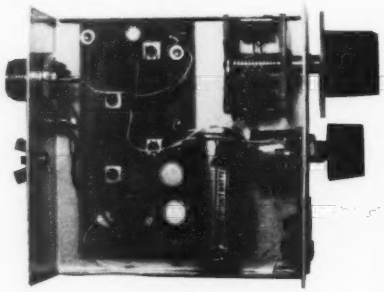


Photo A. The Simple SupeRX.

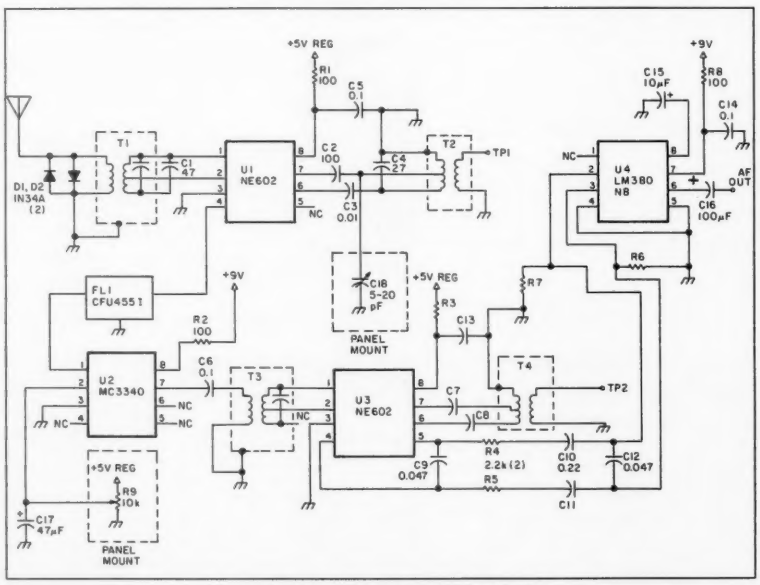


Figure 1. Schematic for the Simple SupeRX.

THE JAPAN RADIO CO.

NRD-535

THE NEXT GENERATION IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE HF RECEIVERS

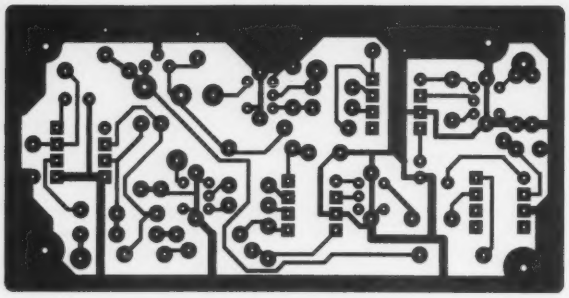
Once again JRC breaks new ground in shortwave receiver design. The new NRD-535 has all the features SWLs and amateurs have been waiting for. General coverage from 0.1 to 30 MHz in AM, USB, LSB, CW, RTTY, FAX and Narrow FM modes. Advanced ECSS operation for phase-lock AM reception. Variable bandwidth control (BWC). Tuning accuracy to 1 Hz possible with direct digital synthesis. 200 memory channels with scan and sweep operation. Triple Superheterodyne receiving system. Superb sensitivity, selectivity and image rejection. Dual-width noise blanker eliminates impulse noise. Squelch, RF Gain, Attenuator, AGC and Tone controls. Optional RTTY demodulator available. 24 hour clock/timer. Easy to read vacuum fluorescent display with digital S-meter. AC and DC operation. Plus the most comprehensive computer interface found on any radio to date. Call or write today for a full color brochure, price list and dealer information.

See Us At Dayton!

JRC *Japan Radio Co., Ltd.*

MAIN OFFICE: Akasaka Twin Tower (Main), Akasaka 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, JAPAN
Tel.: (03) 584-8836 Telex: 242-5420 JRCTOK J

IN U.S.A.: 430 Park Avenue (2nd Floor), New York, NY 10022
Tel.: (212) 355-1180 FAX: (212) 319-5227 Telex: 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK



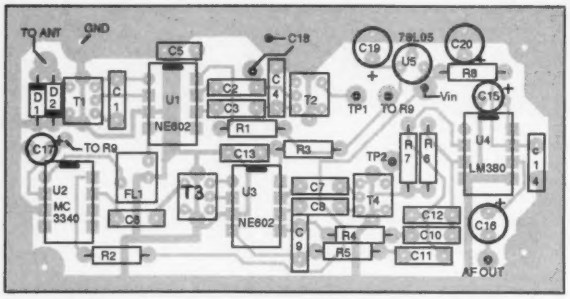


Figure 2. (a) Foil diagram, and (b) parts placement.

contributes. If you find that the LM380 doesn't have the gain you need, however, you can substitute an LM386 with just a slight change in the pin-out. The audio output can also be increased by using different values for the components in the audio filter. Changing R4 and R5 to about 1500 ohms will increase the audio output.

Construction

The table at right lists sources of parts. A printed-circuit board is available from FAR Circuits, and I am presently buying parts and assembling kits. Figure 2(a) shows the PCB layout, and Figure 2(b) shows component placement on the board. Even if you plan to build only one SupeRX, I recommend that you obtain the PC board, since it speeds construction. I've found that a receiver board can be completed in less than 2 hours.

For the prototypes, I used a product called "printed stripboard" that is available at very low cost from Dick Smith Electronics. PN H5614, the 3¾" x 3" printed stripboard, has a pattern of 0.1" wide strips that are drilled at 0.1" centers to allow mounting and soldering of parts to the board. The strips can be cut with an X-acto® knife or a special strip cutter marketed by Dick Smith to terminate the cir-

SupeRX Parts List

Part	Value	Type	
C1	47 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene	
C2	100 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene	
C3	0.01µF	polystyrene or monolithic	
C4	27 pF	silver-mica or polystyrene	
C5	0.1µF	ceramic disc or monolithic	
C6	0.1µF	polystyrene or monolithic	
C7	0.022µF	polystyrene or monolithic	
C8	0.1µF	polystyrene or monolithic	
C9	0.047µF	monolithic	
C10	0.22µF	monolithic	
	0.15µF*	(alternate)	
C11	0.22µF	monolithic	
	0.15µF*	(alternate)	
C12	0.047µF	monolithic	
C13, C14	0.1µF	ceramic disc or monolithic	
C15	10µF	electrolytic, 16V	
C16	100µF	electrolytic, 16V	
C17	47µF	electrolytic, 16V	
C18	5–20 pF	panel mounted tuning capacitor	
C19, C20	220µF	electrolytic, 16V	
D1, D2	1N34A	germanium diode or equivalent	
R1, R2, R3, R8	100 ohm, ¼W	carbon composition	
R4, R5	2.2k, ¼W	carbon composition.	
	1.5k	(alternate)	
R6, R7	10k, ¼W	carbon composition	
R9	10k	potentiometer	
T1, T2	10.7 MHz	microminiature (7mm) IF transformer, green core	Mouser PN 42IF223
T3, T4	455 kHz	microminiature (7mm) IF transformer, black core	Mouser PN 42IF203
U1, U3	NE602	double-balanced mixer	
U2	MC3340	variable attenuator	
U4	LM380N-8	audio amplifier	
U5	78L05	100 mA miniature +5V regulator	

* C10 and C11 can range from 0.1 to 0.22µf. Valves greater than 0.33 cause distortion.

Other: Printed stripboard, DSE PN H5614 or equivalent, cabinet, plastic stick-on feet, 4-40 hardware, etc.

Sources for Parts

Printed Stripboard
Dick Smith Electronics
PO Box 468
Greenwood IN 46142
(800) 872–1373

Transformers
Mouser Electronics
2401 Hwy 287 North
Mansfield TX 76063
(817) 483–4422
(800) 346–6873

NE602s and MC3340s
A&A Engineering
2521 W. La Palma, Unit K
Anaheim CA 92801
(714) 952–2114

LM380N-8
Digi-Key Corp.
701 Brooks Ave. South
PO Box 677
Thief River Falls MN 56701-0677
(800) 344–4539

Tuning Capacitors
Danny Stevig KA7QJY
PO Box 7970
Jackson WY 83001

KA7QJY has a fine line of reduction drives and capacitors; also a limited stock of NE602s and LM380N8s.

BCD Electro
PO Box 450207
Garland TX 75045-0207
(214) 343–1770

Note: You can get a drilled and plated PCB from FAR Circuits (N9ATW), 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. Price: $4.50 + 1.50 shipping each.

For a complete circuit board kit, you can also write to me at MXM Industries, Rt 1 Box 156-C, Smithville TX 78957. Tel. (512) 237–3906. Price for the kit, which includes the circuit board and all components is $49.95 plus $4.00 S&H. Texas residents add sales tax. Call for any hard-to-find parts.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

COM-3
$279.00

2 WAY RADIO SERVICE MONITOR

COM-3, the world's most popular low-cost service monitor. For shops big or small, the COM-3 delivers advanced capabilities for a fantatic price—and our new lease program allows you to own a COM-3 for less than $3.00 a day. Features •Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory •Audio & transmitter frequency counter •LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display •0.1–10.000 µV output levels •High receive sensitivity, less than 5 µV •100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz •Continuous frequency coverage •Transmit protection, up to 100 watts •CTS tone encoder, 1 kHz and external modulation.

RSG-10
$249.00

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Finally, a low-cost lab quality signal generator—a true alternative to the $7,000 generators. The RSG-10 is a hard working, but easy to use generator ideal for the lab as well as for production test. Lease it for less than $3.00 a day. Features •100 kHz to 999 MHz •100 Hz resolution to 500 MHz, 200 Hz above • – 130 to + 10 dBm output range •0.1 dB output resolution •AM and FM modulation •20 programmable memories •Output selection in volts, dB, dBm with instant conversion between units •RF output reverse power protected •LED display of all parameters—no analog guesswork!

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz | **CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz** | **CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz**

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low-cost counters in the entire U.S.A. Compare specifications. Our counters are full-featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry, and durable high quality epoxy glass plated-thru PC board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the U.S.A. All counters feature 1.0 ppm accuracy.

NEW CT-250 2.5 GHZ

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic ship antenna—BNC plug, WA-10 ..... $11.95
High impedance probe, light loading, HP-1 ..... $16.95
Low-pass probe, audio use, LP-1 ..... $16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use, DC-1 ..... $16.95
Tilt bail, elevates counter for easy viewing, TB-70 .... $9.95
Rechargeable internal battery pack, BP-4 ..... $9.95
CT-90 oven timebase, 0.1 ppm accuracy, OV-1 ..... 59.95

ALL COUNTERS ARE FULLY WIRED & TESTED

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE	SENSITIVITY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-50	20 Hz–600 MHz	< 25 mV to 500 MHz	8	1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-70	20 Hz–550 MHz	< 50 mV to 150 MHz	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$139.95
CT-90	10 Hz–600 MHz	< 10 mV to 150 MHz < 150 mV to 600 MHz	9	0.1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$169.95
CT-125	10 Hz–1.25 GHz	< 25mV to 50 MHz < 15 mV to 500 MHz < 100 mV to 1 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-250	10 Hz–2.5 GHz typically 3.0 GHz	< 25 mV to 50 MHz < 10 mV to 1 GHz < 50 mV to 2.5 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$239.95
PS10B Prescaler	10 MHz–1.5 GHz, divide by 1000	< 50 mV	Convert your existing counter to 1.5 GHz		$89.95

SPEED RADAR $89.95 complete kit SG-7

New low-cost microwave Doppler radar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, horses, bikes or any large moving object. Operates at 2.6 GHz with up to 1/4 mile range. LED digital readout displays speed in miles per hour, kilometers per hour or feet per second! Earphone output allows for listening to actual doppler shift. Uses two 1-lb coffee cans for antenna (not included) and runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build—all microwave circuitry is PC stripline. Kit includes delivery. ABS plastic case with speedy graphics for a professional look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

BROADBAND PREAMP

Boost those weak signals to your scanner, TV, shortwave radio or frequency counter. Flat 25 dB gain, 1 to 1000 MHz. 3 dB NF. BNC connectors. Runs on 12 VDC or 110 VAC.
PR-2, wired, includes AC adapter $59.95

2M POWER AMP

Easy to build power amp has 8 times power gain, 1W in, 8W out, 2W in, 16W out, 5W is for 40W out. Same amp as featured in many ham magazine articles. Complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.
PA-1, 40W pwr amp kit $29.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit . $ 8.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KITS

FM-3 SHOWN

Pick the unit that's right for you. All units transmit stable signal in 88–108 MHz FM band up to 300' except for hi power FM-4 that goes up to ½ mile.
FM-1, basic unit ..... $ 5.95
FM-2, as above but with added mike preamp ..... $ 7.95
FM-4, long range, high power with very sensitive audio section, picks up voices 10' away $14.95
FM-3, complete unit includes case, battery, switch, antenna, and built-in condensor mike. Excellent fidelity, very small, kit $16.95
FM-3WT, as above, but fully wired and tested $19.95
SMC, miniature sensitive mike cartridge for FM-1, 2, 4 ..... $ 2.95

MICROWAVE INTRUSION ALARM

A real microwave Doppler sensor that will detect a human as far as 10 feet away. Operates on 1.3 GHz, and is not affected by heat, light, or vibrations. Drives up to 100 mA output, normally open or closed, runs on 12 VDC.
Complete kit MD-3 . $16.95

MUSIC MACHINE

Neat kit that will produce 25 different classical and popular tunes, plus 3 doorchime sounds. Lots of fun for doorbells, shop, or store entrances, car horn, music boxes, etc. Runs on 9V battery or wall transformer. Excellent speaker volume and adjustable tempo and pitch. Add our case set for a handsome finished look.
Complete kit, MM-5 ..... $24.95
Case + knob set, CMM-5 $12.95

PACKET RADIO

Commodore C64/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software. PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.
Complete kit, PC-1 ..... $49.95

LO NOISE PREAMPS

Make that reciever come ALIVE! Small size for easy installation with Hi-Q tuned input for peak performance. Excellent gain and noise figure—guaranteed to improve reception! Specify band: 2M—PR-10, 220 MHz—PR-220, 440 MHz—PR-40.
Each kit $17.95

TONE DECODER

A complete tone decoder on a single PC board. Features: 400–5000 Hz adjustable range via 20-turn pot, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone burst detection, FSK, etc. Can also be used as a stable tone encoder. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete kit, TD-1 . $5.95

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH

Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED, or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.
VS-1 kit. $6.95

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER

Mini-sized with professional performance. Self-powered from phone line, transmits in FM broadcast band up to ¼ mile. Installs easily anywhere on phone line or inside phone!
PB-1 kit $14.95

TICKLE STIK

A shocking kit! Blinking LED attracts victims to pick up innocent-looking can—you watch the fun! Ideal for office desks, parties, nosey know-it-alls!
TS-4 kit $9.95

TV TRANSMITTER

Transmit your VCR or TV camera throughout your house. Stable quality signal, tunable Ch 4–6. Accepts standard video and audio inputs.
Complete kit,
JM-7 ..... $14.95

COLOR ORGAN

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music. One light each for high, mid-range, and lows. Each individually adjustable and drives up to 300 W. Runs on 110 VAC.
ML-1 kit. $8.95

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS

Transmits audio over infrared beam up to 30'—use simple lenses to go up to ¼ mile! Hum free, uses 30 kHz carrier. Great for wireless earphones or undetectable "bug."
Transmitter + receiver set, LB56 .. $19.95

FM RADIO

Full-fledged superhet, microvolt sensitivity, IC detector and 10.7 MHz IF. Tunes Std. FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each end. Ideal for "bug" receiver, hobby experiments or even as FM radio!
FR-1 kit $14.95

SUPER SLEUTH

A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output. Runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8–45 ohm speaker.
BN-9 kit $5.95

BROADBAND PREAMP

Very popular sensitive all-purpose preamp, ideal for scanner, TVs, VHF/UHF rigs, counters. Lo noise, 20 dB gain, 100 kHz–1 GHz, 9V–12 VDC operation.
SA-7 kit $14.95

NEW FANTASTIC 2M FM TRANSCEIVER

SYNTHESIZED—NO CRYSTALS TO BUY!

$129.95

Ramsey breaks the price barrier on 2 meter rigs! Here's the ideal rig for field days, hamfests, vacations, second cars and packet (it even has dedicated packet connections). Six expandable diode-programmed channels, 5W RF output, sensitive dual conversion receiver and EASY assembly. Why pay more for a secondhand old rig when you can make your own for less. Have some fun with your own truly AMERICAN-MADE FM rig! This kit comes complete except for the case, mike and speaker—ICOM or equal speaker-mikes plug right in. Add our own beautiful case set for a professional factory look.
FTR-146 kit $129.95
FTR-146-C aluminum case & knob set $24.95

2 M & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output, allowing you to hit the repeater's full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits, but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 meter, as well as 220 MHz, units. Both have all the features of the high-priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.
PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $79.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain)
Fully wired & tested $79.95

QRP TRANSMITTERS

20, 30, 40, 80M CW TRANSMITTERS

Join the fun on QRP! Thousands of these mini-rigs have been sold and tons of DX contacts have been made. Imagine working Eastern Europe with a $30 transmitter—that's ham radio at its best! These CW rigs are ideal mates to the receivers at right. They have two-position variable crystal control (one popular QRP XTAL included), one watt output and built-in antenna switch. Runs on 12VDC. Add our matching case and knob set for a handsome finished look.
Your choice of bands $29.95
(Specify band: QRP-20, 30, 40 or 80)
Matching case & knob set, CQRP $12.95

HAM RECEIVERS

20, 30, 40, 80M All Mode RECEIVERS

Build your own mini ham station. Sensitive all-mode AM, CW, SSB receivers use direct conversion design with NE602 IC as featured in *QST* and ARRL handbooks. Very sensitive varactor tuned over entire band. Plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Very EASY to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for beginner or old pro. New 30-page manual. Add the case set for well-fitted professional look.
Your choice of bands $27.95
(Specify band: HR-20, HR-30, HR-40, HR-80)
Matching case & knob set, CHR $12.95

E-Z KEY CMOS KEYER

Send perfect CW within an hour of receiving this kit! Easy-to-build kit has sidetone oscillator, speed control and keys most any transmitter. Runs for months on a 9V battery. 28-page manual gives ideas on making your own key for extra savings. Add our matching case set for complete station look.
CW-7 kit $24.95
Matching case knob set, CCW $12.95

ACTIVE ANTENNA

Cramped for space? Get longwire performance with this desktop antenna. Properly designed unit has dual HF and VHF circuitry and built-in whip antenna, as well as external jack. RF gain control and 9V operation makes unit ideal for SWLs, traveling hams or scanner buffs who need hotter reception. The matching case and knob set gives the unit a hundred dollar look!
AA-7 Kit $24.95
Matching case & knob set, CAA $12.95

SPEECH SCRAMBLER

Communicate in total privacy over phone or radio. Kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Both mike and speaker or line in/out connections. Easy hookup to any radio, and telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build 2 IC circuit. Can also be used to descramble many 2-way radio signals. Finish your kit off with the handsome case & knob set.
SS-7 kit $29.95
Matching case & knob set, CSS $12.95

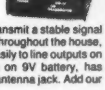
SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

Fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Can receive any 2 MHz portion from 4–11 MHz. True superhet has smooth varactor tuning, AGC, RF gain control, plenty of speaker volume and runs on a 9V battery. Fascinating Scout, school or club project provides hours of fun for even the most serious DXer. For the car, consider our shortwave converter. Two switchable bands (in 3–22 MHz range), each 1 MHz wide—tunable on your car radio dial. Add some interest to your drive home!
Shortwave receiver kit, SRI $27.95
Shortwave converter kit, SCI $24.95
Matching case set for SRI, CSR $12.95
Matching case set for SCI,CSC $12.95

2, 6, 10 MTR, 220 FM RECEIVERS

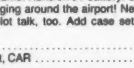
Keep an ear on the local repeater gang, monitor the cops, check out the weather or just plain listen around. These sensitive superhet receivers are just the ticket. They tune any 5 MHz portion of the band and have smooth varactor tuning, dual conversion with ceramic IF filters, AFC, adjustable squelch and plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery and performance that rivals the big rigs! For a complete finished pro look, add our matching case and knob set with screened graphics.
FM communications receiver kit $29.95
Specify band: FR 146 (2m), FR6 (6m), FR10 (10m), FR-220 (220 MHz)
Matching case & knob set, CFR $12.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER



Run your own stereo FM station! Transmit a stable signal in the standard FM broadcast band throughout the house, dorm or neighborhood. Connects easily to line outputs on CD player, tape decks, etc. Runs on 9V battery, has internal whip antenna and external antenna jack. Add our case set for a "station" look!
FM-10 kit $29.95
Matching case set, CFM $12.95

AIRCRAFT RCVR



Hear exciting aircraft communications—pick up planes up to 100 miles away! Receives 110–136 MHz AM air band, smooth varactor tuning superhet with AGC, ceramic filter, adjustable squelch, excellent sensitivity and lots of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Great for air shows or just hanging around the airport! New 30-page manual details pilot talk, too. Add case set for "pro" look.
AR-1 kit $24.95
Matching case set, CAR $12.95

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed: examine for 10 days. If not pleased, return in original form for refund. •Add 7% (up to a maximum of $10) for shipping, handling and insurance. •For foreign orders add 15% for surface mail. •COD (USA only): add $4.50. •Orders under $20, add $3.00. •NY residents, add 7% sales tax. •90-day parts warranty on kits. •1-year parts & labor warranty on wired units.

VISA MasterCard

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-924-4560
FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.™

Emergency Operations Center has expanded to our new two acre facility and World Headquarters. Because of our growth, CEI is now your *one stop source* for emergency response equipment. When you have a command, control or communications need, essential emergency supplies can be rushed to you by CEI. As always, for over twenty two years, we're ready, willing and able to help.

Our RELM two-way radio transceivers were especially created for government agencies. When you need to talk to police, fire, ambulance, or state, federal and international response forces, RELM transceivers may be quickly programmed for up to 48 frequencies. Listed below, are some of our most asked about transceivers. For additional assistance, call CEI at 313-996-8888.

NEW! RELM® RSP500-A

List price $465.00/**CE price $319.95/SPECIAL**
20 Channel • 5 Watt • Handheld Transceiver
Frequency range: 148-174 MHz. continuous coverage. Will also work 134-148 MHz. with reduced performance.
The *RELM* RSP500B-A is our most popular programmable 5 watt, 20 channel handheld transceiver. You can scan 20 channels at up to 40 channels per second. It includes CTCSS tone and digital coded squelch. Snap on batteries give you plenty of power. Additional features such as time-out timer, busy-channel lockout, cloning, plug-in programming and IBM PC compatability are standard. It is F.C.C. type accepted for data transmission and D.O.C. approved. We recommend also ordering the **BC45** rapid charge 1½ hour desk battery charger for $99.95, a deluxe leather case **LC45** for $48.95 and an external speaker microphone with clip **SM45** for $59.95. Since this radio is programmed with an external programmer, be sure to also order one **PM45** at $74.95 for your radio system.

NEW! RELM® UC102/UC202

List price $128.33/**CE price $79.95/SPECIAL**
CEI understands that all agencies want excellent communications capability, but most departments are strapped for funds. To help, CEI now offers a special package deal on the RELM UC102 one watt transceiver. You get a UC102 handheld transceiver on 154.5700 MHz., flexible antenna, battery charger and battery pack for only $79.95. If you want even more power, order the RELM **UC202** two watt transceiver for $114.95.

NEW! RELM® RH256NB-A

List price $449.95/**CE price $299.95/SPECIAL**
16 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority Time-out timer • Off Hook Priority Channel
The *RELM* RH256NB is the updated version of the popular RELM RH256B sixteen-channel VHF land mobile transceiver. The radio technician maintaining your radio system can store up to 16 frequencies without an external programming tool. All radios come with CTCSS tone and scanning capabilities. This transceiver even has a priority function. Be sure to order one set of programming instructions, part # **PI256N** for $10.00 and a service manual, part # **SMRH256N** for $24.95 for the RH256NB. A 60 Watt VHF 150-162 MHz. version called the **RH606B** is available for $429.95. A UHF 15 watt, 16 channel similar version of this radio called the **LMU15B-A** is also available and covers 450-482 MHz. for only $339.95. An external programming unit **SPM2** for $49.95 is needed for programming the LMU15B UHF transceiver.

NEW! RELM® LMV2548B-A

List price $423.33/**CE price $289.95/SPECIAL**
48 Channel • 25 Watt Transceiver • Priority
RELM's new LMV2548B gives you up to 48 channels which can be organized into 4 separate scan areas for convenient grouping of channels and improved communications efficiency. With an external programmer, your radio technician can reprogram this radio in minutes with the **PM100A** programmer for $99.95 without even opening the transceiver. A similar 16 channel, 60 watt unit called the **RMV60B** is available for $489.95. A low band version called the **RMLL60A** for 30-43.000 MHz. or the **RMLL60B** for 37-50.000 MHz. is also available for $489.95.

RELM® Programming Tools

If you are the dealer or radio technician maintaining your own radio system, you **must** order a programming tool to activate various transceivers. The **PCKIT010** for $149.95 is designed to program almost all RELM radios by interconnecting between a MS/DOS PC and the radio. The **PM100A** for $99.95 is designed to externally program the RMV60B, RMLL60A, RMLL60B and LMV2548 radios. The **SPM2** for $49.95 is for the LMV25B and LMU15B transceivers. The **RMP1** for $49.95 is for the RMU45B transceiver. *Programmers must be used with caution and only by qualified personnel because incorrect programming can cause severe interference and disruption to operating communications systems.*

★★★ *Uniden* CB Radios ★★★

The *Uniden* line of Citizens Band Radio transceivers is designed to give you emergency communications at a reasonable price. Uniden CB radios are so reliable they have a two year limited warranty.

PRO310E-A *Uniden* 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB . . . $72.95
PRO330E-A *Uniden* 40 Ch. Remote mount CB . . . $99.95
GRANT-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile $152.95
WASHINGTON-A *Uniden* 40 ch. SSB CB base . . . $209.95
PC122-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB mobile . . . $113.95
PC66A-A *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile $78.95
PRO510XL-A3 *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile $34.95
PRO520XL-A3 *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile $49.95
PRO535E-A *Uniden* 40 channel CB Mobile. $73.95
PRO538W-A *Uniden* 40 ch. weather CB Mobile . . . $78.95
PRO640E-A3 *Uniden* 40 ch. SSB CB mobile $133.95
PRO810E-A *Uniden* 40 channel SSB CB Base . . . $174.95

★★★ *Uniden* Radar Detectors ★★★

Buy the finest *Uniden* radar detectors from CEI today.
CARD-A3 *Uniden* credit card size radar detector. . . $127.95
RD3XL-A3 *Uniden* 3 band radar detector. $124.95
RD9GTL-A *Uniden* "Passport" size radar detector. . . $89.95
RD9XL-A3 *Uniden* "micro" size radar detector . . . $107.95
RD25-A *Uniden* visor mount radar detector $54.95

Bearcat® 200XLT-A

List price $509.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 200 Channel • 800 MHz. Handheld Search • Limit • Hold • Priority • Lockout
Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.
The *Bearcat* 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the **BC 100XLT-A3** for only $179.95. Includes antenna, carrying case with belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner now.

Bearcat® 800XLT-A

List price $549.95/**CE price $239.95/SPECIAL**
12-Band, 40 Channel • No-crystal scanner Priority control • Search/Scan • AC/DC
Bands: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-912 MHz.
Now...nothing excluded in the 806-912 MHz band.
The Uniden 800XLT receives 40 channels in two banks. Scans 15 channels per second. Size 9¼" x 4½" x 12½." If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, a similar model called the **BC 210XLT-A** is available for $178.95.

NEW! Uniden® MR8100-A

Call 313-996-8888 for special CEI pricing
12-Band, 100 Channel • Surveillance scanner
Bands: 29-54, 116-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz.
The *Uniden* MR8100 surveillance scanner is different from all other scanners. Originally designed for intelligence agencies, fire departments and public safety use, this scanner offers a breakthrough of new and enhanced features. Scan speed is almost 100 channels per second. You get four digit readout past the decimal point. Complete coverage of 800 MHz. band when programmed with a personal computer. Alphanumeric designation of channels, separate speaker, backlit LCD display and more. To activate the many unique features of the Uniden MR8100 a computer interface program is available for $19.95. Due to manufacturers' territorial restrictions, the MR8100 is not available for *direct* shipment from CEI to CA, OR, WA, NV, ID or UT.

NEW! Ranger® RCI2950-A3

List price $549.95/**CE price $259.95/SPECIAL**
10 Meter Mobile Transceiver • Digital VFO Full Band Coverage • All-Mode Operation Backlit liquid crystal display • Repeater Splits RIT • 10 Programmable Memory Positions
Frequency Coverage: 28.0000 MHz. to 29.6999 MHz.
The *Ranger* RCI2950 Mobile 10 Meter Transceiver has everything you need for amateur radio communications. The RF power control feature in the RCI2950 allows you to adjust the RF output power continuously from 1 watt through a full 25 watts output on USB, LSB and CW modes. You get a noise blanker, roger beep, PA mode, mike gain, digital VFO, built-in S/RF/MOD/SWR meter. Frequency selections may be made from a switch on the microphone or the front panel. The RCI2950 gives you AM, FM, USB, LSB or CW operation. For technical info, call Ranger at 619-259-0287.

RELM LMV2548B Only $289.95

OTHER RADIOS AND ACCESSORIES

XC365-A *Uniden* Ultra Clear Plus Cordless Phone. . . $89.95
CT785S-A *Uniden* speakerphone cordless phone. . . $109.95
BC55XLT-A *Bearcat* 10 channel scanner $114.95
AD100-A Plug in wall charger for BC55XLT. $14.95
PS001-A Cigarette lighter cable for BC55XLT $14.95
VC001-A Carrying case for BC55XLT. $14.95
BC70XLT-A *Bearcat* 20 channel scanner. $159.95
BC142XL-A *Bearcat* 10 ch. 10 band scanner $84.95
BC147XLT-A *Bearcat* 16 ch. 10 band scanner $94.95
BC172XL-A *Bearcat* 20 ch. 11 band scanner. $134.95
BC177XLT-A *Bearcat* 16 ch. 11 band scanner . . . $134.95
BC590XLT-A *Bearcat* 100 ch. 11 band scanner. . . . $194.95
BC760XLT-A *Bearcat* 100 ch. 12 band scanner. . . . $254.95
BC002-A CTCSS tone board for BC590/760XLT $54.95
BC003-A Switch assembly for BC590/760XLT $22.95
BC855XLT-A *Bearcat* 50 ch. 12 band scanner . . . $199.95
BC1-A *Bearcat* Information scanner with CB $129.95
BC330A-A *Bearcat* Information scanner $99.95
BC560XLT-A *Bearcat* 16 ch. 10 band scanner $94.95
BP205-A Ni-Cad batt. pack for BC200/BC100XLT. . . $39.95
TRAVELLER2-A *Grundig* shortwave receiver $89.95
COSMOPOLIT-A *Grundig* shortwave receiver $199.95
SATELLIT500-A *Grundig* shortwave receiver $679.95
SATELLIT650 *Grundig* shortwave receiver. $949.95
ATS803A-A *Sangean* shortwave receiver. $159.95
74102-A *Midland* emergency weather receiver $39.95
77116-A *Midland* CB with VHF weather & antenna. . . $66.95
77118-A *Midland* CB mobile with VHF weather $62.95
77913-A *Midland* CB portable with VHF weather $79.95
76300-A *Midland* CB base station $92.95
FBE-A Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A. $14.95
FBW-A Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A. $14.95
RFD1-A MI, IL, IN, KY, OH, WI Frequency Directory . . . $14.95
RFD2-A CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT Directory $14.95
RFD3-A DE, DC, MD, NJ, NY, PA, VA, WV Dir. $14.95
RFD4-A AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, PR, SC, TN, VI . . . $14.95
RFD5-A AK, ID, IA, MN, MT, NE, ND, OR, SD, WA, WY . . . $14.95
RFD6-A CA, NV, UT, AZ, HI, GU Freq. Directory. . . . $14.95
RFD7-A CO, KS, MO, NM, OK, TX Freq. Directory $14.95
PWB-A Passport to World Band Radio $16.95
ASD-A Airplane Scanner Directory. $14.95
TSG-G7 "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq. . . . $16.95
TTC-A Tune in on telephone calls. $14.95
CBH-A Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband. $14.95
TIC-A Techniques for Intercepting Communications . . . $14.95
RRF-A Railroad frequency directory $14.95
EEC-A Embassy & Espionage Communications. . . . $14.95
SMH-A2 Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 2 . . . . $18.95
LIN-A Latest Intelligence by James E. Tunnell. $16.95
A60-A Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna $34.95
A70-A Base station scanner antenna $34.95
USAMM-A Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable $39.95
USAK-A ¾" hole mount VHF ant. w/ 17' cable $34.95

Add $4.00 shipping for all *accessories* ordered at the same time. Add $15.00 shipping per radio and $4.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically or equivalent product substituted unless CEI is instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $15.00 per radio for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. For credit card order, call toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-SCAN. For information call 313-996-8888. FAX anytime, dial 313-663-8888. Order today.

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.
Sale dates 3/15/91 — 10/31/91 AD #032591-A

Copyright © 1991 Communications Electronics Inc.

For more information call

1-313-996-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
Emergency Operations Center
P.O. Box 1045 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-996-8888 or FAX 313-663-8888

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cuit. This product is easy to use, and inexpensive, so you may not want to use a circuit board. The 40-meter prototype unit that I built used a piece of printed stripboard measuring 3⅜″ x 2″. I cut that board from PN H5112, a larger panel of stripboard.

If you opt for using printed stripboard, plan on spending several hours in construction. Before you start soldering IC sockets and transformers onto the printed stripboard, take time to plan the position of each major element. Use the general layout shown in Figure 2(b) for placement of the components. Taking time to plan in the beginning will be worth it later in saved time and materials. Always leave a spare hole on the strip, if you can—you may want to add some components later. Insert the various components into the board for planning, then sketch the layout. I start by locating the audio amplifier, then I work backwards through the circuit. I mount the components and solder them in the same sequence.

The choice of a cabinet is entirely up to you. Since there are only two controls, volume and tuning, a very simple package is possible. I obtained my tuning capacitor from BCD Electro. It is a small, inexpensive, single-gang unit with a built-in reduction drive. Its capacity range is about 5 to 20 pF, which gives a tuning range from 7.000 MHz to about 7.225 MHz to cover most of the 40 meter band. If you use a larger tuning capacitor, you should place a small capacitor in series with the tuning unit to reduce the range. You'll have to experiment a bit to get the right value. Of course, you could use a voltage-variable-capacitor tuning scheme with just another potentiometer on the panel, rather than a tuning capacitor.

The problem of a tuning indicator is easy to solve. You will find that for most purposes, you will be able to guess at your calibration. If you use a tuning capacitor with a built-in reduction drive, you can allow the inner 1:1 shaft to protrude a little through the front panel, and use a ¼″ collet with a pointer soldered on it to indicate the received frequency with a calibrated dial pasted on the front panel. I use the ¼″ insert from an old dial knob. Most old knobs have brass inserts, and you can remove the insert from the knob with a hacksaw. It is a simple matter to solder a brass indicator to the insert and install it inside the cabinet on the inner shaft. Allow just enough of the insert to protrude through the panel to give you a 1:1 tuning indicator.

Powering Up

The choice of power for the unit is easy! At high volume, the SupeRX draws about 30 mA. I use a 9 volt transistor radio battery mounted in the cabinet, with a subminiature open-circuit jack to allow hookup of an external battery or wall-transformer 9-to-12 volt supply. A 9 volt transistor battery will last for several hours, but for extended use, I recommend a larger 9-to-12 volt battery or other power source. Be forewarned that most of the cheaper wall-transformer units are designed for battery charging, and have only half-wave rectifiers with practically no filtering—they create so much hum or noise that they're unusable!

I hate winding toroids, and as a result, I've never really learned how to do it well. There are no toroids in the SupeRX! Instead, I use microminiature 10.7 MHz and 455 kHz transistor radio IF transformers. Be sure you get the smaller (7mm) "microminiature" units—their pins are just the right spacing for stripboard, and they fit the available PC board. You will have problems mounting the larger (10mm) "subminiature" transformers.

One of the "rules" for using the NE602 mixer is that input pins 1 and 2 must not be directly connected to ground. Any padding capacitors must be connected across the tuned portion of the input transformer, and the "retuned" portion isolated from ground as shown in Figure 1. If you build your unit for 30 meters, no additional padding capacitors across the transformer are required. If you are going to be on 40 or 80 meters, you will have to add capacitors across the tuned circuit in the transformer—about 47 pF for 40 meters, and about 240 pF, or more, for 80 meters. Remember to include the tuning capacitor capacitance in the calculation—that is, for 40 meters, the value of C4 should be about 27 pF since the tuning capacitor has about 20 pF, maximum.

Alignment

You need no special test equipment to align your SupeRX. There are only four adjustments, all of them to the transformers and requiring only a screwdriver. Remember to use an insulated screwdriver or tuning tool. I solder pieces of scrap component leads to the secondaries of the oscillator transformers, (marked TP1 and TP2 on the schematic), and use my frequency counter or oscilloscope for a rough calibration. If you don't have a scope or a counter, you can use your receiver for a rough calibration. Connect a short piece of hookup wire to the receiver antenna, and place the wire near to the oscillator you are checking. Remember that since we are using a 455 kHz IF, the local oscillator will be operating at 455 kHz above or below the received signal. Thus, to get a rough alignment at 7.000 MHz, you would tune your oscillator to either 6.545 or 7.455 MHz. Most ham band receivers have sufficient out-of-band range to allow you to tune the mixer oscillator.

Aligning the 455 kHz oscillator in the product detector can be done in the way described above. If you do not have a scope or counter, you can use an AM broadcast receiver. Almost all BC receivers have a 455 kHz IF. If you couple your product-detector oscillator to the BC receiver with a short piece of hookup wire loosely wound around or placed near the oscillator transformer and the BC radio IF transformers, you can tune the oscillator close to 455 kHz. Tune for a zero beat from the BC receiver. The final tuning of the BFO is accomplished with on-the-air signals.

All additional "fine tuning" is done with the SupeRX operating. The input transformer, T1, is peaked on an incoming signal, as is the 455 kHz coupling transformer, T3. The tuning of the product-detector oscillator should be done on an SSB signal—if you tune the BFO so that you can copy an LSB signal, the frequency of the oscillator is properly located near the edge of the IF passband, affording near single-signal reception—optimum for CW reception.

Conclusion

There you have it, a simple but adequate receiver for CW or SSB. I have found that although many designers bad-mouth the NE602 because of its limited dynamic range, it performs more than adequately for a simple CW receiver. It offers a lot of features that other devices don't: low cost, availability, and ease of use and alignment. I added a switchable 10 dB attenuator in the antenna input, which reduces some of the high-level signals we find on 40 meters down here in Texas. The *ARRL Handbook* gives values for different degrees of attenuation.

I have coupled my 40 meter SupeRX to a 2W crystal controlled transmitter. I use the 12 volt keyed voltage to attenuate the MC3340 gain to allow using the receiver as a keying monitor. It works OK, but I still haven't solved all of the audio thumping problems. At present, it's better to use a panel switch for changing from receive to transmit.

You can adapt any one of several excellent transmitter designs in the literature, I'm sure, to give you a small, easy-to-build QRP rig with excellent performance at minimum cost. A $1,000 rig to work CW is not at all necessary! 73

You may reach Bruce O. Williams WA6IVC at Rt. 1 Box 156-C, Smithville TX 78957.

BATTERIES
Nickel-Cadmium, Alkaline, Lithium, Sealed Lead Acid For Radios, Computers, Etc. And All Portable Equipment
YOU NEED BATTERIES? WE'VE GOT BATTERIES!
CALL US FOR FREE CATALOG
MR. NICAD
E.H.YOST & CO.
7344 TETIVA RD.
SAUK CITY, WI 53583
(608) 643-3194
FAX 608-643-4439
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TNT The No-Tune Windom Antennas
No pruning. No tuning. No knobs to twist.
TNT is No-Tune on 80 cw, 40, 20, 17, 12 & 10. TNT-2 is No-tune on 40, 20 & 10. Work other bands w/ tuner. DX & Gain rise w/ frequency.
Ready to Use Now Includes Custom 100 ft. RG-8x feedline
Kink-Proof Wx-Sealed Low Noise
No Traps or Resistors Insulated to 3000 V Rated 500 Watts
Call to Order WindomTechNote #126 $6.95 ppd USA
Info: 801-373-8425
TNT Windom $89.95 137 ft. long -$8 P&H
TNT/2 Windom $79.95 68 ft. long -$7 P&H
AntennasWest Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605
Order Hotline 800-926-7373
CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

ALL ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA 91408

HALL EFFECT SENSOR

Microswitch # SS41 - Tiny, solid state switch reacts instantly to proximity of magnetic field. Operates at extremely high speeds, up to 100 kHz. Case size: 0.12" X 0.17" X 0.06" thick. 4.5 Vdc to 24 Vdc supply voltage. 10 ma. sink type digital output. Operating gauss - 15 to 40. P.C. leads.
CAT # HESW-2 75¢ each • 10 for $6.50
100 for $60.00 • 1000 for $500.00

FLASH ASSEMBLY

This NEW compact flash assembly comes from a U.S. manufacturer of cameras. Unit operates on 3 Vdc and measures 2 1/2" X 1 1/4". Ideal for use as a strobe, warning light or attention getter. Complete with instruction on how to wire.
CAT# FSH-1 $3.75 each 10 for $35.00

TELEPHONE KEYPAD

12 button telephone keypad. Ivory finish. 2.83" x 2.2" x 0.58" thick. Matrix encoded. Ideal for telephone or security keypad.
CAT # KPT-1 $1.00 each
10 for $9.00

Special New Reduced Price PHOTOFLASH CAPACITOR

Rubicon CE photoflash capacitor. 0.79" dia. X 1.1" high. These are new capacitors that have been prepped with 1.4" black and red wire leads soldered to the terminals. 210 Mfd 330 Volt **CAT# PPC-210**
$1.25 each • 10 for $11.00 • 100 for $100.00
Large quantities available. Call for pricing.

SWITCHES

Mercury Tilt Switch

0.2" diameter X 0.65" long mercury tilt switch. S.P.S.T. Closes circuit when switch is tilted approx. 5 degrees.
CAT # MS-3 $1.00 each • 10 for $9.50 • 100 for $85.00

Rotary BCD Switch

EECO # 2310-02G - BCD 10 position rotary switch. DIP configuration fits in standard 8 pin I.C. socket. Right angle style. Screwdriver actuation. 0.42" cube. **CAT# RDIP-2**
$1.75 each • 10 for $16.00 • 100 for $145.00

HEAVY-DUTY NICKEL CADMIUM "C" BATTERY

Yuasa 1800C
Special purchase of new, rechargeable nickel-cad batteries. 1.2 volts, 1800 mAH.
PRICE REDUCED ON 10 OR MORE.
CAT# HDNCB-C
10 pieces for $42.50 ($4.25 each)
100 pieces for $375.00 ($3.75 each)

REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR

TRW/Optron # OPB5447-2 IR emitter/sensor pair in Rectangular package with 28" color coded leads.
CAT# OSR-4 2 for $1.00

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

1-800-826-5432

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S.A. $3.50 per order. All others including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax (6 %, 6 1/2 %, 7 %). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change without notice.

Call or Write For Our FREE 60 Page Catalog
(Outside The U.S.A. Send $2.00 Postage)

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The HF5B "Butterfly"™
A Compact 2 Element Beam for 20-15-12-10 Meters
Operate As A Dipole on 17 Meters

- Unique design reduces size but **not** performance.
- No lossy traps; full element radiates on all bands.
- Turns with TV rotor
- 19 lbs.

HF ANTENNAS FROM BUTTERNUT

Butternut Verticals

Butternut's HF verticals use highest-Q tuning circuits (not lossy traps!) to outperform all multiband designs of comparable size!

Model HF6V

- 80, 40, 30, 20 15 and 10 meters automatic bandswitching.
- Add-on kit for 17 and 12 meters available now.
- 26 ft. tall

Model HF2V

- Designed for the low-band DXer
- Automatic bandswitching on 80 and 40 meters
- Add-on units for 160 and 30 or 20 meters
- 32 feet tall - may be top loaded for additional bandwidth.

For more information see your dealer or write for a free brochure

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.
405 East Market, Lockhart, TX 78644

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

Spectrum International, Inc. is pleased to announce their appointment as North American and International distributor of **Time-Step Electronic's Weather Satellite Receiving System.**

This high quality, low cost system consists of:

1691 MHz GaAs FET Pre-ampl.	model TS-1691-P.Amp	$ 175
1691 MHz Receiver	model TS-1691-Recvr	$ 450
Decoder Board & Software	model TS-VGA-SAT3	$ 300

Also available to complete the system are:

Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65ft) with connectors.	model 1691-coax ass'y	$ 45
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Antenna	model 1691-LY(N)	$ 92
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension	model 1691-LY-XTN	$ 75

WX-SAT System (all the above items) **$1100**

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system. $ 5

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084-S
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.
Phone: (508) 263-2145

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Amateur Radio Magazine!

Radio Fun

Here's your chance to subscribe at a pre-publication rate to a brand new ham publication. The Premiere Issue alone should turn out to be worth several times the subscription price! The first issue of *73* is going for hundreds of dollars these days.

The pre-publication subscription price is only $9.97 for 12 issues! Not only that, but you'll get at least $25 in discount coupons as a bonus. That's right, you'll be able to save over double the subscription price when you order from Uncle Wayne's Bookshop and other *Radio Fun* supporting advertisers.

SO, WHAT'S IN IT?

If we sent you blank pages it would be a bargain, so what's the difference? Well, if you insist on looking a gift horse in the mouth, to coin a phrase, okay, here's what's in store for you.

First out, *Radio Fun* is aimed at helping newcomers to amateur radio to both get their higher class licenses and to have more fun with the tickets they have. This means we'll be running simple theory articles to help you actually learn how electronics and radio work. That's a lot better than memorizing the Q&A baloney and feeling dumb for the rest of your life. We're talking simple, so don't panic. Much of this will be the same as we'll be using to teach 5th-8th grade students about electronics and communications.

No, it isn't going to be all theory. The name is *Radio Fun*, so we'll be reviewing every kit we can get our hands on. The idea is to get you to buy, assemble and use all kinds of gadgets - some for amateur radio, some not. There's nothing like building to actually get familiar with electronics and turn book theory into practical understanding.

We'll have columns on activities which are geared to Novices and Techs. We'll be trying to get you involved with repeaters, packet radio, SSB on 2m, satellite communications, DXing on 10m, and stuff like that. We'll also be urging you to forget how much you hate the code and learn it Uncle Wayne's way so you can go on to General and Advanced tickets. How else can we get you up on 15m and 20m so you can help clean up the mess the Extras have made of those bands? We need your help...badly.

Yes, we'll be running stuff on QRP (rigs running under one watt), on hidden transmitter hunting, on how to cope with overbearing old timers at ham club meetings, on how to find parts, on how to put up simple antennas...things like that.

The Premiere Issue will be out in late April and the regular monthly issues will start in September. If you pass up this one you'll never forgive yourself. Just send your order with payment and we'll see that you get the big Premiere Issue, a wad of discount coupons, and our eternal thanks for helping a new ham publication get started. —Wayne W2NSD/1

☐ YES! Sign me up right now! 12 issues of *Radio Fun* for $9.97.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

MC ___ Visa ___ Amex ___ Check ___ $10 cash ___ MO ___

CARD # _____ EXPIRES _____

Class License _____ Year licensed _____ *73* Subscriber _____

QST subscriber _____ *CQ* Subscriber _____

Mail to: *Radio Fun;* Forest Rd. Hancock, NH 03449

[Yes, you can call it in via 800-722-7790 or fax it to 603-525-4423]

Canada add $7.00 plus .70 GST. Foreign add $12.00 surface, $36.00 airmail. Newsstand Rate $18.00. Basic Subscription Rate $14.97. Premiere Issue available 4/91. Monthly publication begins 9/91.

5ACM2

73 Review

by Bill Clarke WA4BLC

The Carolina Windom 160

Work 160–10 meters with just one antenna.

The Radio Works
Box 6159
Portsmouth VA 23703
(804) 484–0140, FAX (804) 483–1873
Price Class: $95

Recently, I decided to become active on 160 meters. It was either that or miss out on one of my evening nets for the remainder of the winter. Remembering that this project would be used for SSB rag-chewing and not heavy-duty DX, I went over the various antenna answers that are generally thought of for 160. I eliminated some of them as requiring too much work (ground radials, etc.) or as too limiting (monoband). Then, along came the Carolina Windom 160, from The Radio Works, another version of that marvel W8GZ gave us back in 1928.

In December 1988 I reviewed the Carolina Windom standard 80–10 version. I used it for many months at my Virginia QTH, then moved it to my new QTH. With a tuner, its versatility allowed me to operate on any of the bands, including WARC, from 80 through 10 meters.

This multiband versatility was what attracted me to the 160 version of the Windom. I could use it on top band and all the other bands, too. It could act as a backup to my trusty dipole on 75, and see primary use on 40 and up. Not bad for one wire.

A "Package of Antenna"

The package the 160 comes in will surprise you. It's a plastic bag, of some weight, containing the wire elements (265 feet of #14 multistrand copper wire), a 22-foot RG-8X vertical radiator, a line isolator, and a matching unit (used like a center insulator). Now, before you ask . . . if you want, you can order the 160 with #12 stranded copper or copper-weld wire. In locations prone to high winds, the latter may be a prudent choice, but my 160 has experienced winds in excess of 75 mph and suffered no failures.

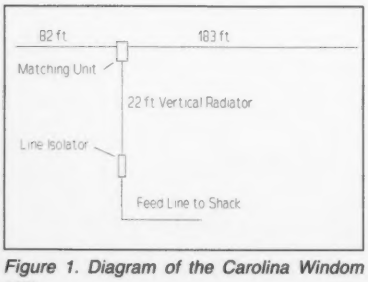


Figure 1. Diagram of the Carolina Windom 160.

Photo A. The Carolina Windom 160 package, unassembled.

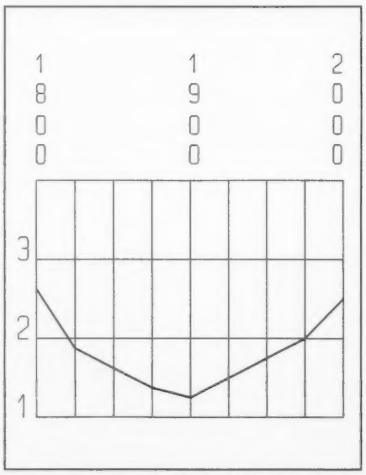


Figure 2. SWR plot of the Windom on 160 meters.

Installation

I installed the 160 in a drooping dipole manner: the highest point at 48', with the ends dropping down to about 20'. Keeping the ends in the air avoids possible contact with unauthorized creatures (deer, cows, neighbor's kids, etc.). The 160 is supported about 15 feet from the matching unit (center insulator) and vertical radiator. A movable insulator is placed on the long element just for this purpose. This is to eliminate the possibility of interaction between the tower and the radiator. The line isolator is about 18 feet in the air.

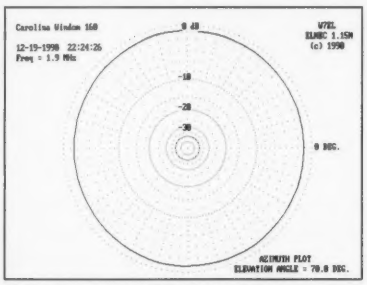


Figure 3. Azimuth plot of the Windom on 160 meters (using ELNEC 1.15M).

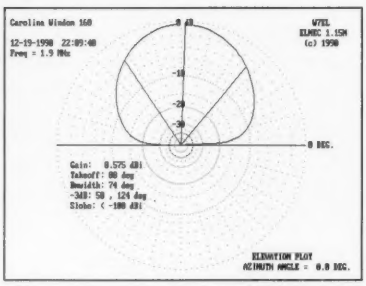


Figure 4. Elevation plot of the Windom on 160 meters.

Tuning

The SWR curve is gentle and I am able to operate from 1.825 MHz to 1.975 MHz without needing a tuner. On the remaining bands (80–10), the use of a tuner is mandatory. However, all bands tuned easily and appear relatively broad.

How It Works

The Windom is fed off-center. In fact, this model is fed about 50' off-center. Therefore, because an unbalanced condition exists at the feed point (the RF current is out of bal-

HF Equipment — Regular — SALE

IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/auto tuner..... 3149.00 **CALL**

IC-781 Xcvr/Rcvr/ps/tuner/scope .... 6149 **CALL**

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rcvr 1699.00 **CALL**
PS-35 Internal power supply..... 219.00 **199.95**
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)..... 59.00
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 115.00 **109.95**
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF).... 115.00 **109.95**
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter..... 59.00

IC-735 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic..... 1149.00 **969.95**
PS-55 External power supply 219.00 **199.95**
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner .... 445.00 **CALL**
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter..... 69.00
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit..... 64.50
UT-30 Tone encoder 18.50

IC-725 HF xcvr/SW rcvr..... 949.00 **799.95**
AH-3 Automatic ant tuner... *(Special)* 489.00 **379.95**

IC-726 10-band xcvr/6m..... 1299.00 **CALL**

Accessories — Regular — SALE

IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps..... 1999.00 **1699**
IC-4KL HF 1KW out s/s amp w/ps..... 6995.00 **CALL**
EX-627 HF auto. ant. selector *(Special)* 315.00 **269.95**
PS-15 20A external power supply 175.00 **159.95**
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6-pin plug 349.00 **319.95**
SP-3 External speaker 65.00
SP-7 Small external speaker 51.99
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal; 751A, etc ... 79.00
SM-6 Desk microphone..... 47.95
SM-8 Desk mic - two cables, scan 89.00
AT-500 500W 9-band auto. ant. tuner 589.00 **519.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip... 758.00 **689.95**
AH-2A Ant tuner system, only *(Special)* 559.00 **469.95**

Accessories for IC-765/781/725 • Call for Prices

ICOM

★ *Large Stocks*
★ *Fast Service*
★ *Top Trades*
at **AES®**

VHF/UHF Base Transceivers — Regular — SALE

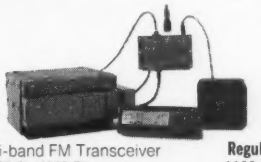
IC-275A 25w 2m FM/SSB/CW w/ps... 1299.00 **1129**
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW..... 1399.00 **1199**
IC-475A 25w 440 FM/SSB/CW w/ps 1399.00 **1199**
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW *(Spec)* 1599.00 **1269**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps *(Special)* 1399.00 **1099**
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr..... 1699.00 **1469**

VHF/UHF Mobile Transceivers — Regular — Sale

IC-229A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic 449.00 **389.95**
IC-229H 50w 2m FM/TTP mic..... 479.00 **CALL**
IC-448A 25w 440 FM/TTP ... *(Closeout)* 599.00 **499.95**

Dual-band FM Transceivers — Regular — Sale

IC-3220A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic... 659.00 **569.95**
IC-3220H 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP 699.00 **599.95**
IC-2400A 2m/440 FM/TTP ..... 899.00 **CALL**
IC-2500A 35w 440/1.2GHz FM..... 999.00 **CALL**



Multi-band FM Transceiver — Regular — Sale

IC-901 2m/440 Fiber opt. xcvr ..... 1199.00 **CALL**
UX-R91A Broadband receiver unit ... 389.00 **CALL**
UX-19A 10w 10m unit 299.00 **269.95**
UX-59A 10w 6m unit..... 349.00 **319.95**
UX-S92A 2m SSB/CW module..... 599.00 **CALL**
UX-39A 25w 220MHz unit *(Special)* 349.00 **279.95**
UX-S94A 430 SSB/CW module ..... TBA
UX-129A 10w 1.2GHz unit 549.00 **499.95**

VHF/UHF Mobile Transceivers — Regular — Sale

IC-970A 25w 2m/430 MHz transceiver 2895.00 **2499**
IC-970H 45w 2m/430 MHz transceiver 3149 **2699**
UX-R96 50-905 Mhz receive unit.... 389.00 **349.95**

Mobile Antenna — Regular — Sale

AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant 39.00
AHB-32 Trunk-lip mount..... 35.00
Larsen PO-K Roof mount 23.00
Larsen PO-TLM Trunk-lip mount 24.70
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount 28.75

Repeaters — Regular — Sale

RP-1510 2m 25w repeater 1849.00 **1649**
RP-2210 220MHz 25w rptr ... *(Special)* 1649.00 **1399**
RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater 2299.00 **1999**
RP-1220 1.2GHz 10w repeater..... 2599.00 **2249**

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER *Use your* CREDIT CARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

Hand-helds — Regular — SALE

IC-02AT/High Power 409.00 **349.95**
IC-04AT 440 *(Closeout)* 449.00 **329.95**
IC-2SA 2m HT ..... 419.00 **CALL**
IC-2SAT 2m/TP *(Spec)* 439.00 **319.95**
IC-3SAT 220 HT/TTP 449.00 **369.95**
IC-4SAT 440 HT/TTP 449.00 **CALL**
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP 429.00 **CALL**
IC-4GAT 440MHz, TTP 449.00 **CALL**
IC-32AT 2m/440 HT 629.00 **549.95**
IC-24AT 2m/440 HT 629.00 **CALL**

Limited Offer!.. **FREE** **BP-82** external 7.2V @ 300ma. battery with IC-3SAT puchase.

Aircraft band handhelds — Regular — SALE

A-2 5W PEP synth. aircraft HT..... 525.00 **479.95**
A-20 Synth. aircraft HT w/VOR *(Spec.)* 625.00 **499.95**

For HT Accessories • CALL for Prices

Receivers — Regular — SALE

R-71A 100kHz-30MHz rcvr..... $999.00 **CALL**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller 70.99
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter..... 69.00
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (1st IF)..... 59.00
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)..... 178.00 **159.95**
EX-257 FM unit..... 49.00
EX-310 Voice synthesizer..... 59.00
CR-64 High stability oscillator xtal 79.00
SP-3 External speaker 65.00
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option 12.99
MB-12 Mobile mount..... 25.99

R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver..... 1199.00 **1029**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller.... 70.99
EX-310 Voice synthesizer 59.00
TV-R7000 ATV unit..... 139.00 **129.95**

R-9000 100KHz-2GHz all-mode rcvr ... 5459.00 **4699**

Due to the size of the ICOM product line, some accessory items are not listed. If you have a question, please call. Prices subject to change without notice.

Top Trades ! • We'll take your Clean Late Model gear in trade towards New ICOM Equipment.
Write or Call for our Quote Today!

AES® ★ *Over 34 Years in Amateur Radio*
HOURS: Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 ***FAX: (414) 358-3337***

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® *Inc.*

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Associate Store
CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
1-800-621-5802

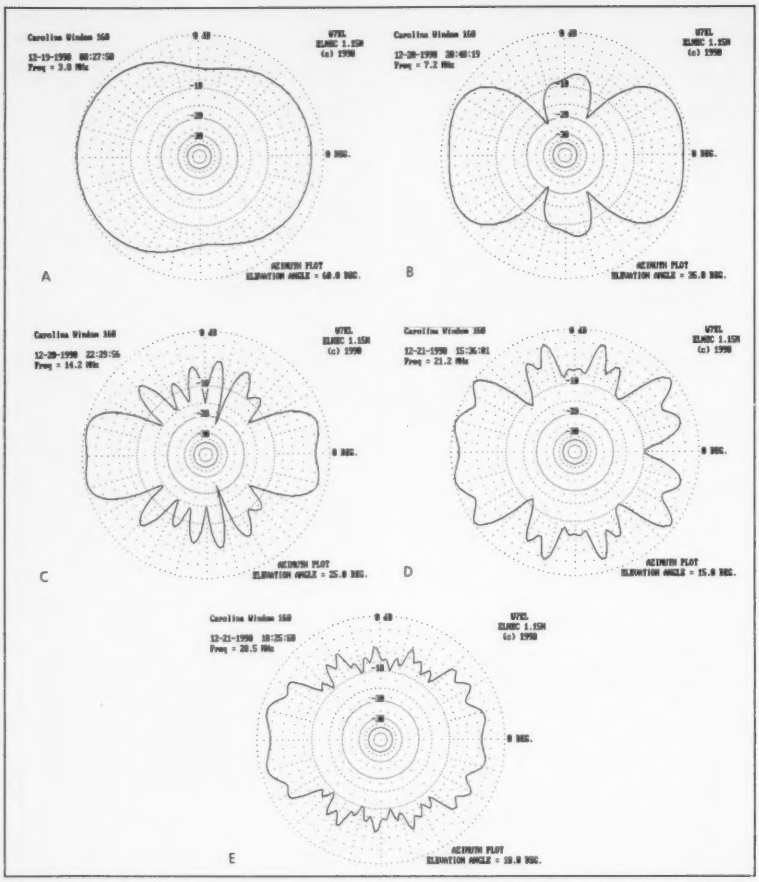


Figure 5. The Carolina Windom 160's azimuth pattern for 75m (a), 40m (b), 20m (c), 15m (d) and 10m (e). meters.

ance), the coaxial feedline will radiate. This is a planned condition and is the reason this type of Windom is so effective on the higher bands.

Naturally, you don't want to have uncontrolled radiation from the feedline. To limit it, a line isolator has been installed at the feed line end of the vertical radiator (22 feet down). From this point to the transmitter there will be no feedline radiation.

The vertical radiator, in the case of higher frequencies, gives the effect of an inverted vertical antenna. The horizontal elements continue to radiate as would be expected, giving a combination of horizontal and vertical radiation.

As with all multiband wire antennas, some gain and directivity will be attained as the frequency goes up.

On The Air

On 160 meters, I consistently work up and down the East Coast and am very pleased with the good reports I get. Of course, you must remember that with the antenna as low as it is (48'), DX will indeed be rare.

Specifications

Freq. Coverage	160–10 meters
Gain	As much as 10 dBd
Size	265' H x 22' V
Polarization	Vertical & horizontal
Feed Line	50Ω coax
Matching method	See text
Power rating	1500W recommended
Height	40' (usable at 35')

On 75 meters, for contacts under 1,500 miles, I have found that it is generally 5 to 10 dB down when compared to my 75 meter dipole at the same height. This is a general statement, as there have been exceptions to the rule. Beyond 1,500 miles, the Windom takes over, usually 5 or 10 dB ahead of the dipole.

On 40 meters, there is a slight edge with the Windom. Consistently, whether DX or local, the Windom wins over the inverted vee by about an S-unit.

On 30 meters and up, the Windom is all I have at the present time. There is no tribander or other fancy array to compare it with, but I'm very satisfied with the Windom's overall performance. I did, for a short time, compare the original Carolina Windom to the 160. Although there were a few times when one or the other seemed to be slightly ahead, there was generally no difference. End result: An improved antenna that didn't take away from the original version.

The Plots

The plots shown in Figures 3 through 7 were done with ELNEC (see my review in *73*, January 1991), and printed on a Canon Laser printer.

Nice Points

All the pre-made connections were good and solid. The vertical radiator, a piece of RG-8X coax, is pre-made with an end connector and the line isolator installed. There is a small movable insulator on the longest leg to facilitate hanging the antenna. Coax Seal comes with the antenna. . . use it, it'll save you grief later on down the road.

Problems

Of course, the 160 does have a few drawbacks. Specifically, its size of 265 feet. Having used wire antennas in many difficult and small installations, I can assure you that some bending of the end elements is quite acceptable. Signal degradation will be negligible, unless you actually fold the wires back on themselves. So don't be daunted by restrictive lot sizes.

Final Remarks

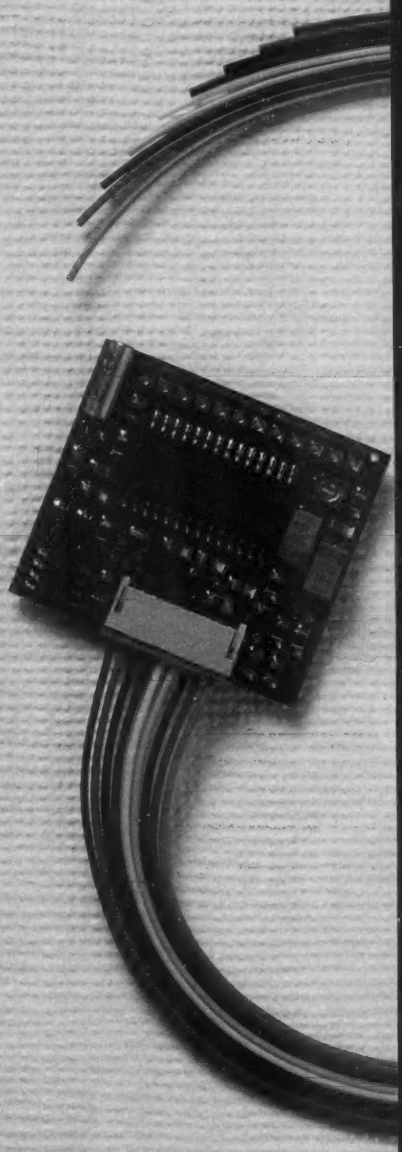
Would I recommend it? Yes, the Carolina Windom 160 is a really good all-around antenna that works well on the lower bands and exhibits gain and directivity on the upper bands. Due to the vertical radiator, it is a step ahead of the typical multiband wire antenna, as seen in the plots. The size is somewhat formidable, but the Carolina Windom 160 is a single antenna that does it all from local 160/75 round tables to 10 meter DX. 73

BUILT-IN SWITCH SELECTS EITHER HEIL HC-5 OR HC-4 KEY ELEMENTS.
HM-10 DUAL
THE microphone of the 90's, be it lengthy rag chews with the gang or capturing the top of the pileups, the HEIL HM-10 is the microphone for you!
Specify your radio—HEIL will install mating connector.
ORDER LINE 618-295-3000
#2 Heil Drive, Marissa, IL 62257
HEILSOUND
Producing the world's most articulate audio
CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCS-23 Microminiature DCS Encoder-Decoder

Compatible with all digital continuous tone coded squelch systems used in Land Mobile radios such as: "Digital Private Line", "Digital Channel Guard", "Digital Call Guard", etc.

- Microminiature in size, 1.36" x 1.18" x .25" to fit inside all mobile units and most portables
- Totally immune to RF
- Uses crystal controlled CMOS microprocessor for low voltage operation
- Three pole high pass filter included to remove tone from received audio
- All connections made with microminiature plug and socket with color coded wires attached
- Double sided tape supplied for quick mounting
- All industry standard digital codes are field programmable with simple PCB jumpers
- All 512 octal codes can be programmed
- Simple field programming of both transmit and receive data polarity
- Operates over full temperature range of -30°C to +65°C
- Easy hookup with external diodes for multi-code encode or decode
- Powered by a very low voltage of 6vdc to 20vdc @ 8ma.
- Full one year warranty when returned to the factory for repair
- Immediate one day delivery



Decode

- Sensitivity better than 15mv
- A signal to noise ratio of better than 4db Sinad reliably operates decoder
- Decode time is 171ms (one word length)
- Decode input Z is 60k, AC coupled, for easy discriminator hookup
- Open collector transistor muting can be programmed for ground to enable or ground to mute
- Automatic hookswitch monitoring when mike is removed from hanger
- Automatic squelch tail elimination by turn off code detection

Encode

- Golay 23 bit digital word sent at 134.4 Hz data rate
- Turn off code of 134.4 Hz sine wave for 180ms sent to eliminate receiver squelch tail
- Output Z is 2.2k, AC coupled, and adjustable from 0-3v
- Open collector high current transistor for P.T.T. keying
- Test code to set transmitter modulation level included

$59.^{95}$ each

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by Bill Clarke WA4BLC

Ameritron's AL-811 Linear Amplifier

Get the real thing at the right price.

Ameritron
921 Louisville Road
Starkville MS 39759
Tel. (601) 323–9715
Price Class: $599

In the world of linear amplifiers, only one factor seems to be emphasized: cost. The higher the cost, the better the amplifier. And the better the amplifier, the better the signal. Hmm, the latter is an interesting premise, but not necessarily tr[illegible].

The object of a linear amplifier is to increase the RF output of your station. In simple terms, to increase the talk power. When figuring power increases, you must be aware of a general understanding among radio operators—the law of decibels.

Let's take a typical 100 watt PEP exciter (the average modern transceiver output) and double the power. The new output of 200 watts is an example of 3 dB gain. This gain represents what is considered a noticeable received signal increase, attained every time the power is doubled. This, doubled to 400 watts, makes a total gain of 6 dB; 800 watts, a gain of 9 dB; 1600 watts, a gain of 12 dB. Of course, the FCC limits power out to 1500 watts, but we won't split hairs over the extra one hundred watts for this paper exercise.

You can see from the example that the greatest gains are at the lower watt end of the scale. What, you ask, does this have to do with a review of a linear amplifier? Simple economics! It is much less expensive to attain a 9 dB gain than a 12 dB gain. In fact, going from 100 watts to 800 watts will be less expensive than going from 800 to 1600 watts. The power supply can be smaller, the tube(s) cheaper, and the internal components need not be as heavy.

Today I feel it is safe to say that you will usually spend a minimum of a thousand dollars for an amplifier that produces a 9 dB gain, and twice that for the remaining 3 dB.

With the introduction of the AL-811 amplifier, it's refreshing to see a quality amplifier for under $600.

Installation

The AL-811 comes in a double box, well-designed to protect the amplifier shipped inside. This amplifier looks like an amplifier: The case is large and the controls are not the sub-mini size we are used to on our imported rigs. The two front panel meters are well-lighted and easily read. One meter displays either high voltage (HV) or plate current (Ip), the other monitors the grid current at all times. A red LED indicates key-down, and a standby switch is included on the front panel.

Inside the AL-811 you will find three 811As in a grounded grid arrangement. This is an old and well-proven tube design, originally developed for use in RF. They are capable of handling considerable abuse at the hands of hams lacking tuning expertise. In the event of failure they are readily available for about $25 each. This is considerably less than even the 3-500Z, which now goes for well over a hundred dollars.

To prepare the unit for operation, just remove the cover's screws and lift it off. Inside you will find plastic foam around the tubes and a bag containing the neatest fuse holders and fuses I've seen recently (they push in and pop out; they're not the old screw-in type). After removing these materials and checking the tubes and other components for security, I replaced the cover, installed the fuses, and hooked the amplifier up.

While inside the unit, I took note of the very nice glass epoxy circuit boards, excellent structural design, and quality of workmanship. All was top grade. Unlike many amplifiers I have examined over the years, the chassis of the AL-811 does not use the cover as an integral part of the chassis (stiffener). It is just a cover, and no more.

The RF input circuit is a very solidly built Pi-network tuned slug system. The Pi-network output circuit is of equal quality. The power transformer connections, using a buck boost winding, can be changed to accommodate 120/110/100/240/230/220 VAC, making it workable nearly anywhere.

An ALC circuit is built into the AL-811 to prevent excessive drive levels from damaging the amplifier, and to prevent the resulting RF interference it causes.

Photo A. The AL-811 covers the 160–15 meter bands.

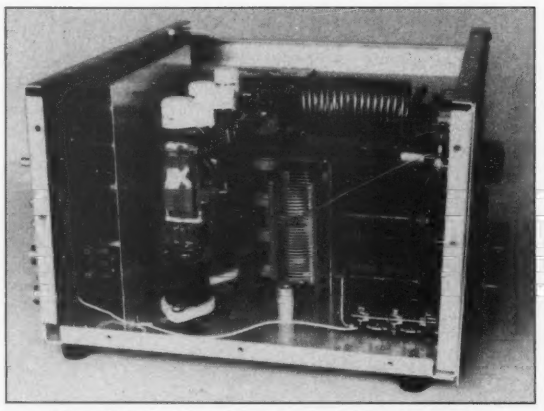


Photo B. An inside peek reveals the quality construction.

Observations

For the sake of safety, and for the edification of the many hams who have never operated anything using more than 12 VDC in the power supply, Ameritron has included internal and external labels warning of the lethal voltages present within the amplifier.

The instruction manual is short and to the point. I would advise anyone using the amplifier to read it before turning anything on. Included with the manual is a one-page generic set of instructions for tuning all linear amplifiers. This fine page should be read by all using, or contemplating using, an amplifier, as it answers many questions you might ask.

I noticed some contradictions in the manual involving input power. Depending on where you look, you might see a "never exceed" limit of

ALINCO

IS THE *only* ONE!

ALINCO'S DR-590T DUAL BAND TRANSCEIVER IS THE ONLY HAM TRANSCEIVER THAT CAN TURN YOUR DTMF-CAPABLE* HANDY TALKY INTO A 45/35 WATT HAND-HELD POWER HOUSE!

■ALINCO'S DR-590T CAN BE FULLY CONTROLLED BY A DTMF CAPABLE HAND-HELD FROM A REMOTE LOCATION! THAT'S RIGHT, WITH YOUR HT YOU CAN CROSS BAND REPEAT, CHANGE FREQUENCIES, MOVE UP AND DOWN THE MEMORY CHANNELS, ETC., ETC., ETC.

■WORKING FROM YOUR HAND HELD THRU ALINCO'S DR-590T MEANS YOU CAN REACH AND WORK ALL REPEATERS WITHIN THE 45/35 WATT RANGE – DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HT, WITHOUT RETURNING TO THE DR-590T!

■SEE YOUR NEAREST AUTHORIZED ALINCO DEALER FOR DETAILS AND A FULL DEMONSTRATION!

*SUCH AS THE NEW ALINCO DJ560 TWIN-BAND H/T.

STAY TUNED TO ALINCO FOR MORE INNOVATION, QUALITY AND VALUE!

ALINCO ELECTRONICS

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

438 Amapola Ave., Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501, U.S.A. • (213) 618-8616 • FAX: (213) 618-8758

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

70, 85, or 100 watts. For the purposes of this evaluation I chose the latter, as that was the power mentioned in the tune-up section.

Ameritron's one-year product warranty does not appear to include the tubes. No mention of warranty on the tubes was seen.

Using the AL-811

The AL-811 comes from the factory set up for 120 VAC. As the current draw is not high (max. of 8 A), you may not need to do any extra wiring to use the amp. This will depend upon your house or shack wiring. I can tell you, however, that if you locate the amp over fifty feet away from your circuit breaker box on a #14 line, you will experience a significant voltage drop during key-down.

My recommendation for this, or any RF amplifier, is to operate it on a circuit of its own. Plug-in power bars, although nice for powering small equipment, are not satisfactory for powering an amplifier. (See the table.)

Watching the output signal on my scope, I saw no bad news. The signal never flat-topped. In getting signal reports, I switched between the AL-811 (700 watts) and my AL-80A (900 watts). In some cases I told the receiving station what I was testing, while in other cases I kept the station in the blind. There was never a time when the AL-80A was reported better than the AL-811. Reports were "no change seen," as expected.

Due to the law of decibels, as described earlier in this article, the difference of a couple of hundred watts won't be noticed at the receiving point. Of course, you could spend another thousand dollars and get a "full power" amplifier to get that last 3 dB.

The Judgment

What I liked the most about the AL-811 included the stout chassis, inexpensive tubes, quiet fan operation (my computer makes more noise), excellent internal construction, and the 12 VDC keying circuit.

My dislikes were few. It would be nice, for example, if the meters were slightly larger. Also, I found some mistakes in the manual.

Do I recommend this amplifier to other hams? Very much so! It is cost effective, something you rarely see in ham radio these days. 73

Output Chart
(100 Watts Input)

Band	Key-down Output (Watts)
160m	670
80/75m	700
40m	640
30m	650
20m	650
17m	630
15m	640
12/10m	not tested

AL-811 Specifications

Frequency coverage:	160–15 meter bands (12/10 meter modifiable)	
Input circuit:	Pi-network with slug-tuned coils	
Output circuit:	Pi-network	
Tubes:	Three 811As in a grounded grid configuration	
Maximum drive:	85 watts	
Typical drive for rated output:	55 watts	
Power output:	30 second carrier:	550 watts
	½ hour carrier:	400 watts
	30 second PEP two-tone:	600 watts +
	½ hour PEP two-tone:	600 watts +
Efficiency:	70% or better	
ALC:	Negative-going (adjustable from 0 to 20 V)	
Power supply maximum draw:	8 amps @ 120 VAC	
Dimensions:	16"(d) x 13"(w) x 8"(h)	
Weight:	30 pounds	

GAP Airwaves expands its Service to Include 2m and 6m with the CHALLENGER DX-V & DX-VI

Unique Multiband Antennas that Utilize the Patented GAP Elevated Launch Technology

The Revolution in Antenna Design

That . . .
- Launches RF from an elevated GAP
- Eliminates earth loss
- Comes pre-tuned, No adjustments necessary
- Uses 3 short radials @ 25 feet
- Assembles in less than 30 minutes
- Is self supporting w/drop in ground mount and is 31 feet high

but has NO!!!
- Traps
- Coils
- Transformers
- Baluns
- Resistors
- or Base Insulators

Challenger DX-V $199*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 10, 6, 2 meters 80 KHz on 80 meters

Challenger DX-VI $219*
Total bandwidth on 40, 20, 15, 12, 10, 6, 2 meters 130 KHz on 80 meters

Best of all the *ENTIRE* antenna is always active!!

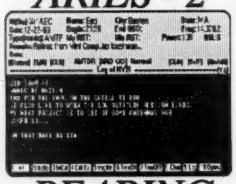
To Order Call—(407) 778-3728
*Plus shipping and handling
Florida residents add 6% tax

GAP
ANTENNA PRODUCTS
6010—Bldg J
N. Old Dixie Highway
Vero Beach FL 32967

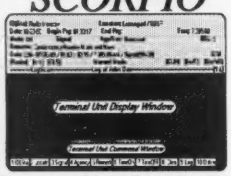
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARIES - 1

ARIES - 2



SCORPIO



BEARING

-- BEARING --
BEAM HEADING & RANGE
FROM YOUR QTH

Integrated Multi-Function Communications Software for IBM PCs

☐ *ARIES-1* (Log, Control TU, Read Radio Data)	$64.95
☐ *ARIES-2* (Log, Control TU, Read & Control Radio)	$89.95
☐ *SCORPIO* (Unparalleled SWL / Monitoring control)	$89.95
☐ *SCORPIO Databases* (*Desert Storm, SW Bdcast, etc*)	$19.95
☐ *BEARING* (Up-to-date and User modifiable)	$29.95

> Includes Printed Manual > *SCORPIO* also includes "*Top 100 HF Frequencies*" database
> Mouse and/or Function Key control of Terminal Units & most newer Radios
> Search Log by any field including Remarks > Scan Radio based on a Log Search
> Print DIGITAL signals to the screen or a file even while scanning > *MUCH MORE!!*

Call or Write for Complete Specifications

MasterCard | Include Call Sign w/order - add $5.00 S&H | Visa

ashton ITC
PO Box 830 - Dandridge, TN 37725 - (615-397-0742)
Compuserve # 72557, 3560

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAMVENTION 1952 to 1991 40th ANNUAL

DAYTON Hamvention®

April 26, 27, 28, 1991

Early Reservation Information

• General Chairman, Dave Grubb, KC8CF

• Asst. General Chairman, Ross Brown, WA8DQH

• Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
• License exams • Free bus service

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets
A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Special Awards
Nominations are requested for "Radio Amateur of the Year," "Special Achievement" and "Technical Achievement" awards. Contact: Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

License Exams
Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements shown at top of form, copy of present license and check for $5.25 (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

1991 Deadlines
Award Nominations: March 1
License Exams: March 26
Advance Registration and banquet:
USA - April 4 Canada - March 31
Flea Market Space:
Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders received prior to February 1. Notification of space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1991. Checks will not be deposited until the selection process is complete.

Information
General Information: (513) 454-1456
or, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401
Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
(No Reservations By Phone)
Flea Market Information: (513) 767-1107

Lodging
Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402** or refer to our 1990 Hamvention program for lodging information which includes a listing of hotels and motels located in the areas surrounding Dayton.

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Advance Registration Form

Dayton Hamvention 1991
Reservation Deadline – USA-April 4, Canada-March 31
Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated and send a **self addressed stamped** (#10) envelope.

Please Type or Print your Name and Address clearly.

	How Many		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ $10.50*	$_____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ $22.00**	$_____
Alt. Act. Luncheon (Saturday)	_____	@ $8.00	$_____
(Sunday)	_____	@ $8.00	$_____
Flea Market (Max. 3 spaces)	_____	$25/1 space $50/2 adjacent $150/3 adjacent	$_____
Admission ticket must be ordered with flea market tickets			
* $13.00 at door		**Total**	$ _____
** $24.00 after April 24th, if available			

7 4

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Make checks payable to – **Dayton HAMVENTION**

Mail to – **Dayton Hamvention**
Box 1446
Dayton, OH 45401

73 Review *by Drayton Cooper N4LBJ*

SV Products' WARC Band Yagi

Model 1824/2L—a super buy!

SV Products
4100 Fahlsing Road
Woodburn IN 46797
Tel. (219) 632-4642 evenings and weekends
Price Class: $200 plus UPS.

Adding a dedicated antenna for 17 and 12 meters is a sure way to improve your performance on these bands. Until recently, there were few beams commercially available for the WARC bands, and most operators used what they had on hand: an all-band Zepp, a G5RV, a dipole, or a random wire.

The Evolution of a Dipole

Today, several manufacturers offer yagi designs for 17 and 12 meters, and the amateur operators who use them are beginning to realize the vast difference they make. One of the first 17/12 meter beams was produced in kit form by Gary Nichols KD9SV, under the trade name of SV Products.

A well-known low-band DXer, Nichols moved to 17 meters early in the game, like many other 160 meter fans, and immediately began developing an antenna for the band. His first product was a trapped rotatable dipole, which was well-received by some of the pioneer WARC band stations.

I started out with this kit, then, when he started making the 2-element kit a little over a year ago, I bought the "add-on" reflector. Two months later, I got a note from Gary telling me he had discovered that some of the stainless fittings he had bought and shipped with the kits were corroding slightly in some applications, and he was voluntarily making them good. The next day, UPS brought me a box of all-new stainless hardware. It was a nice touch.

The 2-Element Yagi

The SV Products' 2-element yagi design features an exceptionally clean pattern, moderate gain, novel trap design, compact dimensions, and ease of assembly. It's made of high quality aluminum tubing with stainless steel hardware, and it's attractively priced at $199.95 plus UPS shipping charges.

The SV Products dual-band beam has several points which make it a good choice for the ham who wants to expand his capabilities on 12 and 17 meters. Among these is the "coaxial" trap design. The traps (two per element) are completely weatherproof, immune to fouling by bugs or dirt, and able to withstand the legal power limit with ease.

Additionally, the traps should never need any adjustment, and, unless subjected to a direct lightning hit, they ought to last forever. A more complete discussion of the design of the traps can be found in the May 1990 issue of *Ham Radio*, in an article by Nichols.

KD9SV makes no gain claims for the antenna, but after a year's experience with the beam, I can assure you that its F/S ratio is excellent, and its F/B is at least as good as the computer-derived plots (see the figures). Also, the forward gain is certainly worthwhile.

The theoretical forward gain figures for this antenna, based on the computer study, are 3.96 dB for 17 meters and 3.99 dB for 12 meters. These values are certainly borne out by my experience with the antenna, and while they do not approach the figures you'd expect from a 4-element, wide-spaced monobander, they are surely respectable for a beam of this size.

The SV Products beam is directly fed with 52 ohm coax. The driven element is split at the feedpoint and insulated from the boom, obviating the need for a matching device. This system simplifies assembly considerably. Nichols strongly recommends a coaxial RF choke at the feedpoint. This choke is easily constructed by looping the feedline into an 8–10 turn coil about 6 inches in diameter just below the feedpoint.

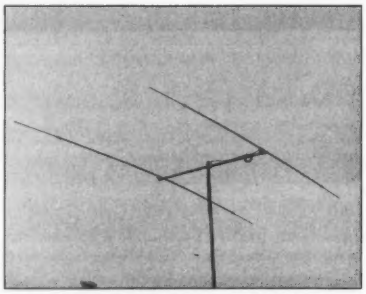


Photo. The SV Products' 1824/2L.

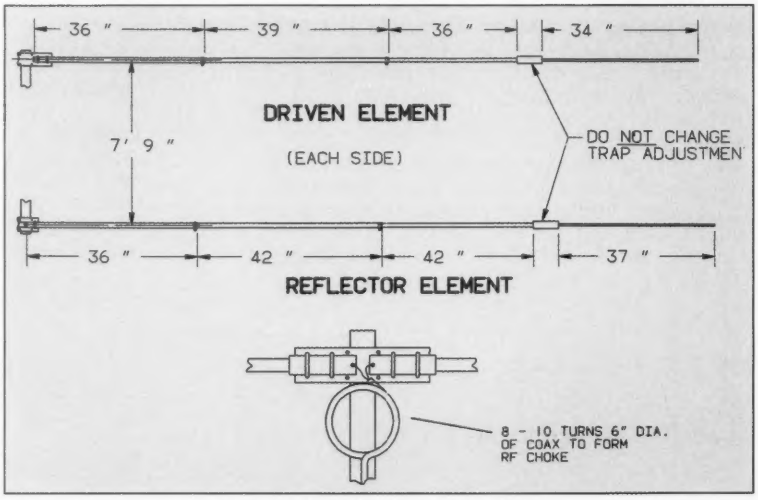


Figure 1. Element and feedpoint details.

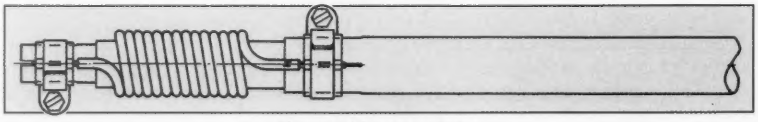


Figure 2. The coaxial trap.

If you always thought a microprocessor-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

REP-200 REPEATER

A premium repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*

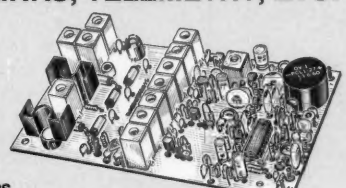
We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit $1095; w/t only $1295!

- Available for the 2M, 220MHz, 440MHz, 902MHz bands. ***FCC type accepted*** *(vhf and uhf commercial bands).*
- **Rugged exciter and PA**, designed for continuous duty.
- Power output 15-18W (25W option) on 2M or hi-band; 15W on 220MHz; 10W on uhf or 902MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W.**
- **Six courtesy beep types**, including two pleasant, sequential, multi-tone bursts.
- **AUTOPATCH**: either **open or closed** access, **toll-call restrict**, auto-disconnect.
- **Reverse Autopatch**, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- **DTMF CONTROL**: over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password.**
- **Owner can inhibit** autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type **can all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- Many **built-in diagnostic** & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's **indicate status** of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts hold covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters.**

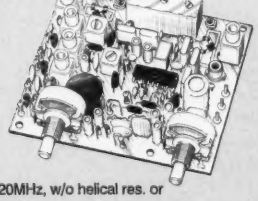
REP-200V Economy Repeater Kit. As above, except uses COR-4 Controller without DTMF control or autopatch. **Kit only $795.**

HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.



FM EXCITERS: kits $99, w/t $169. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available. *FCC type accepted for com'l uhf & hi bands.*

- **TA51** for 2M, 150-174, 220MHz.
- **TA451** for uhf.
- **TA901** for 902-928MHz, (0.5W out; w/t only).
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For fm, ssb, atv. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at $79.

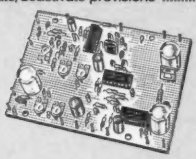


FM RECEIVERS: kits $139, w/t $189.

- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 2M, 150-174, or 220MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.
- **R451 UHF FM RCVR,** similar to above
- **R901 902-928MHz FM RCVR.** Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 6M, 2M, 220MHz, w/o helical res. or afc. Kits $129.
- **R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR** for 137 MHz. Kit $129, w/t $189.

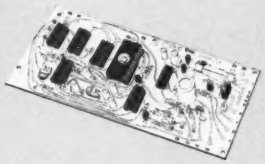
ACCESSORIES

TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit. Adjustable for any tone. Designed **especially for repeaters,** with remote control activate/deactivate provisions $24

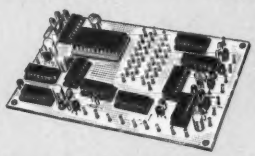


COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier $49

CWID kit. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 .....$59



COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call $99



TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! $79

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone line remote control are std .$79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver $39

MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. $39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. $39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

***ONLY* $59** wired/tested

FEATURES:

- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

**Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.*

LNW-(*) MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP

***ONLY* $24**/kit, **$39** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

**Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP

***ONLY* $79**/kit, **$99** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

**Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRG-(*),** $49 vhf, $94 uhf.

**Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-470.*

RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to **receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver.** Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit with pcb only, or w/t unit in a case.

Request catalog for complete listings.

VHF input ranges avail: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148; kit less case $39, kit w/case $59, w/t in case $89.

UHF input ranges avail: 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5; kit less case $49, kit w/case $69, w/t in case $99.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output.

Kit only $79. PA's up to 45W available.

Request catalog for complete listings.

- **For complete info, call or write for FREE 40-page catalog.**
  Send $2 for overseas air mail. For casual interest, check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- **Order by mail, fax, or phone** (9-12, 1-5 eastern time)
- **Min. $3 S&H charge** for first pound plus add'l weight & ins.
- **Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D. ($3 fee).**

OUR 29TH YEAR!

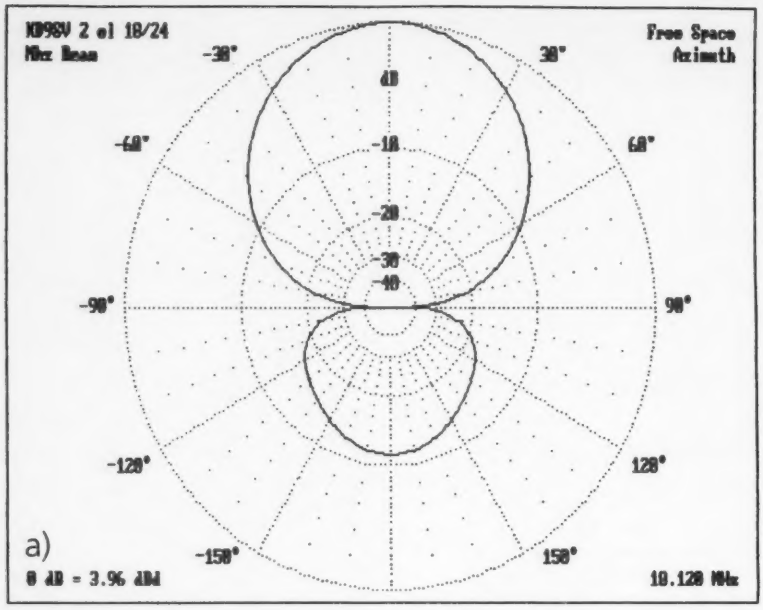
hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY 14468-9535

Phone: 716-392-9430 -- FAX: 716-392-9420

Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1989, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD



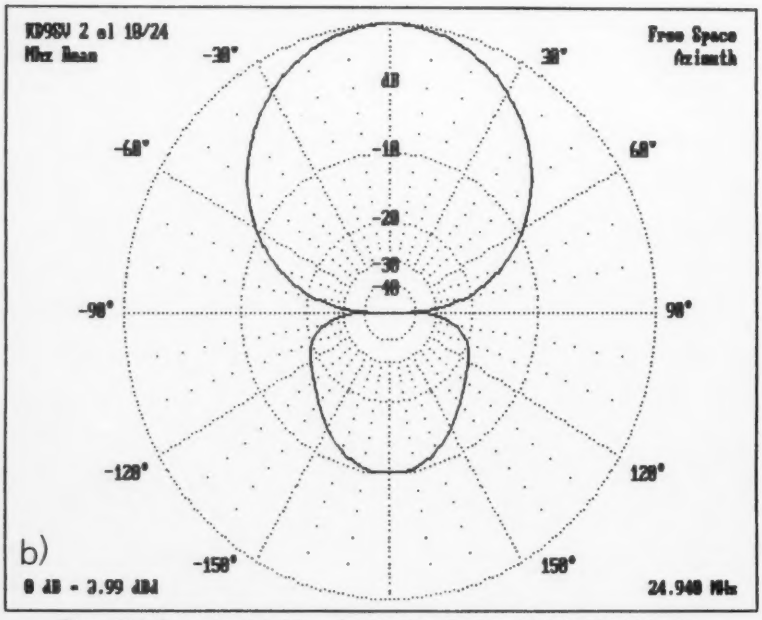


Figure 3(a). Computer plot of the azimuth pattern for 17m. (b) Azimuth plot for 12m.

Assembly, Testing, and Installation

I found construction of the antenna to be first-rate, and assembly a snap. A friend and I, working together, had the beam fully assembled and ready for testing in about an hour. The dimensional drawings provided in the package are superbly done and extremely simple to follow. No step-by-step assembly instructions come with the antenna; none are needed because of the simplicity of the design.

Nichols recommends testing the assembled beam on the ground, before you put it up on the tower. He suggests aiming it skyward, with the reflector element supported about a foot above ground, and applying enough power to check the SWR. You should see no more than a 1.5:1 SWR at this stage. The SWR will drop to about 1.2:1 when the antenna is raised to operating height.

Since the assembly dimensions are so easily followed (no fractional measurements), I simply re-checked all my figures and bypassed the ground testing phase. When placed above my tribander at 65 feet, I found my SWR figures were essentially flat over both bands at the first crack.

Now a word about the size and appearance of this beam. On the ground, the beam looks ungainly. The reflector is 26′4″ long, and the driven element is 24′6″. They are spaced just under 8 feet apart. The antenna gives the impression of being all elements and no boom. However, it is quite well-balanced, and it loses its ugly duckling appearance as soon as it goes up on the tower.

The total weight of the antenna is just 16 pounds, and it presents only 2 square feet of windloading. This makes it an ideal candidate for stacking above a moderate sized tribander. KD9SV recommends that it be stacked about eight feet above an existing array. In my case, at five feet of separation I have found no detuning effects on either the dual-bander or my existing tribander.

The boom is supplied with the kit. U-bolts that will accept a mast up to 2″ in diameter come with the kit .

Performance

No antenna review is complete without a paragraph or so on results. For each of us, the bottom line is how the antenna performs in real life.

The KD9SV beam *works*. Over the year that I've used it, it has given me absolutely trouble-free service. The reports I receive are all excellent. I enjoy DXing on 17 meters a great deal, and this beam has made the chase all the more worthwhile. There is a great deal of satisfaction in being able to break a pile-up on the first call, and this antenna has provided me with that thrill on numerous occasions.

And stateside rag-chewing is a lot more pleasant when you're not getting kicked around by QRM, too.

Because of its inherent simplicity of design, top quality compoments, ease of assembly, and high performance, the SV Products model 1824/2L beam is a highly recommended buy. 73

CB-TO-10 METERS

We specialize in CB radio modification plans and hardware. Frequency and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL
LOU FRANKLIN/K6NH - Owner
P.O. BOX 31500X, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

Omar Electronics Inc.
Rt. 1 Hwy. 81 South
Loganville, GA 30249
(404) 466-3241

Omar WA8FON — Marc N4YHM

AEA	MFJ	ARRL
Alinco	Kenwood	Bencher
Ameritron	Yaesu	ICOM
Pro-Am	Uniden	Van Gorden

NEW! Now you can NEW!
DRILL FOR SUCCESS
to pass Amateur theory and code exams
•**Theory Drill Audio Casettes**—Each set contains each question from the current pool with the correct answer—available for Novice (2A) Tech (3A) General (3B) **19.95 for 1, 32.50 for 2, 39.95 for all 3.** (Please specify when ordering—both Novice and Tech sets needed for codeless Tech class. Questions requiring diagrams handled separately.)
•**CW SIMULATOR** for IBM PC—Up to 40 wpm—Custom Editor—QRM feature for real life simulation—requires 256K and DOS 3.0 or higher. **24.50 each.**
•••**HEIGHTS TOWER SYSTEMS are BACK!! Write for details.**
Send check or money order only (no cash, etc.) to Ray Buchheit, KB8LBU, 12785 Pickerington Road, Pickerington, OH 43147

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ampire

Mastmounted RF or Coax switched GaAsFET Preamplifiers.

Helical filtered preamps for out of band rejection
2 meter—19dB gain • 75dB noise figure • handles 160 watts transmitted power

Model 146 covers entire 2 meter band • RF switched • 13–20VDC

Model 146OS covers a 3dB bw of 1.3MHz

Model 146CP, 1460SCP and 160CP powered with 12VDC thru coax

Model 160 covers 149–174MHz • no helical filter

70cm—16dB gain • .75dB noise figure • handles 100 watts transmitted power

Model 440 tunable from 420–450MHz • 10MHz bandpass • RF switched • 13–20VDC

Models 146's and 160 $179
Models 440's $199

Shipping for 1 unit—$5.50
Each additional unit—$3.50

Model 440CP powered with 12VDC thru coax

Low Noise GaAsFET
Microwave Transistors

MMIC's Monolith Microwave Amplifiers

Integrated Circuits
50 ohms in/50 ohms out

Low prices
plus shipping & handling

Ampire Inc.

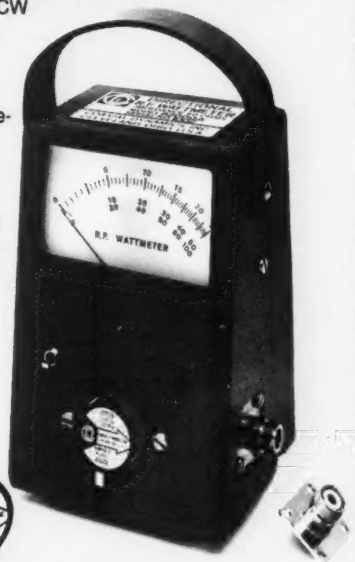
10240 Nathan Lane • Maple Grove, MN 55369

(612) 425–7709

Measure Up With Coaxial Dynamics Model
83000A RF Peak Reading Wattmeter

Take a PEAK with Coaxial Dynamics "NEW" Model 83000A, designed to measure both FWD/RFL power in CW and FM systems simply and quickly. Then with a "FLIP" of a switch, measure "PEAK POWER" in most AM, SSB or pulse systems. Our Model 83000A features a complete selection of plug-in-elements plus a 2 year warranty. This makes the Model 83000A an investment worth looking at. So go ahead, take a "PEAK", you'll like "WATT" you see!

Contact us for your nearest authorized Coaxial Dynamics representative or distributor in our world-wide sales network.

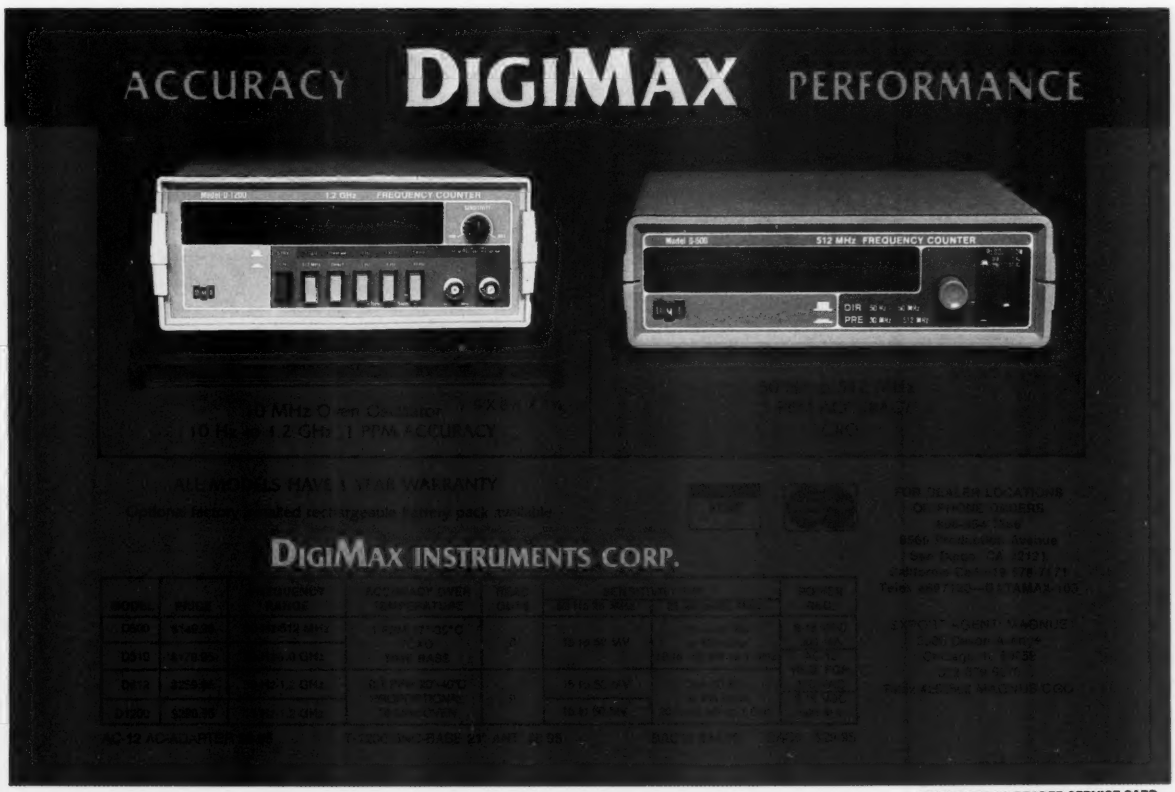


COAXIAL DYNAMICS, INC.

15210 Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, Ohio 44135
216-267-2233
1-800-COAXIAL
Fax: 216-267-3142

Service and Dependability. . . a Part of Every Product

SEE YOU IN DAYTON AT BOOTHS 401-402



CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pocket-Portable Seven-Band Antenna

It's cheap, easy-to-build, and effective.

by J. Frank Brumbaugh KB4ZGC

Operation during emergencies, on camping trips, or on Field Day often requires the use of less than optimum antennas. The usual wire dipole needs an antenna tuner for multiband operation, is somewhat bulky, and is subject to tangling. Separate dipoles for each band further multiply these problems. Hams living in apartments or condos who are restricted to indoor antennas especially need a better way to get on the air with an efficient antenna, but one which is not generally noticeable to the eye.

How about an antenna that covers 40 through 10 meters, is small and portable, weighs but a few ounces, is ideal for apartment or attic installation, is almost invisible when erected indoors, and can be built for $5?

The Antenna

The seven-band multiple dipole described in this article is a full-sized dipole for all bands from 40 through 10 meters. It fits in your pocket and can be erected in a few minutes. Neutral in color, it can be tacked to a wall or ceiling, ends bent as required, yet remains practically invisible to the casual visitor when used in an apartment. It is especially handy for traveling hams staying in motels.

The secret of this almost invisible antenna is the use of seven-wire flat ribbon cable. You can buy a 100-foot reel of gray ribbon cable from All Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys CA 91408 (catalog no. RCBL-7). This flat cable is less than ⅜ inch wide, making it very light and easy to erect indoors using staples or thumbtacks, or outdoors tied to trees or other supports, and equally easy to take down. With both halves rolled, it makes a package 5 inches in diameter and ¾-inch thick, easy to fit into a jacket pocket or tuck into the corner of a suitcase when traveling. The cable resists tangling because it is flat, making installation and operation much easier.

Construction

See Figure 1. Separate the seven wires for about 2 inches at one end of the cable, then strip the insulation from all seven. Twist the bared wires together and solder. This will be the feed point of one half of the antenna.

Next, measure 32 feet 8 inches from the end of the insulation at the soldered end of the cable. Cut the cable at this point. Now, repeat this entire procedure to produce another length of cable for the other half of the antenna.

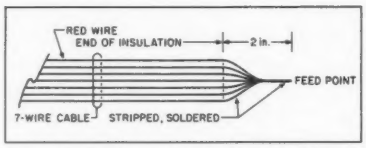


Figure 1. Feedpoint details. Strip 2 inches off of the end of the wires, twist them together and solder.

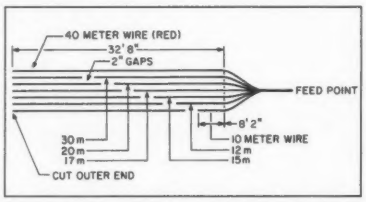


Figure 2. Construction details of the seven-band antenna. Two inch gaps are cut into the cable to isolate each resonant dipole element.

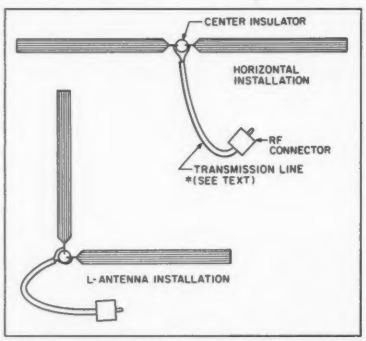


Figure 3. The completed multi-band antenna showing suggested installation configurations.

Note that the cable has the wire at one side colored red. With this wire as the 40 meter antenna, the outside gray wire across the cable will be the 10 meter antenna. Measure 8 feet 2 inches from the end of the insulation at the feedpoint. With a pair of diagonal cutters, **very carefully** cut the outside gray wire at this point, forming one half of the 10 meter antenna. Now, pull about 2 inches of the outer portion of the gray wire at the cut point loose from the cable. Cut off this short piece of wire and discard it. **Do not loosen or cut the 8-foot-2-inch wire!**

Measure 15 inches from the cut end of the 10 meter antenna on the adjacent (second) gray wire. Cut this wire carefully and remove about 2 inches of the wire towards the far end of the cable, as described above. Use a sharp knife to split the insulation between the wires on each side of the wire to be removed. This makes it easy to snip out the short length to separate the 12 meter antenna from the rest of the cable.

Measure 19 inches from the cut end of the 12 meter antenna towards the far end of the cable. Mark the third gray wire at this point. Separate and remove a 2-inch piece of wire as described above, forming the 15 meter antenna.

Measure 2 feet from the cut end of the 15 meter antenna on the fourth gray wire. Mark the wire at this point. Separate and remove a 2-inch piece of wire as described above. The fourth gray wire just prepared is the 17 meter antenna.

Measure 3 feet 6 inches from the cut end of the 17 meter antenna and mark this point on the fifth gray wire. Separate and remove a 2-inch length of wire, as above. This fifth wire is the 20 meter antenna.

Measure 6 feet 6 inches from the cut end of the 20 meter antenna, as above. Mark, cut, and discard a 2-inch length of wire from the outer part of this sixth wire. This is the 30 meter antenna.

The remaining red seventh wire is the 40 meter antenna, and is already cut to the proper length.

Now, prepare the remaining 32-foot-8-inch length of cable as just described. This forms the remaining half of the seven-band antenna.

Both lengths of cable should be identical and look like Figure 2. The 2-inch gaps in the six gray wires must be in the same places on both antenna halves. These gaps separate the outer ends of the 10-through-30 meter antennas from the unused lengths of wire in the outer portions of the cable. The wires are retained to maintain strength and flatness in the cable when the antenna is erected.

Feeding the Antenna

Depending upon how and where this antenna will be used, the center insulator attaching to the two halves at the feedpoint can be anything from a piece of string, a coat button, or even a standard ceramic or plastic antenna insulator. The transmission line for the antenna can be made of speaker wire with a clear insulation, alarm or intercom twisted pairs, the remaining, unused length of cable still on the reel, or you can use RG-8X or RG-174/U coax.

Radio Shack has a two-conductor speaker wire with clear insulation (RS 278-1301) in 50-foot rolls for $2.99. They also sell two-conductor twisted pair alarm wire (278-860) in 100-foot rolls for $5.99. However, making your transmission line from the remaining cable is cheaper, and will be less visible in indoor installations.

Making the Transmission Line

If you wish to make the transmission line from the remaining length of seven-wire cable, strip the needed length of three adjacent wires from the remaining four wires so you have two pieces of cable. The one you will use is the three-wire section.

Separate all three wires at one end of the transmission line and remove the insulation from the two outer wires for about 2 inches, depending on the length of the center insulator used at the feedpoint of the antenna. Now cut off and discard the short length of the center wire.

Only the two stripped outer wires will be used for the transmission line. They approximate a 72Ω line. The unused center wire maintains the constant spacing and provides additional strength to the transmission line.

Connect the stripped bare wires at the end of the transmission line to the bare ends of the antenna halves at the feedpoint. Solder both connections.

Prepare the other end of the transmission line in the same way, again removing the unneeded short length of the center wire. Now, solder the ends of the transmission line to an RF connector which matches the output connector on your transceiver or antenna tuner.

Erecting the Antenna

You'll find this antenna to be extremely portable. It rolls up into a nice compact package. When operating outdoors just find some cooperative trees to support the antenna and you're on-the-air.

The following are some hints for indoor installations in a motel room, apartment or condo.

The best and most inconspicuous place to mount the antenna is on the longest wall available, centered, or with the feedpoint at one corner to form a vee shape, which will give slight directivity. Whichever method is used, the antenna should be snugged up against the ceiling. The red 40 meter wire should be at the upper edge of the cable, making it less obvious. Because adults very seldom look above their own eye level, few visitors, including landlords and building managers, would even suspect the existence of your antenna. And, if you use white or clear glass or plastic coat buttons as a center insulator, your antenna will, for all practical purposes, be invisible.

Attach the antenna to the wall with office staples. They are wide enough to span the width of the cable without penetrating it. If you use thumb tacks, be sure that the metal tack does not short the actual antenna wires. If neither is available and you are in a hurry, cellophane tape used generously will probably hold the antenna up for a while. However you mount the antenna, it will be easy to strip it from the wall later. Pulling it loose will leave only tiny invisible holes as evidence.

As much as possible of the central portion of the dipole should be horizontal, but bending the ends to fit the available space will not greatly affect the operating efficiency of the antenna as long as the ends are not bent back parallel with the horizontal portion. Considering the height of the ceiling in most indoor locations, this antenna can also be used as a vertical-horizontal L-antenna, especially on 15 through 10 meters (see Figure 3). Simply tack the feedpoint in one corner of the room, roll out the horizontal leg along one wall, and tack the vertical portion at the top of the wall, and also on the ceiling if the end must be bent because of low ceiling height.

If you do not need 40 and 30 meter capability, you can shorten this antenna considerably, making it much easier to install indoors. However, it is not necessary to remove the 30 and 40 meter wires. This antenna provides full-size dipoles on all seven bands, whether you use them or not.

Performance

This antenna is not as efficient as 50-foot high individual dipoles erected outside. However, it will give a good performance in operation on all seven of the ham bands for which it is designed.

If an SWR of about 1.5:1 is acceptable—most modern transceivers will operate successfully into this high an SWR—you won't need an antenna tuner, but if there's one available you'll probably want to use it.

The transmission line will probably radiate some of the power supplied to the antenna. So what? Radiated RF goes somewhere, and it may well fill out a "blind spot" and result in contacts otherwise missed.

A dipole is not an especially directional antenna. This is particularly true when the dipole is either fairly close to ground or installed in the vicinity of hidden wires and pipes in indoor or outdoor walls of a motel room or apartment. These elements distort the free space doughnut radiation pattern shown in antenna literature. But, this project will give you a simple and effective seven-ham-band multiple dipole which is easy to build, install and use, light and portable, and at a cost of only $5, is within the budget of probably every ham. 73

Contact J. Frank Brumbaugh KB4ZGC at 82 Liddell Street, Buffalo NY 14212-1824.

SATELLITE CITY
Communications for the Future
DAN KBØXC—KIRBY KAØZTS—LOUIS KAØIPN
RON NØKMR—DENISE YL—MALINE XYL—MIKE SØØN
1-800-426-2891
YAESU
LIST
FT-767 GX Gen. Cvg Xcv 2299.00 Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg X 129 .00 Call $
FT-7000 15m-160m AMF .00 Call $
FT-212RH NE 45w .00 Call $
FT-712RH 70cm Call $
FT-290R All Mode Call $
FT-23 R/T Call $
FT-736R, All Call $
FT-470 2m/70cm Call $
FT-747 Gen'l Call $
FRG 8800 Call $
FRG 9600 UHF Rcv Call $
FT 690 R/H Call $
FT 790 R/H Call $
FT 4700 Dual Band Mo 0 Call $
FT 411 2 Meter HT 406 0 Call $
FT 811 440 HT 410.00 Call $
Yaesu Rotors For Spring
ICOM
LIST
IC-781 New Deluxe H Rig 6149.00 Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cv Xcvr 3149.95 Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cv Call $
IC-751A Gen. Cv 0 Call $
IC-R .00 Call $
IC-R71A Call $
IC-228A/H Call $
IC-28A/H 99 Call $
IC-2 Call $
IC-900 Six Call $
IC-3S AT .00 Call $
IC-2S A 0 Call $
IC-4S AT Call $
IC-48A FM Mobile 2 9.00 Call $
IC-4GAT New 6w HT 9.95 Call $
IC-38A 25w FM Xcv 489.00 Call $
IC-32AT 2m/70cm HT 629.95 Call $
ICOM IC-24AT Dual Band HT Super Value
NOW
cushcraft CORPORATION
R. F. Concepts
Astron
Butternut
ARRL
Kantronics
Sony
Bencher
KLM/Mirage
Larsen
Hustler
Lakeview
AEA
MFJ
Cushcraft
Vibroplex
Plus more . . . Thanks for your support.
NOW CANADA
1-800-426-2891
METRO: (612) 786-4475
2663 County Rd. I
Mounds View, MN 55112
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503
CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio Today

LAST CHANCE TO ENTER

It's almost time to start shipping out over $30,000 worth of great ham gear. Are you in the running? Visit your local participating amateur radio dealer, and fill out an Official Entry Survey today.*

*If you are unable to enter at a local retailer, you may obtain an Official Entry Survey by sending an S.A.S.E. to Ham It Up! Sweepstakes, 73 Amateur Radio Today, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449. Return the entry survey to the same address, and you will be entered through Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf.

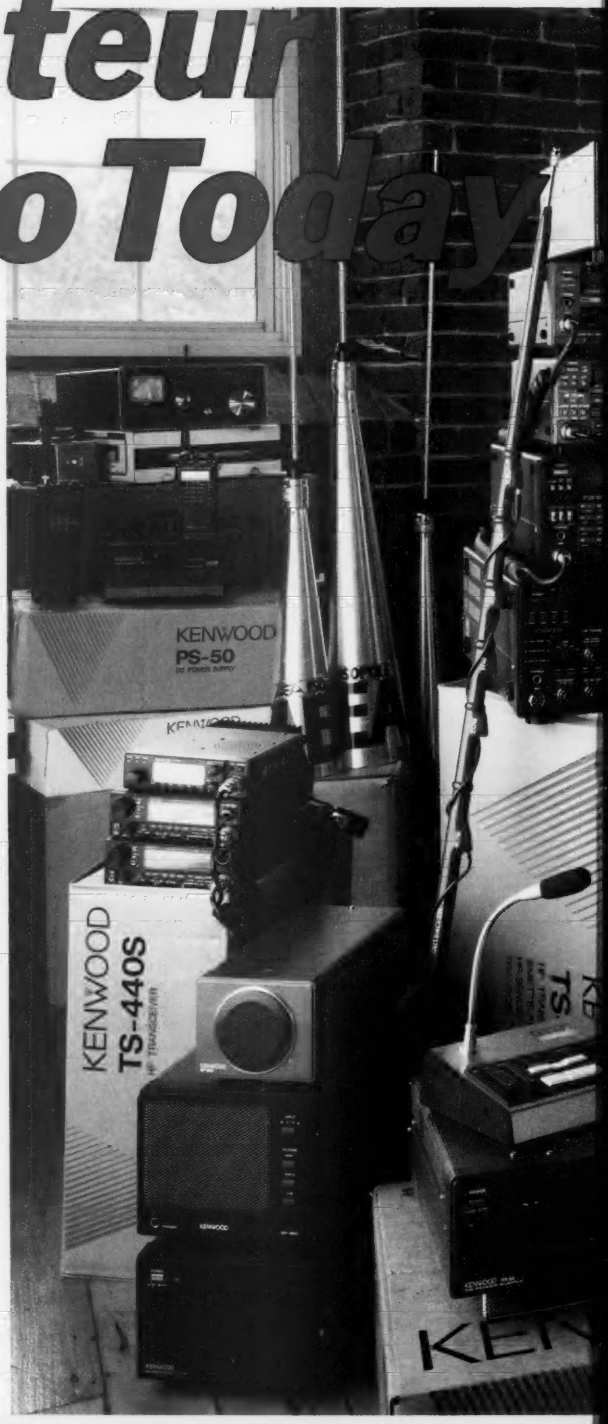
This Month's Prize Package is worth over $900.00!

If you're this month's winner, you'll receive an **MFJ/Ameritron Prize Package**, including:

Ameritron RCS-8V Remote Coax Switch
MFJ-1701 6 Position Antenna Switch
MFJ-108B Dual clock
MFJ-30 Golden Classics of Yesterday by David Ingram K4TWJ
MFJ-32 Packet Radio is Made Easy by Buck Rogers K4ABT
MFJ-35 The Wonderful World of Ham Radio
by Richard Skilnik KB4LCS
MFJ-1281 Easy DX Software (IBM compatable)
MFJ-1286 Gray Line DX Advantage software (IBM compatable)

Plus, the AEA Isoloop HF Antenna

You'll also receive these great prizes...
A custom QSL order from Chester QSL Cards (a $250 value)
Antenna Specialists glass mounted 2 meter antenna
GGTE Morse Tutor software



KENWOOD

MFJ

AMERITRON®

OUTBACKER™

UNADILLA ANTENNA MANUFACTURING CO.

BIRD

Chester QSL Cards

the antenna specialists co.

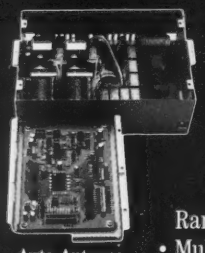
MORSE TUTOR

Yaesu Announces
One Year
Limited Warranty
on all Amateur Radio Products

The Best of the Best

To be a star in international competition, you have to play your cards right. Stack the deck in your favor with Yaesu's FT-1000. It has all the features world-class winners demand.

Our Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS), for example, utilizes two 10-bit and three 8-bit DDS for fast lock-up and lower noise than traditional PLL systems. And continuously adjustable RF Power Output of up to 200 watts gives you excellent "Barefoot" output for pileups, plus generous drive for your linear. While the Stereo Dual Receive gives you two tuning knobs for easy spotting and simultaneous reception of two different frequencies—for cross-band dual receive or diversity reception using two antennas, add the optional BPF-1 module.



Auto-Antenna Circuitry

The FT-1000 also has the optional Digital Voice Storage (DVS-2) to let you play back 16-seconds of receive memory and two 8-second (or four 4-second) messages in transmit. A fast-action Automatic Antenna Tuner offers 39 memories for quick band changes. The QRM Rejection Systems include cascaded filter selections, IF width control, IF shift, IF notch filter, all-mode squelch, dual-mode noise blanker and CW audio peaking filter. Additional features include:

- 100 Memories.
- High Dynamic Range—108dB.
- Multimode Selection on Packet/RTTY.
- CW Spot.
- Independent mode and filter selection on SSB/CW.
- Mode/Frequency/Filter Information Stored Independently in each VFO.
- Built-in Electronic Keyer Module.
- Twin Frequency Displays.
- Standard (FT-1000) and Deluxe (FT-1000D) Versions.

Be a Star Performer. For more information on the FT-1000 and other Yaesu amateur radio products call the Yaesu Dealer nearest you.

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

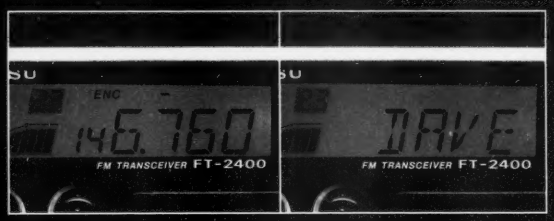
STAR PERFORMER

© 1999 Yaesu USA, YAESU Exclusive Trademark

New from Yaesu

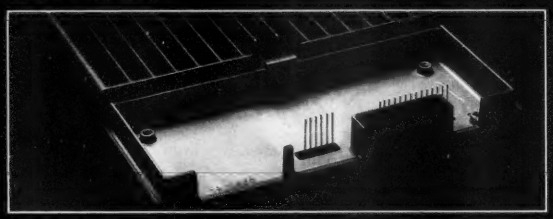
The FT-2400...

is The Answer.



Selectable Display — Calling up the wrong channels are always annoying. The FT-2400 features user selectable, large alpha-numeric display. Now you can program in desired frequencies or enter alpha-numeric call signs or names on any of the 26 full-function memories.

Backlit DTMF Microphone — No more searching in the dark. Our new backlit DTMF microphone allows making autopatch calls safely during nighttime operation.



Rugged Design — One piece die-cast chassis and extra large heat sink will provide you with years of trouble-free operation.

Wrong Control Button — Never with the FT-2400's easy to use larger control buttons. What's more, the seldom used programming buttons are kept out of the way behind a hidden panel.

YAESU

Performance without compromise.℠

© 1990 Yaesu USA, 17210 Edwards Road, Cerritos, CA 90701.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.

Ten for 10

Build a high performance, 10 meter beam for $10.

by Michael Harris KM4UL

I have always enjoyed home-brewing ham radio equipment, and especially antenna projects, because the components are relatively inexpensive and the results are tangible. My wife says that I build and tinker more than I operate. Guilty as charged!

This article is a result of my tinkering, providing a practical example of constructing an X-beam for 10 meters. The antenna uses components commonly available in hardware stores, but it's also very inexpensive even if you have to buy all the materials. I purchased the primary components at my local hardware store for less than ten dollars.

I got into this project because I couldn't establish a schedule with Robin N7NHF in Idaho. His vertical and my delta loop weren't reliably making the trip. After discussing the matter, we decided we needed to improve our antenna situation.

Robin had both an interest and local expertise with quads, so he began his project. I remembered an interesting article, "Designing X-Beams" by Brice Anderson W9PNE in *The ARRL Antenna Compendium, Volume 1*. This article also appears in *The ARRL Handbook*, 67th edition (1990), Chapter 32, "Designing X-beams." The X-beam promised good performance and appeared to be relatively easy to construct. The article discusses design, construction, and tuning in general, but does not focus on a particular design. I picked up the ball from there and the result is an operational X-beam, a regular schedule with Robin, and this article, an explanation of how to duplicate the antenna I built. It contains construction alternatives and hints on prototyping.

Performance

The design article claims gain figures of 6 dBd and a front-to-back ratio of 15–18 dB. What I noticed was an improvement from "headphone copy" to "solid copy" during my schedules with Robin. Good enough for me!

Several hams have mentioned reading "bad things" about X-beams, frequently referring to L.A. Moxon G6XN's *HF Antennas for All Locations*, Chapter 5, "X-Beams and Slopers." These "bad things" relate to getting an acceptable pattern and a characteristically low feedpoint impedance.

The general problem of X-beam patterns was solved in Brice's design by adding the tails. These effectively prevent side lobe radiation and provide a good pattern.

Photo A. The completed X-beam.

The problem of low feedpoint impedances is common to all antennas with close-spaced elements—including yagis. The antenna exhibits a feedpoint impedance of approximately 10 ohms. This is easily matched by techniques commonly used to feed yagi antennas. I used a "Collins balun" as described by George Badger W6TC in "A New Class of Coaxial Line Transformers," *Ham Radio Magazine*, February 1980, Part 1; and Part 2, March 1980. I describe construction of a suitable transformer in this article. I highly recommend this class of coaxial baluns for all antenna work.

I have performed extensive computer modeling of this antenna using MININEC3 (J.C. Logan and J.W. Rockway, *The New MININEC, Version 3: A Mini-Numerical Electromagnetic Code*, NOSC Technical Document 938, National Technical Information Service, 1986). This modeling confirms the gain figures reported by Brice, the effectiveness of the tails, and the feedpoint impedances. The general predictions of the computer modeling have been confirmed by antenna measurements and in-service observations.

Materials

I enjoy reading articles about how somebody built this or that with some exotic material or tool they just happened to have around,

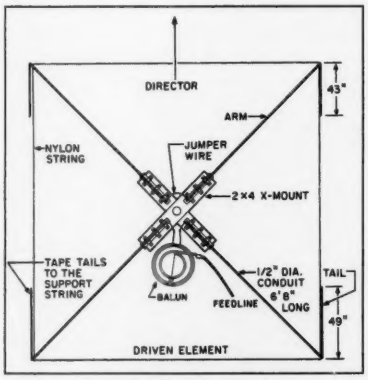


Figure 1. X-beam overview.

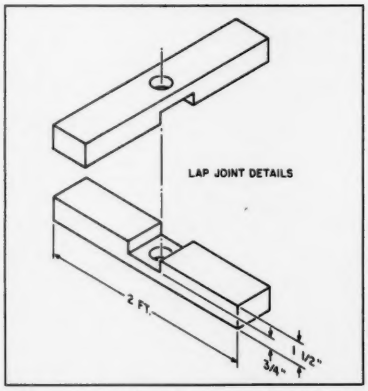
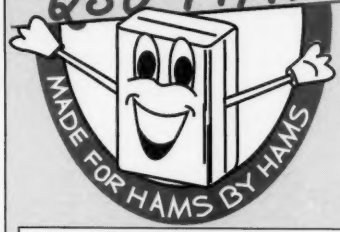


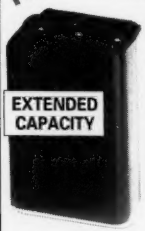
Figure 2. Lap joint for assembly of the X-mount.

REMEMBER...A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUT PERIPHEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN

PERIPHEX POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME



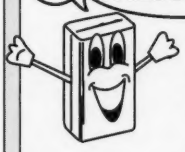
NEW! SUPER PACKS FOR ICOM 2/4SAT & 24AT



BP-83 7.2V 600mah $33.50
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah $43.50
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah $57.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah $63.00
BP-85S 12V 800mah $76.00

SAVE ON THESE POPULAR PERIPHEX POWER PACKS
BP-7S 13.2V 1200mah ... $65.00
BP-8S 9.6V 1200mah ... $65.00

SAVE WITH THESE YAESU VALUES

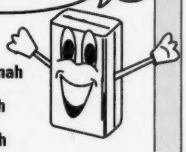


FNB-4SH 12V 1000mah $71.00
FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah $59.75
FNB-17 7.2V 600mah $35.00
FNB-12 12V 500mah $45.95
FNB-2 10.8V 500mah $22.50

"SEND FOR FREE CATALOG"

KENWOOD PERFORMANCE PLUS

BIG SAVINGS!



PB-25/26S 8.4V 900mah $65.00
PB-1 12V 1200mah $67.00
PB-8S 12V 800mah $59.00

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit protection and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty. All inserts in stock or available from authorized dealers. CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling. Connecticut residents add 8% tax.

PERIPHEX inc.
149 Palmer Road, Southbury CT 06488
800•634•8132
In Connecticut 203•264•3985 – FAX 203•262•6943

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More POWER from MIRAGE
PRE-AMPLIFIERS

All models give you more than 20dB gain with less than 0.6dB noise. Mast-Mount KP-2 models handle better than 160W and In-Shack KP-1's handle 100W of power. These Pre-Amps are the best on the market for the price.

KP-1 List Price $111.00 In-Shack Models		KP-2 List Price $156.00 Mast-Mount Models
KP-1/10M	28–30 MHz	KP-2/10M
KP-1/6M	50–52 MHz	KP-2/6M
KP-1/2M	144–148 MHz	KP-2/2M
KP-1/220	220–225 MHz	KP-2/220
KP-1/440	420–470 MHz	KP-2/440

If your dealer is unable to supply any of our amplifiers or antennas, please call us at 1-800-628-5181.

We carry all of our products in stock for same day shipment and will be happy to identify a dealer who will accommodate your needs.

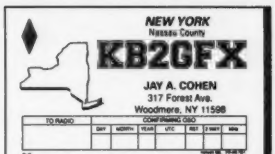
MIRAGE/KLM
Post Office Box 1000 Morgan Hill, CA 95038 (408) 779-7363

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Budget QSL Cards

$38/1000 plus $2.00 shipping

Thought you couldn't afford really good QSLs? These cards will change your mind! High Quality RAISED PRINTED QSL CARDS can be in your hands for only 4¢ EACH! Beautiful Glossy Ink on Ivory, Blue, Gray or Yellow 67lb. Vellum Bristol. We print in blue ink in the format shown. If you don't want the state outline, we can remove it, and enlarge the callsign to balance out the card. NO EXTRA CHARGE for ARRL, QCWA, AMSAT logos or additional wording if we have the room. Order with confidence; these cards are the best value in Ham Radio today! Your satisfaction is guaranteed! Questions about our other cards or to discuss a custom QSL are handled on our Rag-Chew line (318) 443-7261. MasterCard or VISA orders only call TOLL FREE 1-800-256-2104



Network QSL Cards
P.O. Box 13200, Alexandria, LA 71315
FAX: (318) 445-9940

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All brands new and reconditioned
Japan Radio Co., Ltd.

JRC JST-135 HF Transceiver

JRC NRD-535 The Ultimate HF Receiver

• All Modular Construction • 150 W Output • General Coverage Receiver
• 1 Chip Direct Digital Synthesis • U/LSB, AM, FM, AFSK

YOUR ACCESSORIES HEADQUARTERS

JRC ASK FOR SPECIAL SALES PRICES

Find out why thousands of customers have switched to us.

AUTHORIZED AZDEN DEALER

KENWOOD, ICOM, TEN-TEC, Astron, Cushcraft, Larsen, MFJ, Buttermut, B&W, Hustler, Antenna Specialists, AEA, Ameritron, Van Gorden, ARRL, RF Concepts, Diamond, Kantronics, CallBook, Alpha Delta, Heil, Grundig, Uniden, Bearcat, Mirage, Ameco, Alliance, Daiwa, Hy-Gain & others

PT 2500 Amplifier BW

N4EDO Amateur Radio Sales & Service
4400 Hwy. 19-A
Mount Dora, FL 32757

FOR THE BEST DEAL!
1-800-828-6433
10:00 to 5:00 P.M. EST (Mon.-Fri.)
Sat. 10:00 to 2:00 P.M.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NextDay QSLs
Two-Color Rainbow Assortment
Call Today &

Baraboo, Wisconsin Sauk County
KØZZ
Info $1

We Ship	NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95
1000	$99.95	$89.95	$79.95

All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail. For overnight air delivery add $10.

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAKE THE MONEY TREE

You can make a comfortable commission selling *73* subscriptions at hamfests. You'll get everything you need. Call 603-525-4201 and ask for Donna DiRusso.

but I've never been that fortunate. Fear not—this antenna can be readily constructed using common materials such as wood, steel conduit, and PVC pipe.

I bought the conduit, the PVC pipe, the pipe clamps, and the two-by-fours for less than ten dollars. The miscellaneous hardware alone, if purchased, should cost only a few dollars.

Antenna Components and Construction

The electrical components of the antenna consist of four tubular arms with a wire tail attached to the end of each one. Two arm assemblies are connected and tuned to form a director element; the other two are tuned and form the driven element.

The mechanical components of the antenna consist of a small X-hub in the center, along with a cord which strings the arms together. The hub supports the radially configured arms, and the cord supports the tails in the same plane as the arms. The electrical components of the coaxial transformer consist of six 50″ pieces of 50 ohm coax.

The Hub

I built my hub with two 2′ pressure-treated two-by-fours. Join them at the center with a lap joint (see Figure 2). Cut the lap joint with a saw and chisel or with a dado blade. Join the pieces with screws and epoxy or waterproof resin glue. Cut a hole in the center to accommodate the mast.

As an alternative, especially for prototyping, substitute a piece of plywood for the two-by-fours. Use exterior plywood and varnish it. I chose the two-by-fours so that the hub wouldn't ice up as much.

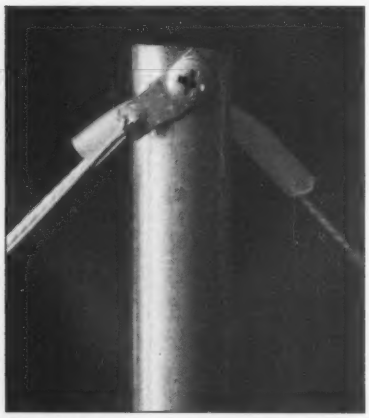


Photo B. Tail attachment and support method. Note the use of silicon tubing to protect the tail support cord.

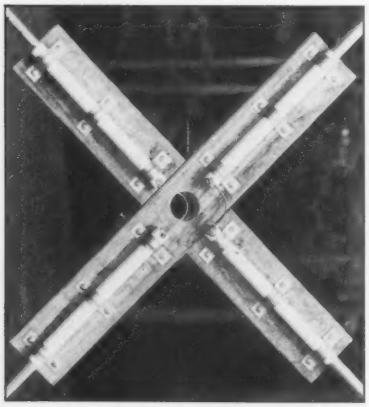


Photo C. The completed hub assembly of the antenna, prior to installation.

The Arms

My local hardware stores don't carry 6061-T6 aluminum, but they stock a nice selection of steel conduit. For this antenna, the steel conduit is an acceptable substitute. The ½″ size is close enough to the 200-to-1 length-to-diameter ratio specified in the design article.

Buy four 10′ lengths of ½″ EMT conduit. Cut each piece to 6′11″ with a hacksaw. Clamp the conduit to your workbench and drill a vertical hole at each end to accept the electrical connections.

The Tails

My installed antenna uses #19 AWG stranded hookup wire for the tails, but I've also used #12 AWG home-wire. The wire size will affect the length of the tails required to achieve resonance. The smaller the wire, the longer the tail. I prefer the larger, more solid wire as it remains straight even if the support cord shifts or stretches.

For a center frequency of 28.3 MHz, cut two director element tails, each 43″ long, and two driven element tails, each 49″ long. These lengths provide about 2″ extra for tuning if #19 AWG wire is used. Solder a wire terminal to one end of each wire.

The most important consideration is to always maintain a difference of 6″ between the driven and the director tail element lengths. Using two different colored wires for the driven and director element tails can help to reduce confusion later.

The Tail Supports

The tails must be supported in the same plane as the arms. I used 3/32″ nylon cord threaded through holes drilled in the end of each arm. I used silicon tubing to provide strain relief for the cord.

Put the tail support holes 90 degrees and ½″ in from the hole drilled for the electrical connection. This inset prevents the nut and bolt from touching and rubbing through the tubing.

Drill the tail support holes at one end of each arm using a ¼″ drill bit. De-burr the holes with a piece of emery cloth. Cut four 2″ pieces of silicone tubing and set them aside. Do not install the tubing until after the arms are insulated and installed. Silicone tubing is sold at aquarium shops as airline tubing, and at hobby shops as fuel tubing. Dacron™ or Kevlar cords are preferable, as they weather well and won't stretch as much as nylon.

Insulating the Arms

The arms should be insulated from the hub for consistent performance. I used ½″ type SDR PVC pipe (not schedule 40). It provides a good, albeit tight, fit around ½″ EMT conduit.

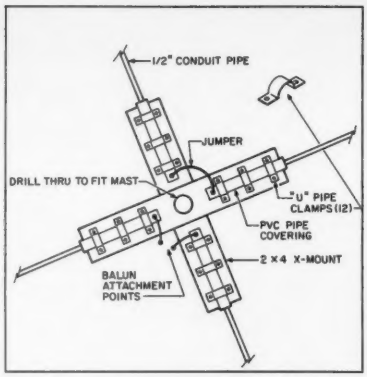


Figure 3. X-mount construction details.

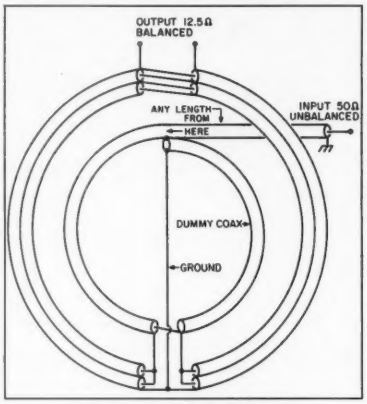


Figure 4. Collins balun.

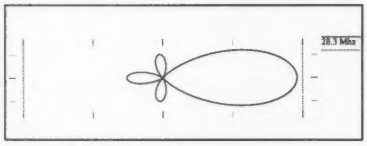


Figure 5. X-beam pattern.

Cut four 11″ lengths. The fit is very tight, so use warm soapy water as a lubricant. Start a length of PVC over the inside end of the arm. Install it fully by repeatedly driving it against a concrete floor. Repeat this procedure for the remaining arms. Substantial force can be used without damaging the PVC. Sanding the conduit may help, but be careful not to sand through the zinc coating.

Open up the electrical connection holes you drilled by cutting away some of the PVC. I used a ⅜″ spade wood bit in my drill to shave it away. You can use a knife, but the PVC is difficult to cut.

Building the Coaxial Balun

This Collins coaxial balun consists of two stages. The first stage matches 50 ohms unbalanced to 50 ohms balanced; the second matches 50 ohms balanced to 12.5 ohms balanced. Use a compact low-loss coaxial cable such as RG-8X—this balun is bulky.

Build each stage separately, then solder them together in series. To prevent confusion

Spectrum Repeater/Link

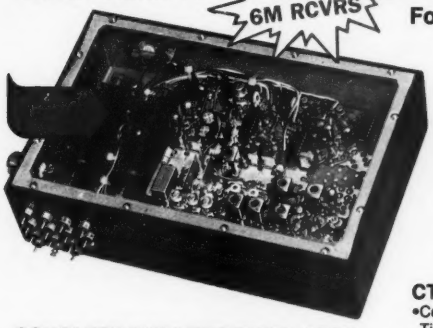
High Performance Boards & Sub-Assemblies

New FL-4 UHF Helical Resonators
Installed in Receiver or FL-4H Preselector Unit

NEW— 6M RCVRS

These are professional "Commercial Grade" Units—Designed for Extreme Environments (−30 to 60° C.) All Equipment Assembled & Tested.

For 10M, 2M, 220 MHz, & 440 MHz



COMPLETE SHIELDED RCVR. ASSY.

VHF & UHF Receiver Boards

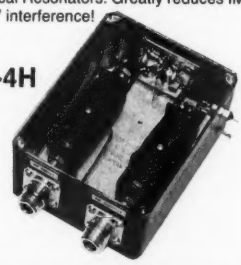
SCR200A-VHF SCR450A-UHF

- ***Totally Advanced Design!***
- 8 Pole Front End Fltr. + wide dynamic range—Reduces Overload, Spurious Resp. & Intermod.
- Sens. 0.25 µV/12dB SINAD typ.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz. -130dB @ ±30KHz. (8 Pole Crystal + 4 Pole Ceramic Fltrs.
- 'S Meter', Discriminator & Deviation Mtr. Outputs!
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! w/0.0005% Crystal. (*"Super Sharp" IF Fltr. also avail.*)
- ***New! 30 KHz B.W. IF Filter for High Speed Packet.***

Complete Receiver Assemblies

- Rcvr. Board mounted in shielded housing.
- Completely assembled & tested, w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- As used in the SCR 1400/. Ready to drop into your system!
- UHF Rcvr. Assy. Now Available w/Super Sharp FL-4 Helical Resonators. Greatly reduces IM & "out of band" interference!

FL-4H



Receiver Front-End Preselectors

- **FL-6: 6Hi Q Resonators with Lo-Noise Transistor Amp (2M or 220 MHz)**
- **FL-4H: 4Hi Q Helical Resonators & Lo-Noise Tr. Amp. in shielded housing. (420-470 MHz)**
- **Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals w/out the usual loss!** Can often be used instead of large expensive cavity filters.
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters to "filter-out" these out-of-band signals.

Call or Write for Data Sheets

ID250A CW ID & Audio Mixer Board

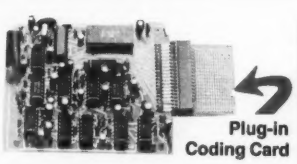
- **Improved! Now includes "audio mute" circuit and "Emergency Power ID" option.**
- 4 input AF Mixer & Local Mic. amp.
- PROM Memory—250 bits/channel.
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Factory programmed.

CTC100 Rptr. COR Timer/Control Bd.

- Complete solid state control for rptr. COR,"Hang" Timer, "Time-Out" Timer, TX local & remote Shut-down/Reset, etc.
- Includes inputs & outputs for panel controls & lamps.

Power Supply Boards

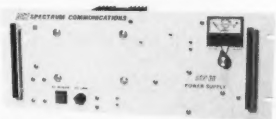
- **SCP12** 12 VDC @ 0.3A MAX. OUT.



Plug-in Coding Card

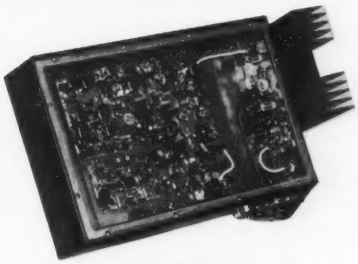
TTC300 TOUCH TONE CONTROLLER

- High performance, Super versatile design. To control any ON/OFF Function at a remote site via DTMF Radio Link.
- Uses new high quality Xtal Controlled Decoder IC, w/high immunity to falsing
- Decodes all 16 digits
- 3 ON/OFF Functions per Main Card. Easily expandable to any no. of functions w/Expansion Cards.
- Codes quickly field programmable via plug-in Coding Cards. Many unique 3-digit codes available. Not basically 1-digit as with competitive units.
- Latched or pulsed outputs.
- Transistor Switch outputs can directly trigger solid state circuitry or relays, etc. for any type of control function.
- Low Power Consumption CMOS Technology. 5VDC Input. Gold-plated connectors.



SCP30 HEAVY DUTY 30 AMP RACK MT. POWER SUPPLY

- 13.8 VDC out. 115/230 in, 50/60 Hz.
- 30A @ 70% duty, 25A @ 100% duty.
- Massive 30 lb. Transformer & Heat Sinks.
- The most Rugged & Reliable Supply available in this range.



SCT410B Transmitter Assy.

SCT110 VHF Xmtr/Exciter Board

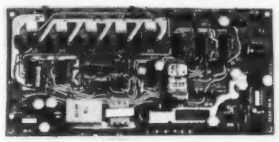
- **10 Wts. Output. 100% Duty Cycle!**
- Withstands High VSWR
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- Designed specificially for continuous rptr. service. Very low in "white noise."
- Spurious − 75 dB. Harmonics − 60 dB.
- With .0005% precision grade xtal.
- **BA-30 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat sink,** 3 sec. L.P filter & rel. pwr. sensor.
- **BA75 75 Wt. unit also available**

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- ***SCT110 mounted in shielded housing***
- Same as used on SCR 1400
- Completely assmbld. w/F.T. caps, SO239 conn.
- 10, 30, or 75 Wt. unit.

SCT 410B UHF Transmitter Bd. or Assy.

- Similar to SCT110, 10 Wts. nom.
- ***Now includes "on board" proportional Xtal Osc./Oven circuitry for very high stability!***
- **BA-40 40W. UHF AMP. BD. & HEAT SINK**



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- Secure 3 Digit Access; 1 Aux On-Off function, Audio AGC; Built-in timers; etc. Beautiful Audio!
- 0/1 inhibit bd. also available
- Write/call for details and a data sheet

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and Land-Line Control of Repeater
- Includes land-line "answering" circuitry

Lightning Arrester For Autopatch

- Gas Discharge Tube shunts phone line surges to ground
- Handles up to 40,000 Amps!
- The Best device available to protect Autopatch equipment from lightning damage.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
1055 W. Germantown Pk, S4 • Norristown, PA 19403 • (215) 631-1710 • Fax: (215) 631-5017

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

later, mark the ends of the lengths of coax before you begin winding them. Keep the interconnections short. Use the coaxial braid at the 12.5 ohm output to connect directly to the antenna feedpoints.

Figure 4 shows the interconnections and layout as if the balun wasn't coiled. In practice, the lengths are wound into a coil with a diameter of six or seven inches. This diameter isn't extremely critical; it depends on the coaxial cable you use. The ground wire should be short, but its length isn't critical, either. The dummy length of coax in the input stage can be replaced with a wire, provided it is the same length (50″), and is wound in the same manner.

Use electrical tape to hold the windings together—sparingly during construction, and with a vengeance prior to installation. Waterproof the balun by using a polyurethane spray or a silicone rubber compound.

Putting it Together

Prepare the hub. (Refer to Figure 1 and Photos B and C for detailed views.) Start by marking a centerline on each two-by-four. Next, place the pipe clamps. I used three pipe clamps per arm: one at each end, and one in the middle. Be sure to use the proper type of clamps—½″ electrical clamps for clamping conduit directly, and ½″ plumbing clamps for clamping the insulated arms. Locate the inner edge of each innermost clamp 1¾″ from the center to provide clearance for the mast. Drill pilot holes for the clamp screws. Install the clamps loosely.

Install the arms by slipping each arm, in turn, under the clamps, then snugging the clamps. Allow the inner end of each arm to extend ½″ beyond the edge of the inside clamp. This provides access to the end of the arm for electrical connections. Clamping the hub to a workbench or your deck reduces the number of hands required for this procedure. Rotate each arm to properly align the electrical and tail support holes, then tighten the clamps securely.

Next, attach each tail loosely to the arm. If possible, use stainless hardware. Be sure to install the director element and driven element tails properly. This step is best performed before you install the tail support tubing.

To support the tails, install a 2″ piece of silicone tubing through the hole at the end of each arm. Thread the tail support cord through each arm in turn. Pull the cord tightly, as it will sag when the tails are attached. Line the tails up along the cord and secure them at several points with electrical tape. Tighten the tail-to-arm connections securely.

To wrap it up, connect the director element arms. I used a short piece of #12 AWG copper wire. Coax braid will also work well.

Feeding the Antenna

The feedpoint impedance of this antenna is 10 ohms at resonance. With proper matching to 50 ohm coaxial lines, this antenna provides a 2:1 VSWR bandwidth of about 600 kHz on 10 meters.

For my prototype antenna I used a coaxial "choke" balun consisting of 10 turns of coaxial cable wound into a 6″ diameter loop. I matched the transceiver to the line using a transmatch.

For my installed antenna I used the two-stage Collins balun described in this article. This balun provides a 12.5 ohm balanced to 50 ohm unbalanced transformation. A 2:1 VSWR bandwidth of 600 kHz is exhibited without the use of a transmatch.

I strongly suggest the use of a balun, and I heartily recommend the Collins class of baluns, but the coil-of-coax type will work in a pinch.

Tune-Up

Install the beam on your test tower. I used an 8′ wooden ladder for my test tower. It's high enough off the ground, yet access to the tails is convenient.

Tune-up is accomplished by trimming the tails. Be sure to keep the director element tails and the driven element tails the same lengths, respectively. Also, be sure to maintain a difference in length of 6″ between the director element tails and the driven element tails.

Use a dip meter, noise bridge, or SWR meter to test for resonance. I borrowed a dip meter for the tune-up procedure. If you use a dip meter, be sure you are familiar with its limitations. During my tests, I found that the antenna was resonant at a frequency 5% higher than that indicated by the dip meter.

Proceed by trimming the tails ½″ at a time, testing for resonance until the correct resonance is achieved. Note that the antenna is fairly sensitive to nearby objects, such as your body.

Perform the final tune-up with the antenna installed. I ended up with director element tail lengths of 41″, and driven element tail lengths of 47″, for a resonance at 28.3 MHz.

Prototyping

This is a very easy antenna to prototype. The difference between my prototype and the installed antenna was about $3, plus an hour of labor.

I prototyped mine by directly clamping the conduit to a scrap piece of wood. I attached the wire tails with ground wire clips, supported the tails by taping them to a cord drawn around the perimeter, and made the connections at the hub by clamping the wires under the pipe clamps. I completed my "installation" by clamping it to an 8′ wooden ladder in my living room.

Installation

I installed the beam at the base of the top section of my 36′ push-up mast, inverting the beam and attaching it to the underside of the guy ring. I had to do this to prevent mechanical interference between the hub and the clamp for the top mast section. I did not have to worry about interfering with guy wires, as my mast is not guyed. The mast's sheltered location, light antenna load, and mechanical attachment to the house, precluded the need for guy wires.

To prevent rotation about the mast, I fashioned two L-shaped pieces of plumber's metal strapping and screwed them to the guy ring. I secured the assembly to the mast with a hose clamp. This is adequate for me, as I don't have a rotor, and I am using the antenna for fixed direction schedule work. As an alternative, especially if you are using a rotator, use a heavy-duty L-bracket with pipe clamps that fit your mast.

Complete the installation by securing the balun to the mast. I wound electrical tape through each stage of the balun, and around the feedline below the balun.

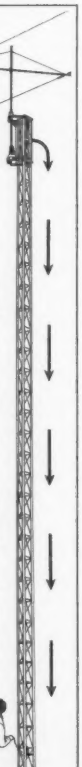
I'm confident that you'll find this to be a compact, high performance beam which is easy to build and won't lighten your pocket book. Enjoy it! Be sure to remember that "59" means "armchair copy" and "20 over 9" means "You woke up the kids." You'll be hearing this new jargon often! 73

Contact Michael Harris KM4UL at 5917 Crabapple Rd., Durham NC 27712.

Parts List

4	10′ lengths of ½″ EMT conduit
1	10′ length of ½″ SDR PVC pipe
12	½″ plumbing pipe clamps
1	8″ length of silicon tubing
4	4′ lengths of wire scraps
2	24″ lengths of pressure-treated two-by-four
6	50″ lengths of coax (RG-8X preferable)
	Misc. Hardware as required

Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN



Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE: 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, **$1974.95.**

50' by 13" wide tower, same pkg as above	$1670.95
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind ld	324.95
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load	232.95
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind ld	303.95
TB-25 Ball thrust bearing, 2½" max mast dia.	74.95
NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW	
HAZER VH-8 Transit System for Rohn 45, 22 sq ft wind load	960.00
HAZER VH-9 Transit System for Rohn 55, 22 sq ft wind load	895.00

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
Dept. A
RR 3, Box 322,
Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
FAX: 816-882-7200

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING

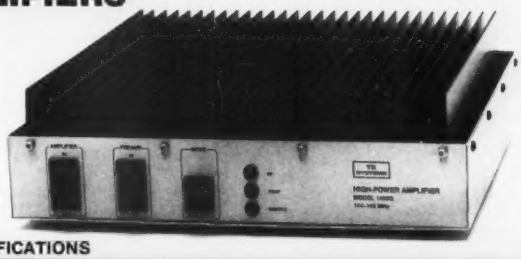
CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TE SYSTEMS

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

NEW!

400 WATTS (144-148 MHz)



TE SYSTEMS new **HPA Series** of high power amplifiers now available through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching, and incorporate optional GaAs FET preamp. Amps are usable with a wide input drive level range. Thermal shutdown protection and remote control capability included. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 × 10 × 11.5″ and weight is 8 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. MHz	Power Input	Power Output	Preamp NF-dB	Preamp Gain-dB	DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
0550G	50-54	10	400	.6	15	13.6	60	UHF
0552G	50-54	25	400	.6	15	13.6	55	UHF
1450G	144-148	10	400	.6	15	13.6	54	UHF
1452G	144-148	25	400	.6	15	13.6	50	UHF
2252G	220-225	25	220	.7	14	13.6	36	UHF
4450G	420-450	10	175	1.1	12	13.6	34	N
4452G	420-450	25	175	1.1	12	13.6	29	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band – specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier. Continuous duty repeater amps also available.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available – consult factory.

TE SYSTEMS

TE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDCO

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS CO.

325 Mill Street • Vienna • VA 22180
Ph 703-938-8105
FAX 703-938-6911

For more information contact your local dealer

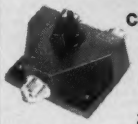
DAIWA

Cross Needle SWR/Power Meters for All Bands

Model	Freq. Range Int. Sensor	Forward Power	Connectors
CN-101 "PEP"	1.8-150 MHz	15/150 W/1.5 kW	SO-239 (M)
CN-103 "	140-525 MHz	20/200 W	M or N type
DP-810 "Digital"	1.8-150 MHz	0-1.5 kW	M type
DP-820 "	140-525 MHz	0-150 W	N type
DP-830 "	1.8-525 MHz	0-1.5 kW/0-15 W	N type
NS-660A/PA	1.8-150 MHz	30/300 W/3 kW	M type
NS-663BM/BN*	140-525 MHz	30/300 W	M or N type

POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL PS1401I	
Input Voltage	117 V AC ±10%
Output Voltage	13.5 V
Output Current	12 A
Volt. Fluctuation	Less Than 1%
Ripple Voltage	Less Than 3 mV
Protection Circuit	14.2 A
Pwr Consumption	350 W max.
Dimensions	5 × 4 × 8 in.
Weight	11 lbs.



CS-201

Other Models: PS304, PS120M, RS308D, RS40X

Coaxial Switches

	CS-201 2 Position	CS-201G II 2 Position	CS-401 4 Position	CS-401G 4 Position
Frequency:	500 MHz	1.3 GHz	800 MHz	800 MHz
Connectors:	SO-239	N type	SO-239	N type
Isolation:	+60 dB	+60 dB	+50 dB	+50 dB
Power Rating:	2.5 kW PEP 1 kW CW	2.5 kW PEP 1 kW CW	2.5 kW PEP 1 kW CW	2.5 kW PEP 1 kW CW

DAIWA

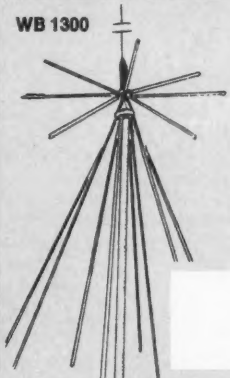
MOBILE/BASE CROSS NEEDLE SWR/POWER METERS

Model	Freq. Range Int. Sensor	Forward Power	Connectors
CN-410M*	3.5-150 MHz	15/150 W	SO-239
CN-460M*	140-450 MHz	15/150 W	SO-239
CN-465M*	140-450 MHz	15/75 W	SO-239
CN-520**	1.8-60 MHz	200 W/2 Kw	SO-239

*Back lit with mobile bracket
**Optional mobile bracket available

NEVADA

WB 1300



The ultimate wide-band omnidirectional antenna for hours of listening pleasure. Not only a great receiving antenna, it can transmit on 50 MHz, 144 MHz, 430 MHz, 900 MHz and 1200 MHz. Stainless steel materials complete with mounting hardware. Type "N" connectors. Only 5 '6″ tall which enables indoor installations for apartment dwellers.

Frequency:
Receive—25-1300 MHz
Transmit—50, 144, 430, 900 & 1200 MHz
Max. Pwr: 200 W
Length: 5 '6″
Connector: "N" Type
Mast Dia.: .98″-2″
Weight: 2.2 lbs.
Model: #WB1300

Also Distributors Of:

EMOTO
CREATE
AOR
DAIWA
DATONG
NEVADA

HAMS WITH CLASS

Carole Perry WB2MGP
P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

A Family Affair

"How can I get my own children interested in ham radio?" is the second most-frequently asked question. You've probably guessed that the most popular query is still, "How can I get my wife to become a ham?" Let's address the offspring problem in this column now. We'll save the spousal issue for another time.

Helping parents and children work together on any project is a worthwhile endeavor. Throughout the last 10 years of teaching ham radio, I've always encouraged the youngsters to study at home with their parents. The parents love the idea of learning new material along with their children. Here at last is a subject where parents and children can be on equal footing with each other. It's a chance for real active participation in their children's academic lives. Most parents are quick to see the benefits of encouraging their youngsters to get involved with a technical and stimulating hobby.

In order to motivate the 6th, 7th, and 8th graders in my "Introduction to Amateur Radio" classes to include their parents in their own quest for a license, I tell them to "study at home with the person who has the money. If your mom or dad gets a license too, they'll probably buy ham radio equipment for your family to use." The kids love the idea that they're putting something over on their folks. Years later, when I get the siblings of these children in my class, they come back with their parents during Open School Week to tell me how much ham radio has contributed to the quality of their family-time together. The burden then falls to the young sibling in my class to carry on the family tradition. I've gotten enough positive feedback about the fun that ham families have, that I make it a point to encourage it whenever possible.

Getting back to the original question, many hams have written to me over the years, perplexed at why their own youngsters don't seem to share their love of amateur radio. Of course, those of us who are parents know all too well that sometimes the more we encourage, cajole, or bribe our kids to do something that we'd like them to do, the more they pull away from it. Some degree of rebellion is a natural part of growing up. Children have a need to assert themselves and establish their own identity. Much to our chagrin, at times this means rejecting whatever mom and dad may consider a real good idea.

Through the trials and tribulations of child rearing, there are many proud and happy moments that help counter the negatives. Keeping all this in mind, the best advice to a ham parent is not to use overkill when attempting to convince your children to become hams. Just be yourself and let the youngsters see you enjoying your time on the radio. Enjoyment and enthusiasm tend to be contagious. Never underestimate the vibes that children pick up as they watch you having fun and being challenged by your radio activities. There's a time when the smile of satisfaction or the expression of excitement on your face says a lot more than any words you can say.

Among the countless benefits I've experienced in my role as a ham radio teacher has been the privilege of having children of hams in my class. Don't think for one minute that these parents had an easy time of it. Not one of the nine youngsters in this category were licensed when they were assigned to my class. That should tell you something right there. Another statistic is that they all became licensed at the end of the program. There are simply times when an eleven-year-old thinks it's OK to do something because their peers are all doing it, not because a parent would be overjoyed to have them do it.

The following are stories of some boys and girls whose parents were ready to move heaven and earth to get them involved in ham radio. They wound up in my ham radio program which provided them with the opportunity to be in a class with other children who were eager to get a ham ticket. Working and having fun with other teens was just the extra motivation these kids needed. Before we knew it, they were going home and proudly reporting their new-found radio experiences to their ham parents. At first the dads were surprised that the children acted as if it were their first exposure to ham radio. Then they realized that this was just the kids' way of asserting their separateness. Smart parents should listen attentively to their children's reactions and anecdotes. Encourage them to tell you about their experiences with the other students. We all need to feel we have something unique to offer our families.

So, getting your offspring enrolled in a local ham radio class in a school or club is a great idea. Don't ever assume there's a genetic predisposition to becoming a ham. Set the stage with your own enthusiasm and then encourage them to go with a friend to a structured class. You've already planted the seeds; now sit back and let nature take its course—with the help of an objective, good ham radio instructor.

Gerald D. Fox, D.D.S., WA2VKS

"One hundred baby chicks!" That's what the man said. I was 12 years old; it was late at night in 1960, and I was lying in bed listening to WWVA on the radio, all the way from West Virginia. The commercial on the radio reminded me of how different life in other parts of the country must be from my life in New York. What would a city boy do with a hundred baby chicks?

Photo A. Jerry Fox WA2VKS visits his daughter, Loren KA2JNV, at the school ham shack.

That summer, I went to my friend Larry's house to sleep over. Larry reached under his bed and pulled out a shortwave radio. Voices from other lands speaking many languages filled my ears. Larry tuned around the dial and suddenly the voices sounded different. I wasn't hearing polished, professional broadcasting. This was conversation. These people were talking to each other. Then I heard a British accent; people were talking across the ocean! I was hooked.

The next summer I went to a camp, and I was delighted to discover a new activity. The camp had a ham shack, complete with a Gonset "gooney box." Myles, the counselor, taught me code and theory, and that summer I passed my Novice test.

Ham radio has stayed in my blood. I worked my way up the ladder, getting each class of license, including amateur Extra. It was time to pass it on!

I now have a 12-year-old daughter attending Intermediate School 72 in Staten Island, New York. You can imagine how thrilled I was when I found out that they had a ham radio program. I met Carole Perry, the instructor, whom I'd spoken to many times on 2 meters. I knew my daughter would have to take this course!

Carole made it fun. Loren called me at work each day and told me what she'd learned. Hearing of her progress almost made me cry. The class has both an HF and VHF setup, and I had the pleasure of talking to Loren in class via the local repeater.

Loren did get her Novice license after studying in Carole's class. She is still a little mike shy, but she told me today she'd like to get some practice on the air. You know, I loved it!

Shaun Gartenberg KB2JNW

I am a 13-year-old amateur radio operator. Both of my parents are hams as well. My father, Martin Gartenberg WA2YYX, has been a ham radio operator for about 30 years. He was introduced to the hobby at an early age by a friend. He holds a Technician class license, and is active in several Staten Island radio clubs. He was also president of the Chaverim Radio Club in Perth Amboy, New Jersey. He's been good friends with Mrs. Perry for over eight years. He was always telling me how much fun it would be to get into her ham radio program when I went to Intermediate School 72. He was right!

My mother, Rachelle Gartenberg KB2DBF, has been a ham for two years. She was introduced to the hobby by my father who helped her study for the Novice license. She is a schoolteacher who plans to upgrade in the near future.

Photo B. The Gartenbergs, left to right: Marty WA2YYX, Shaun KB2JNW, and Rachelle KB2DBF. (Photo by Jay Gerstel KA2CUS.)

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For

KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM

Call Us For Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

KCOMM, INC. — SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

THE HAM CENTER

SALES **AMATEUR RADIO** SERVICE

5707A Mobud San Antonio, Texas 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Why Pay A High Monthly Fee? Save $100's A Year

- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.

WE WILL BEAT ANYONE'S PRICE
No Illinois Orders Accepted

Electronic Engineering
P.O. Box 337, Barrington, IL 60011
FREE CATALOG
1-800-542-9425
INFORMATION
1-708-540-1106

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCARED OF THE CODE?

IT'S A SNAP WITH GGTE MORSE TUTOR, THE CHOICE OF THOUSANDS OF HAMS & PROSPECTIVE HAMS, PRAISED IN QST, 73 AND WORLD RADIO! LEARN IN JUST 12 EASY LESSONS!

GGTE MORSE TUTOR

FEATURES OF THIS UNIQUE PACKAGE INCLUDE:
- Code speeds from 1 to over 100 WPM
- Standard or Farnsworth modes
- Adjustable tone frequency
- Over a billion random conversations
- Letters, numbers, punctuation and pro signs
- Random characters & words for each lesson
- Display text while listening or after copying
- All parameters remembered between sessions
- Parameters easily changed when desired

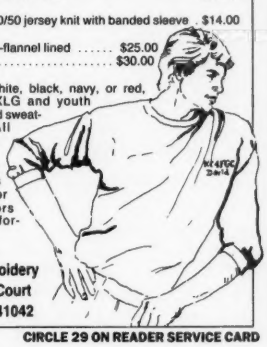
For PC-DOS/MS-DOS computers. Available at dealers, thru QST or 73 or send $19.95 for 5.25" or $21.95 for 3.5" + $2 S&H (CA residents add 6% Tax) to: GGTE, PO Box 3405, Newport Beach, CA 92659

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Embroidery
606-371-8200

Wear your name and, or call signs! Clothing with your club insignia and name. Personal service and custom designs.

- ★ Baseball caps—foam with mesh back, adjustable size (calls only) $6.00
- ★ T Shirts—heavyweight 50/50 blend $6.50
- ★ Sweatshirts—50/50 blend $15.00
- ★ Golf Shirts—50/50 jersey knit with banded sleeve $14.00
- ★ Nylon Jacket—flannel lined $25.00
  pile lined $30.00



Specify color: white, black, navy, or red, and size: S-XXLG and youth sizes (T shirts and sweatshirts) S-L. All orders prepaid. Add $2.00 for shipping and allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. For additional colors and custom information, call: 606-371-8200.

Custom Embroidery
6591 Louise Court
Florence, KY 41042

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HUGE NEW CATALOG ...WITH PRICES!

➤ *Big 92 page 8½ x 11" Format*

- Communications Receivers
- Portable Receivers
- Scanners
- Amateur HF Transceivers
- VHF-UHF Transceivers
- HTs and Mobiles
- Amateur and SWL Antennas
- Accessories and Parts
- RTTY and FAX Equipment
- Books and Manuals

Send $1 to

Universal Radio
1280 Aida Drive Dept. 73
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
Tel. 614 866-4267

GIVE YOUR
HR-2510 HR-2600
the same features as the
"BIG RIGS"

- **30 Memory Channels**
- **Automatic Repeater Offset**
- **Programmable Mike Buttons**
- **Programmable Channel Buttons**
- **Programmable Transmit Timeout**
- **Programmable Seek/Scan (5 Khz,etc)**
- **Programmable Transmit Freq. Limits**
- **Split Frequency**
- **Many More Features**

All these features by replacing your radio's existing "CPU" chip!

$59.95 Includes Installation and Operator's Manuals (Optional Chip Socket $7.50)

CHIPSWITCH©
4773 Sonoma Hwy. Suite 132
Santa Rosa, CA 95409-4269
Quantity prices available. Dealer inquires welcome

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repeater - Link Controller

RBC-700 Controller

The RBC-700 represents the latest generation of advanced repeater controllers. These series of controllers can connect up to 7 independent receivers and transmitters. 24 different configurations are available that supports up to 5 fully duplexed link radios, 4 independent remote base radios, and multiple repeaters simultaneously. Card-cage design allows expansion by simply adding cards and firmware. A true 7 position cross-point switch is utilized that allows each receiver / transmitter to independently connect to other Rx/Tx combinations as desired. Multiple independent Rx/Tx paths are supported.

Multiple Repeater control	**Easy servicing**
Up to 5 Duplexed Links	**Intergrated Autopatch**
Up to 4 different Remotes	**+10v to +14v Supply**
Natural Speech Telemetry	**Size : 5.25" x 19" x9"**
Card-Cage design	**Expand at any time**

Call for further details

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
2250 N. Iris Lane - Escondido, Ca. 92026
(619) 746-7998

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMILE... YOU'RE NOT ON TV...
CALL 1-800-KILL-TVI
TO ORDER
RFI FILTERS THAT REALLY WORK
BX-2S Screws On to tv/vcr input
Now used by FCC during investigations

TP-12 KW-1 BX-2P

The World Famous BX cable-TV filter... $24.95
TP-12 Effective standard telephone filter. 18.95
KW-1 Pure AC output line filter..... 42.95

30 DAY RETURN—FOR—REFUND GUARANTEE
Replace Unfilterable Electronic Telephones With Our NEW TP-XL Filtered Touch-Tone Telephone **$49.95.**
Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping and handling extra.
800 number for orders only...
For engineering help, (512) 656-3635

Tom Coffee, W4PSC (R & D Eng.)

TCE LABORATORIES
5818 Sun Ridge
San Antonio, Texas 78247
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE NOW INVITED

CIRCLE 87 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore™ REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLIES

1.8 AMP Output $24.95*	Your Choice of C-64	4.3 AMP Output $39.95*

SAME OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- 1 Year Warranty
- Completely Repairable
- External Fuse
- Schematic included
- UL Approved
- Utilizes Large Transformer
- Does Not Run Hot
- Plugs Directly into Any C64 Commodore Unit
- 4.3 AMP Unit Used For Add-Ons, Peripherals, Multiple Drives, or Packet Radio.

•This Will Be the Last C64 Power Supply You Will Ever Purchase•
•Over 52% of C64 Failures Were Due to Power Supply Malfunctions•
(The C128 Version Power Supply Costs $45.50, Plus UPS)

•NEW SPRING CATALOG JUST OUT•

Call for your NEW FREE 36 page catalog of specialty items for Amiga, Commodore and IBM. The catalog contains low cost replacement chips, parts, upgrades, 34 diagnostic products, tutorial VHS tapes, interfaces, complete power supply line and other worldwide products YOU WON'T find anywhere else.

We stock all Commodore replacement/upgrade chips. (including Amiga)

THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.
3 Chestnut St.
Suffern, NY 10901

914-357-2424 — We Ship Worldwide
1-800-292-7445
FAX 914-357-6243 — Prices Subject to Change

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 16 on your Feedback card

DEALER DIRECTORY

DELAWARE

New Castle

Factory authorized dealer! Yaesu, ICOM, Kenwood, Ten-Tec, AEA, Kantronics, DR-SI Mfg., Ameritron, Cushcraft, HyGain, Heath Amateur Radio, Heil Sound. **DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY, 71 Meadow Road, New Castle DE 19720. (302) 328-7728.**

IDAHO

Preston

Ross WB7BYZ has the largest stock of amateur gear in the intermountain West and the best prices. Over 9,000 ham related gear in stock. Call us for "all" your ham needs today. **ROSS DISTRIBUTING CO., 78 S. State, Preston ID 83263. (208) 852-0830.**

NEW JERSEY

Park Ridge

North Jersey's oldest and finest Shortwave and Ham Radio Dealer. 1½ miles from Garden State Parkway. Authorized Dealers for AEA, Kenwood, Japan Radio Company, ICOM, Yaesu, etc. Ham Sales, Lee WK2T. **GILFER SHORTWAVE, 52 Park Ave., Park Ridge NJ 07656. (201) 391-7887.**

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Western New York's finest amateur radio dealer featuring ICOM-Larsen-AEA-Hamtronics-Astron. New and used gear. 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Sat. and Sun. by appointment. **VHF COMMUNICATIONS, 280 Tiffany Ave., Jamestown NY 14701. (716) 664-6345.** Circle Reader Service number 129 for more information.

Manhattan

Manhattan's largest and only ham and business Radio Store. Featuring MOTOROLA, ICOM, KENWOOD, YAESU, AEA, SONY, BIRD, TEN-TEC, etc. Full stock of radios and accessories. Repair lab on premises. Open 7 days M-F, 9-6 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 10-5 p.m. We ship worldwide. **BARRY ELECTRONICS, 512 Broadway, New York NY 10012. (212) 925-7000. FAX (212) 925-7001.**

OHIO

Columbus

Central Ohio's full-line authorized dealer for Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Alinco, Info-Tech, Japan Radio, AEA, Cushcraft, Hustler, and Butternut. New and used equipment on display and operational in our 4000 sq. ft. store. Large SWL department, too. **UNIVERSAL RADIO, 1280 Aida Drive, Reynoldsburg (Columbus) OH 43068. (614) 866-4267.**

PENNSYLVANIA

Trevose

Authorized factory sales and service. KENWOOD, ICOM, YAESU, featuring AMERITRON, B&W, MFJ, HYGAIN, KLM, CUSHCRAFT, HUSTLER, KANTRONICS, AEA, VIBROPLEX, HEIL, CALLBOOK, ARRL Publications, and much more. **HAMTRONICS, INC., 4033 Brownsville Road, Trevose PA 19047. (215) 357-1400. FAX (215) 355-8958. Sales Order 1-800-426-2820.** Circle Reader Service 379 for more information.

TEXAS

Dallas

In Dallas since 1960. We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Facotry authorized Kenwood Service Center. **ELECTRONIC CENTER, INC., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201. (214) 969-1936.** Circle Reader Service 74 for more information.

DEALERS: Your company name and message can contain up to 50 words for as little as $420 yearly (prepaid), or $210 for six months (prepaid). No mention of mail-order business please. Directory text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the April '91 issue must be in our hands by February 1st. Mail to *73 Amateur Radio Today*, Box 278, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

ICOM

YAESU

LARSEN • MFJ •CUSHCRAFT • BUTTERNUT •PALOMAR
KANTRONICS • GORDEN WEST • AMIDON •ALPHA DELTA
VAN GORDON • KLM •TELEX/HYGAIN • RF CONCEPTS

YAESU FT-747GX

•HF All Mode Mobile/Base
Call For NEW LOW PRICE!

ICOM IC3SAT

•220 Mhz Transceiver with FREE BP82

SOUTH BAY'S LARGEST AMATEUR DEPARTMENT

Serving The Area For 57 Years!

Ham Magazines • Technical Books • Test Materials & Info

VIBROPLEX • NYE VIKING • AMECO •ALINCO
AEA • ARRL • BENCHER • CENTURIAN • HUSTLER

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Shop Mon-Sat 9 AM-6PM
(408) 998-5900 • Closed Sunday

1000 S. Bascom • San Jose, CA 95128

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Photo C. The Tropps: Charles N2CDV, Laura KA2WUH (in the middle), and Deborah KB2KXU.

Photo D. Lori Perry KA2TCC and Carole Perry WB2MGP.

I became a ham in January 1990, and I love it. It's an interesting and exciting hobby. I was in Mrs. Perry's radio class when I was in the 7th grade. It was here I found out how much fun my friends and I could have in ham radio. I'm a Novice now, but I'm studying for my upgrade. This year as an 8th grader, I'm in Mrs. Perry's homeroom class. Many of the other students in this class are hams, too. It's great in the morning when we're in homeroom. We're right near the ham shack. Not only is it fun to talk on the air in the morning from school, but in my case, it's great because I can talk to my dad. He's so proud of me.

I have a 9-year-old sister named Meredith. She's not a ham yet, but my parents and I are sure she will be in the future.

Charles Tropp KA2AHA

Although interested in ham radio since grade school, I didn't get my first license with callsign KA2AHA until 1978, after completing an adult education course at Susan Wagner High School. I started operating in the spring of 1979, and I got my General license as N2CDV in 1980. Laura KA2WUH received her Novice license as a student of Mrs. Carole Perry in 1985 at I.S. 72 on Staten Island. Deborah KB2KXU got her Novice license in 1990 also at I.S. 72. Our station consists of an ICOM 751 and a dipole at 40 feet. We also have 10 meter FM capability, and we can operate on all HF bands. We enjoy being a ham family.

Lori Perry KA2TCC

My name is Lori Perry, callsign KA2TCC, and I'm 20 years old. Nine years ago I attended Intermediate School 72 where my mother taught a ham radio course. At first I was mortified to learn that several of my friends were going to be in my mother's class. For years, my mother tried to get me involved with her hobby. Actually, it wasn't until my friends started talking about it that I began to consider it seriously.

Today I'm a communications major at Hofstra University. Ham radio has been influential for me from the moment I went for my entrance interview, to my present choice of media courses. The woman who interviewed me spotted an HT antenna sticking out of my bag and asked about it. In retrospect, it was obvious that she was impressed.

I haven't been very active in the last few years, but I am very pleased and proud to be a ham. There have been many family activities, like vacations and trips, where it was really nice to have a ham for a mom. 73

WHEN DOES ONE EQUAL TWO?
WHEN IT'S A TAD M8 FM TRANSCEIVER
COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR BANDS IN ONE UNIT

- Ideal for MARS, Vol. Fire, EMT, B'cast RPU, Police, etc.
- Fully Field Programmable
- 99 Channels
- True 40 Watt Power
- Extremely Rugged
- Multi Function LCD display
- Frequency Range 138-174 or 430-480 mHz
- FCC & DOC type accept.
- Low Cost DTMF mike avail.
- Overnight Shipping Available

•Shipped Complete w/Mike, Mobile Slide Mount & Power Cable
•Base Station P.S. Mobile Antennas etc. in stock

Dealer Inquiries Invited

AXM Incorporated
11791 Loara St.
Garden Grove, CA 92640-2321
Write or Call 714-638-8807 for immediate information

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

★★★★ PRESENTING ★★★★
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
★★★★★ STARRING ★★★★★
JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK
AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL / WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS.
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FOR FREE CATALOG ONLY **1-800-345-8927**
FOR ALL INFORMATION **1-818-709-9937**

PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.
7325½ RESEDA BLVD., DEPT 1850
RESEDA, CA 91335

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DURA-FLEX®
shock mounts silence spring-generated RF noise.

- **DURA-FLEX neoprene elastomer** significantly advances antenna shock absorption technology.
- **Eliminates RF noise** in duplex radio systems from metal-to-metal contact in conventional steel springs.
- **Drastically cuts whip vibration** which can damage or break antennas with steel springs on high-vibration vehicles.
- **Solid brass adaptors** molded into neoprene; braid totally isolated through center cavity.
- **Field-proven** against heat, cold, humidity and abrasion extremes.
- **Models** for roof, trunk or magnetic mounting. 2 meter, 220 MHz or UHF.

the antenna specialists co.

"Stripes of Quality"

a member of **The Allen Group Inc.**
30500 Bruce Industrial Parkway
Cleveland, OH 44139-3996
216/349-8400, Telex: 4332133, Fax: 216/349-8407

helping the world communicate"®

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

2 meters 220 440

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 18 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the January issue, we should receive it by October 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event. Check /HAMFESTS on our BBS (603–525–4438) for listings that were too late to get into publication.

APRIL

CAMILLUS, NY VE Exams will be held the first Friday of each month at the Town of Camillus Municipal Building, 4600 W. Genesee St., Camillus NY, beginning at 7 PM. Test fee for Technician through Extra Class is $5.25. Talk-in on 147.300. Contact *John Patchett KB2ERJ, (315) 487–0298.* Please bring two forms of ID and a copy of your license.

APR 6

ROCHESTER, MN The 14th annual Rochester Area Hamfest/Computer/Electronic Show, sponsored by the Rochester ARC, Inc., will begin at 8:30 AM. Tables are $8 in advance, $9 at the door. Set-up Fri., Apr. 5th from 4:30–7:30 PM and Sat. from 6:30–8 AM. Contact *John Scott NØHZN, (507) 285–9236.* Send check and SASE to *R.A.R.C., c/o NØHZN, 2824 NW 24th St., Rochester MN 55901.*

COLUMBUS, IN The Columbus ARC will sponsor a Hamfest at the Bartholomew County 4-H Fair Grounds Women's Building from 8 AM–2 PM. Set-up Fri., Apr. 5th from 6–10 PM and Sat. from 6 AM. Admission $3. Tables 8'/$6. Talk-in on 146.790/146.90. For reservations: *Marion Winterberg, 11941 W. Sawmill Rd., Columbus IN 47201, (812) 342–4670.*

APR 6-7

SPOKANE, WA The 14th annual Inland Empire HamFest/Eastern Washington Section Hamfest will be held at the Spokane Youth Sports Bingo Hall from 9 AM–5 PM Sat. and Sun. Set-up Fri., Apr. 5th from 1 PM–6 PM. On site breakfast starting at 6:30 AM. Admission $5 for both days. Children under 12 free. License Exams Sat. beginning at 1 PM. Sat. night Awards Dinner ($9.15 per person) 7 PM at the Town & Country Restaurant. Swap tables: $10/8', $8/6'. Table registration deadline is Apr. 1st. Make check payable to: *I.E. Hamfest, S. 1405 Crestline, Spokane WA 99203.* For info call *(509) 534–8443.*

MOORELAND, OK The Great Plains ARC will host the annual N.W. Oklahoma Eyeball and Swapmeet at the Mooreland Agricultural Bldg., beginning at 12 noon Apr. 6th, and at 9 AM Apr. 7th. Admission $3 for both days. Basket Dinner at 12 noon Apr. 7th at no charge. Free dealer and swap tables. Talk-in: 147.12/.72 or 146.13/.73 and 146.52 simplex. Contact *Gerald Bowman WG5Z, Box 356 Mooreland OK 73852. (405) 994–5453 or Bob Bayless, (405) 254–3561.*

APR 7

ST. JOSEPH, MI The Blossomland ARA will sponsor a Hamfest beginning at 8 AM at the Berrien County Sportsman's Club (take I-94 to Exit 28, south on US 33 for 6½ miles to Linco Rd. and turn left to end of road). Set-up at 6 AM. Handicap access. Free parking. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. Reserved tables $4, $5 at the door. Registration deadline Mar. 25th. Talk-in: 145.47 and 146.82. Send SASE to *BARA, PO Box 175, St. Joseph MI 49085.*

APR 12–14

VISALIA, CA The Northern California DX Club will host the 42nd International DX Convention at the Holiday Inn Hotel beginning Fri., Apr. 12th at 1600 local time. Fri. night Bar-B-Que and Sat. Banquet will be preceded by cocktail parties, with breakfast at 0800 Sun. Preregistration is $45 US before Mar. 15th, $50 at the door. Includes banquet, breakfast and all programs/exhibits. Contact *General Chairman E.D. Stephenson W6MKM, 230 W. 42nd Ave., San Mateo CA 94403. (415) 341–0757.*

APR 13

LEBANON, PA The Appalachian Amateur Repeater Group will sponsor the Annual AARG Hamfest/Computer Show at the Lebanon Fairgrounds beginning at 8 AM. Admission $4, (XYL's, YL's and kids free). Set-up at 6 AM. Handicap accessible. VE Exams at 10 AM (be there by 9:30 AM). Lateness results in disqualification. Tailgating, $3/space. Indoor tables $8. Talk-in: 146.04/.64 and 146.52/.52. Make registrations payable to AARG and mail to *AARG, Ron Wiggins WB3HNX, R.D. #4, Box 374, Pine Grove PA 17963.* Contact *Ron WB3HNX, (717) 345–8667; Homer WA3YMU, (717) 345–3780; Willie KA3MVM, (717) 273–6334.*

LAWTON, OK The Lawton-Fort Sill ARC will hold their 44th annual Hamfest at the County Fairgrounds from 8 AM–5 PM. No preregistration necessary except for table space. Talk-in on 146.91/.31. Contact *Bob Morford, 1415 NW 33rd, Lawton OK 73505. (405) 355–6120.*

CHESAPEAKE, VA The Chesapeake ARS will host a Hamfest at the Indian River Recreation Community Center from 9 AM–3 PM. Wheelchair accessible. VE Exams sponsored by the Chesapeake DX Assn. ARES Forum. Admission $3. All tables $5. Set-up Fri. Apr. 12th from 6 PM–9 PM. Dealer contact *Frank KN4QG, (804) 588–0403 or Chuck N4NIG, (804) 482–0842.* Flea Market contact *Rob N4SFH, (804) 487–1896 before 10 PM.* Reservation deadline Apr. 1st.

FERGUS FALLS, MN The Lake Region ARC will sponsor their 4th annual Hamfest from 8 AM–3 PM at the Otter Tail County Fairgrounds Hockey Arena. Set-up Fri. the 12th at 4 PM. Security provided Fri. night. Camping spots for Fri. night only. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. Tables $4/6'. Reservation deadline Apr. 1st. VE Exams start at 9 AM for Novice to Extra. Send 610 form, copy of original license, or all current completion certificates, and check for $5.25 made payable to ARRL/VEC, to *Tom Shubitz, Box 157, Fergus Falls MN 56537.* First come first served walk-ins. Contact *Keith McKay NØFKF, RT 1 Box 46, Battle Lake MN 56515. (218) 826–6274.*

APR 13-14

ABILENE, TX The Key City ARC will sponsor the ARRL West Texas Section Convention & KCARC Hamfest at the Downtown Abilene Civic Center Sat. from 8 AM–5 PM, and Sun. from 9 AM–4 PM. Set-up 6 PM–10 PM Fri. There will be an easy Ham Breakfast at the headquarters motel from 6 AM–9 AM. Dial *1–800–588–0222* for room reservations at the Quality Inn. Tables $2, free electricity. VE Exams, walk-ins okay. Tickets $5 in advance, $6 at the door. Registration deadline is Apr. 11th. Make check payable to KCARC and send with SASE to *KCARC, PO Box 2722, Abilene TX 79604.* Contact *Bill Jones N5DOX, (915) 698–4606.*

APR 14

ROCKFORD, IL The Rockford ARA will sponsor the Rockford Amateur Radio/Computer Fair at the Forest Hills Lodge from 8 AM–3 PM. Free Parking. VE Exams. Wheelchair accessible. Tailgating. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. 8' table/2 chairs, $7 in advance, $10 at the door. Registration deadline is Apr. 1st. Send check and SASE to *Rockford ARA, 200 Westmoreland Ave., Rockford IL 61102.* Ticket/table/booth contact: *Al Gaines KA9VSZ, (815) 962–3910.* For info: *Joe Roling N9HEZ, (815) 399–6995.* Talk-in: 146.01/146.61 and 222.68/224.28 RARA repeaters.

FRAMINGHAM, MA The Framingham ARA Flea Market and Exams will be held at the North High School beginning at 10 AM. Admission is $2. Early bird admission at 9 AM, $5. Set-up 8 AM. 6' tables $12, paid in advance, includes one admission only. Code exams start at 11 AM, written exams given at 12:00. Send a completed FCC form 610, copy of current license, list of exams you plan to take and a check for $5.25, payable to ARRL/VEC to: *Dick Marshall WA1KUG, 37 Lyman Rd., Framingham MA 01701,* no later than Apr. 7th. Table contact: *Jon K1VVC, (508) 877–7166.* Exam info: *Dick WA1KUG, (508) 877–0563.*

RALEIGH, NC The Raleigh ARS RARSFEST '91 will be held from 8 AM–4 PM at the Jim Graham Bldg. of the NC State Fair Grounds. Free parking, RV's accommodated. Exams begin at 10 AM at the Holzhauser Bldg. Tickets $5 in advance, $6 at the door. Set-up at 12 noon Apr. 13th and from 6AM–8 AM Apr. 14th. Contact *Roland NF4P, 1421 Parks Village Rd., Zebulon NC 27597. (919) 269–4406.* For exams, contact *Vince AA4MY, (919) 847–8512.* Talk-in: 146.64/.04.

APR 2

BOWLING GREEN, KY The National Guard Armory will be the site of a Hamfest sponsored by the Kentucky Colonel's ARC. Doors open at 7:00. Contact *Denver Eadens N4WWA, (502) 777–3681,* or write to *K.C.A.R.C., PO Box 9781, Bowling Green KY 42102–9781.*

JOPLIN, MO The Joplin ARC will hold a Hamfest indoors at the National Guard Armory from 7 AM–3:30 PM. Tickets $2 in advance, $3 at the door. Tables $5. SASE/check to *Joplin ARC, c/o Larry Hendrix, 107 Hillview, Joplin MO 64804.* VE Exams, Fleamarket, Auction, 2M Rabbit Hunt. Talk-in: 147.21/147.81.

OTTAWA, ONT., CANADA The Ottawa Valley Mobile RC Inc. will sponsor a Flea Market from 0900–1600 EST at the Canterbury High School. Talk-in on 147.30/.90. Contact *Ken Barry VE3KJB, (613) 746–4823.*

APR 21

CLEVELAND, OH The North Coast ARC will hold their Spring Hamfest at the L.D.A. of Cuyahoga County, between 8 AM and 2 PM. Set-up at 6:30 AM. 8' tables $10 for the first, $8 each additional. For info, SASE to *Ron Nichols N8LZA, 5402 Velma Ave., Parma OH 44129. (216) 351–7787* after 6 PM.

SULLIVAN, IL The 28th annual Sullivan Hamfest, sponsored by the Moultrie AR Klub, will be indoors in four big barns. License Exams will be given from 9 AM–12 noon. Walk-ins accepted. A limited number of tables are available by reservation for $7.50 each. Tickets are $2 each or $5/3 in advance; $3 or $5/2 at the door. There is no set-up charge for the Flea Market. Contact *Ralph Zancha WC9V, 502 E. State St., Lovington IL 61937,* or call *(217) 873–5287 evenings.*

WELLESLEY, MA The Wellesley ARS will sponsor an Event at the Wellesley Sr. High School parking lot from 9 AM–2 PM. Handicap accessible. Admission $2. Talk-in: 147.03/.63 Wellesley repeater. Contact *Gerry Driscoll NV1T, (617) 444–2686.*

APR 25–28

DAYTON, OH The Dayton AR Assn., Inc. will sponsor the Annual Dayton HamVention at the Hara Arena Conference and Exhibition Center. Flea Market set-up will begin at 0800 Thurs., Apr. 25th. Flea Market operating times are: 0800–1800 Fri., Apr. 26th; 0600–1700 Sat., Apr. 27th; 0600–1600 Sun., Apr. 28th. Contact: *Flea Market Committee, (513) 767–1107.*

APR 26

DAYTON, OH The Dayton/Cincinnati Chapter of the Quarter Century Wireless Assn. will host the 1991 annual QCWA Banquet at Neil's Heritage. C.O.D. bar at 6:30 PM. Banquet starts at 7:30 PM EDT. Tickets $15 each, reservations required. QCWA membership not required. Contact *Bob Dingle KA4LAU, 657 Dell Ridge Dr., Dayton OH 45429. (513) 299–7114.*

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

VERMONT Throughout the coming year, Special Event Stations from Vermont will be on the air to help Vermont celebrate its 200th birthday. A special 200th Anniversary Certificate is available. SE Stations will be operating 25 kHz up from the bottom of the Novice and General bands. RTTY/AMTOR/etc. will be in the digital sub-bands. For certificate, send $1 and a SASE to *Amateur Radio Bicentennial Project, PO Box 200, Graniteville VT 05654.* Foreign stations, send only SAE and IRC's to cover postage.

APR 13

FORT PIERCE, FL The Fort Pierce ARC will operate KJ4YF from 1400Z–2100Z to commemorate the 4th Annual Trail Ride of the Florida Cracker Trail Assn. Operation will be on the 40, 20, 15, and 10 meter phone bands, and the Novice portion of 10 meters. For certificate, send QSL and large SASE to *FPARC, PO Box 0004, Fort Pierce FL 34954.*

APR 21

DELAWARE Never ones to learn from past mistakes, the members of the Warminster ARC will conduct their third annual DXPedition to the rare state of Delaware, operating WA3DFU/3. Frequencies: 7.275, 14.275, 21.375 and 28.375 MHz. CW contacts will be made on request. QSL with SASE to *Warminster A.R.C., Box 113, Warminster PA 18974.*

ST. LOUIS, MO The Suburban ARC will operate WØDCW, from 1800–2400 UTC, to celebrate the 44th Anniversary of the Club. Operation will be on the lower portion of the General Bands and 28.425 MHz (Novice 10 meter). Please send SASE for a QSL card to *Henry G. Schaper, Sr. KAØAWS, 241 Tapestry Dr., St. Louis MO 63129.*

APR 22–26

MADISON, WI The West High School ARC will operate Station KB9NG from 1300Z–2200Z, to commemorate West High School's Fine Arts Week. Frequencies: Lower 30 kHz of the General 20 meter and 15 meter phone bands and 10 meter Novice phone band. QSL, SASE to *WHARC, 30 Ash St., Madison WI 53705.*

APR 25–28

PADUCAH, KY The Paducah ARA will operate W4NJA to celebrate the annual American Quilters Society Convention. Frequencies—CW: 7.125, 14.050, and 21.150 MHz; phone: 3.875, 7.250, 14.250, 21.375, and 28.450 MHz; packet: 145.010. For QSL, send QSL and large SASE to *Paul Smith N4FFO, 229 Nickell Hts. Rd., Paducah KY 42003.*

APR 27

THOMASVILLE, GA The Thomasville, Georgia ARC will operate W4UCJ from 1830Z Apr. 26th until 0200Z Apr. 27th, and 1530Z–2300Z Apr. 27th, to celebrate the 70th annual Rose Festival. Frequencies: Lower CW portion of the General bands and Novice SSB portion of 10 meters. For a certificate, please send QSL and SASE to *Thomasville ARC, PO Box 251, Thomasville GA 31799–0251.*

POUGHKEEPSIE, NY The Poughkeepsie RAC will operate Station K2KN from the Young/Morse Nat'l Historic Landmark on the Hudson River from 1400 UTC–2000 UTC, to celebrate the 200th birthday of Samuel F.B. Morse. Frequencies—CB: 3.710, 7.110, 14.050, 21.110, 28.110 MHz ±10 kHz. SSB: 3.90, 7.235, 14.235, 21.335, 28.40 MHz ±10 kHz. DX QSL cards responded to via the ARRL DX Bureau. USA QSL cards answered when receiving SASE, and if a special certificate is desired, a 9"x12" SASE. Send to *Ted Zulkowski K2JMY, 4 Bishop Dr., Poughkeepsie NY 12603.*

INTERNATIONAL MARCONI DAY This year's event will be celebrated from 0000Z–2400Z. There will be about 15 stations representing Marconi communication sites around the world. North American sites are VE1IMD, VO1IMD and K1VV/IMD. Most site stations will use the suffix "IMD" or "/IMD." A certificate (modeled after an actual Marconi stock certificate) is offered to those who work the most Marconi sites (the number will be announced on the air). More award details will be given by site stations. All modes may be used this year; CW, RTTY, SSB and packet. The event is coordinated by the *Cornish RAC, PO Box 100, Truro TR1 1RX, Cornwall, England.*

APR 27–28

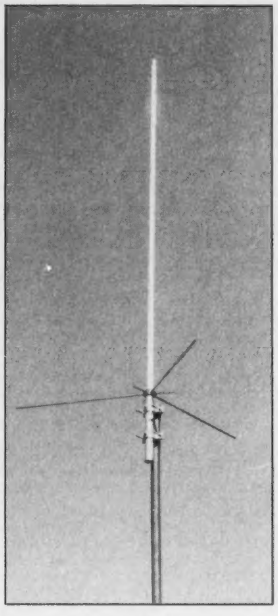
U.S.S. OLYMPIA The Olympia ARC will operate Station WA3BAT from aboard the U.S.S. Olympia, from 1300 UTC Apr. 27th–2000 UTC Apr. 28th, to commemorate the 92nd Anniversary of Admiral Dewey's triumph over the Spanish Fleet at the Battle of Manila Bay during the Spanish-American War. Frequencies—CW: 7.133 MHz; RTTY: 40, 20, 15 meter bands; 2 meter FM: 145.270; phone: 3.895, 7.245, 14.245, 21.365 and 28.365 MHz (±5 kHz QRM). For certificate, send QSL and 9" X 12" SASE with three units of postage/IRC's to *Olympia RAC WA3BAT, PO Box 928, Philadelphia PA 19105.*

Number 19 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Hope Currier

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

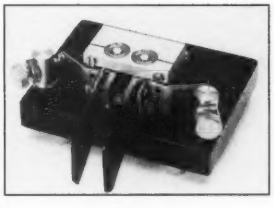


NCG Model CX-908

The Model CX-908 from NCG/COMET Antenna is the world's first triband base antenna for 144, 430 and 900 MHz. This one-piece, Fiberglas™ antenna will withstand wind velocities of 134 MPH, and is completely water/pollution-proof. It is extremely wideband, so it doesn't require frequency adjustment. Its lightning protection guards your transceivers. Using the CX-908 with a COMET triplexer (CFX-431, CFX-4310) will allow three-band TX/RX communications at the same time.

For prices and more information, contact *NCG Co., 1275 North Grove St., Anaheim CA 92806; (714) 630–4541; FAX (714) 630–7024.* Or Circle Reader Service No. 201.

Palomar Engineers



Many top CW operators consider the Kent key to be the world's best. The design and machining of the precision brass mechanism is by R. A. Kent Engineers in England; the key is assembled at Palomar Engineers in the United States. It features rotary ball bearings, fully-enclosed springs, and individual knurled thumbscrews to adjust dot and dash contact spacing and spring tension. The key has a smooth, effortless action because it has rounded paddles that are easy on the fingers. The small footprint (3" x 4") steel base weighs over two pounds.

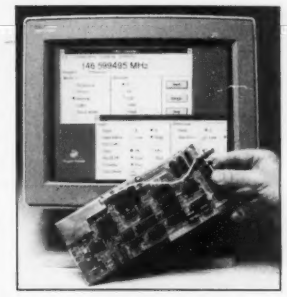
The price is $100, plus $4 shipping for the United States and Canada. Contact *Palomar Engineers, P.O. Box 455, Escondido CA 92033; (619) 747–3343, FAX (619) 747–3346.* Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

JDR Microdevices

JDR Microdevices has just released a new "Power Up" catalog, filled with products to help computer enthusiasts maximize the speed and efficiency of their equipment. The new products include JDR's own FrontPanel, a bus extender and instruction execution detector in one, perfect for hardware and software debugging; and JDR's Breadboard-on-a-Card Series, with decode, for faster, easier prototyping. Other new items include an accelerator card for A2000 with a high speed 28 MHz 68030 CPU, a modular circuit technology 486 motherboard, Amiga products, and an expanded software line with numerous software products for Windows.

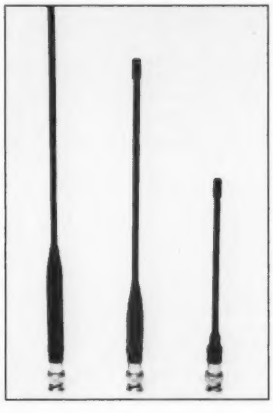
For a copy of the catalog, contact *JDR Microdevices, 2233 Branham Lane, San Jose CA 95124; (408) 559-1200, FAX (408) 559–0250.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.

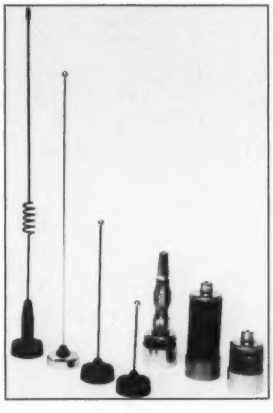
Optoelectronics



Optoelectronics has announced a radically new type of universal frequency counter-timer: a 9-inch drop-in card for personal and laptop computers. It uses Windows 3.0 as a control panel and display window, and it directly tunes radio receivers such as the ICOM R7000, resulting in a uniquely-configured self-tuning radio. The Model PC-10 is a 10 Hz–2.4 GHz radio instrument that competes with more expensive big name products. It measures, captures and analyzes discrete and average frequency readings, pulse width, time interval, period, and the ratio between two frequencies. It provides a useful "reciprocal counting" feature for 8-digit resolution of low frequency readings.

The Model PC-10 is priced at $335 in unit quantities. The Model AP10H option ($295) provides custom input amplifiers, signal conditioning and frequency prescalers. Contact *Optoelectronics Inc., 5821 NE 14th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale FL 33334; (800) 327–5912, (305) 771–2050, FAX (305) 771–2052.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.





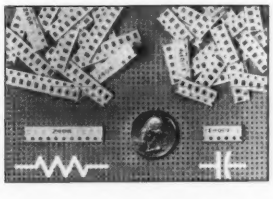
Valor Enterprises

Valor Enterprises has introduced a new line of rubber ducks (above left) available for 140, 220 and 440 MHz. These new portable antennas feature a BNC connector and a long-lasting vinyl dip coating for years of reliable service.

Valor, a longtime leader in the manufacturing of cellular and CB antennas, is also offering the new Omni-Gain line of land mobile antennas (above right) in all frequency ranges, including 900 MHz. A wide variety of mounting hardware is available.

For prices and more information, contact *Valor Enterprises, Inc., 185 West Hamilton Street, West Milton OH 45383; (513) 698–4194, (800) 543–2197, FAX (513) 698–7273.* Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

Communications Specialists



Communications Specialists, Inc. is now offering surface mount resistors and capacitors in small quantities and in individual values. The unit of sale is "per strip," and there is a $10 minimum requirement per order. Resistors come in strips of 10 for $2.50 per strip; capacitors come in strips of five for $1.25 per strip. Each strip is clearly marked with the value.

Contact *Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange CA 92665-4296; (800) 854–0547, (714) 998–3021, FAX (714) 974–3420.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

Number 20 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The *73 Flea Market*, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35¢ a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and $1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the *Barter 'n' Buy*, Donna DiRusso, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449 *and get set for the phone calls.*

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: SEND YOUR PACK / 48HR SERVICE. ICOM: BP2/BP3/BP22 $19.95, BP5/BP8/BP23 $25.95. BP24/BP70 $26.95, BP7 $32.95. KENWOOD PB21 $15.95, PB21H/PB6 $22.95, PB25/26 $24.95, PB2/PB8 $29.95; YAESU: FNB9 $19.95, FNB10/17 $23.95, FNB11 $29.95, FNB3/4/4A $36.95; STS: AV7600 $27.95, ZENITH/TANDY LT PACKS $54.95 "U-DO-IT INSERTS" ICOM: BP3/BP22 $16.95, BP5/8/24/70 $21.95. KENWD: PB21 $12.95, PB21H $18.95, PB24/25/26 $19.95; TEMPO/S $22.95. YAESU: FNB9 $16.95, FNB10/17 $18.95, FNB4/4A $32.95. AZDEN: $19.95. "NEW PACKS": ICOM BP8B (BS CHG) $34.95. SANTEC: 142/1200 $22.95. YAESU: FNB2/500 $19.95, FNB2/600 $23.95, FNB17 $34.95, FREE CATALOG. $3.00 Shipping/order, PA+6%, VISA-MC+$2.00, CUNARD, R.D.6 Box 104, Bedford PA 15522. (814) 623-7000. BNB258

CHASSIS, CABINET KITS SASE, K3IWIC, 5120 Harmony Grove Rd., Dover PA 17315. BNB259

DESK PAD DXCC country list and scratch pad all-in-one. Maximize contact time and desk space. 11" x 17". Hams in Seattle love it! Now available nationwide. 2 for $7.00 postage paid in USA. Free QSL note pad with order. Radio Stationery, 13212 E. 41st Terr., Independence MO 64055. BNB262

AMATEUR RADIO CLASSIFIED Quality equipment Buy/Sell/Trade publication. Published twice monthly. Samples free. Ads: 25 cents/word. Subscriptions: $12/yr. POB 245-S, Jonesboro GA 30237. BNB263

HAM RADIO KITS & ASSEMBLIES for various *QST* & *73* construction articles. We also offer books and electronic components. For catalog, send legal size SASE w/45¢ postage or $1.00 to A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim CA 92801. BNB264

PERSONAL COMPUTER INTERFACING Practical instrument automation, networking and control techniques, including microcontrollers. A 3-day, hands-on workshop at the Virginia Tech campus, Washington, D.C., and Charlotte NC. $595, Blacksburg VA, March 21–22–23; Washington, D.C., June 6–7–8; Charlotte NC, July 18–19–20; and Blacksburg VA, August 22–23–24. Dr. Roy Jones (703) 231–5242/231–6478. BNB265

BLIND, BEDRIDDEN VETERAN would like friends to help by donating any shortwave or amateur radio receiver. Call Richard at 213–938–5347. Welcome letters. Write to: 5909 W. 6th St., Los Angeles CA 90036. BNB266

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Better cards mean more returns to you. Free brochure, samples. Stamps appreciated. Chester QSLs, Dept A, 310 Commercial, Emporia KS 66801, or FAX request to (316) 342–4705. BNB434

SUPERFAST MORSE CODE SUPEREASY. Subliminal cassette. $10. LEARN MORSE CODE IN 1 HOUR. Amazing new supereasy technique. $10. Both $17. Moneyback guarantee. Free catalog: SASE. Bahr, Dept 73-10, 7320 Normandy, Cedar Rapids IA 52402. BNB531

SB-220/221 OWNERS: 20 detailed mods which include 160–6 meter operation, QSK, +enhanced p.s. 50% rebate for new mods submitted! 9 pages of 3-500Z tech info. $11 postpaid.—Info. SASE, BOB KOZLAREK WA2SQQ, 69 Memorial Place, Elmwood Park NJ 07407. BNB581

ROSS' $$$$ USED April SPECIALS: KENWOOD TS-830S $789.90, TR-7800 $249.90, TS-930S/WAT $1199.90, BC-11 $69.90, BC-10 $35.90, TM-521A $429.90, TV-506 $209.90; ICOM IC-AH2A $349.90, AT-500 $249.90, R-71A+FLTERS $799.90, PS-15 $122.90; YAESU FC-757AT $259.90, FT-102 $569.90, DC-200 $59.90; KAYPRO 16 10 MEG HARD DISK $500.00, 2861 20 MEG HARD DISK $700.00, KAYPRO 10 10 MEG HARD DISK $400.00. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR SEND S.A.S.E., HAVE OVER 185 USED ITEMS in stock. MENTION AD. PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB654

WRITTEN EXAMS SUPEREASY. Memory aids from psychologist/engineer cut study-time 50%. Novice, Tech, Gen: $7 each. Advanced, Extra: $12 each. Moneyback guarantee. Bahr, Dept 73-10, 7320 Normandy, Cedar Rapids IA 52402. BNB691

ROSS' $$$$ NEW April (ONLY) SPECIALS: J.S.C. RG-213 500FT. $150.00; ELITE 33 FT.MOTOR HOME, LIST $100,000.00, NET $50,000.00 (DEMO); KENWOOD TH-26AT $259.90, R-5000 $849.00, TH-77A $500.00, TM-241A $324.90, TS-440SWAT $1209.90, TS-850SWAT $1609.90, TS-811A $1260.90; ICOM IC-735 $919.90, IC-761 $2200.00, IC-725 $765.90, IC-471A $709.90, IC-2SA $279.90, IC-24AT $459.90, IC-O3AT $385.00; AMERITRON AL-1200 $1699.90, AL-80A $979.90, AL-811 $534.90, AL-82 $1699.90; ASTRON RS-12A $68.95, RS-20A $87.90, RS-35A $139.90; ALINCO DJ-560T $379.90, DJ-160T $244.90, DR-570T $495.90, DR-110T $285.00, DR-590T $560.00; BUTTERNUT HF6V-X $144.90, STR-II $35.90. SEND S.A.S.E. FOR USED LIST. ALL L.T.O. (LIMITED TIME OFFER) LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR WRITE. Over 9039 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB709

HAM RADIO REPAIR all makes, models. Experienced, reliable service. Robert Hall Electronics, Box 280363, San Francisco CA 94128-0363. (408) 729–8200. BNB751

WANTED: Ham equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. As 1991 begins, please look over whatever unwanted equipment you may have, and call us. We will pick up or arrange shipping. You will receive the tax deduction, but most important, the privilege of knowing that your gift really made a difference in the education and upbringing of a child. Meet us on the WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET, 1200 UTC ON 7.238 MHz, and hope to see you at Dayton. Write us at: The RC of JHS 22 NYC, Inc., PO Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock HOTLINES: VOICE (516) 674–4072, FAX (516) 674–9600. BNB762

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 18 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple, IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, CR8 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB International amateur radio club for gay and lesbian hams. On-air skeds, monthly newsletter, and annual gathering at Dayton. (215) 978–LARC. PO Box 24810, Philadelphia PA 19130. BNB812

INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady—WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB890

WANTED: BUY & SELL All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421–9397 or 1 (612) 429–9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB900

ELECTRON TUBES: All types & sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Ask about our 3-500Z special. Daily Electronics, PO Box 5029, Compton CA 90224. (800) 346–6667. BNB913

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS—8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs $16.95. 25¢ stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

CODE RTTY Send-Receive Disk VIC-20, C-64, send $5. Tape $6. Codeware, Box 3091, Nashua NH 03061. BNB940

WANTED: For museum and author—pre-1980 microcomputers and publications—also need CPM computers, Osborne, Kaypro, etc. Need author to write detailed book on how to use the PACKRATT software. Dave Larsen KK4WW, Blacksburg Group, PO Box 1, Blacksburg VA 24063-0001. (703) 763–3311/231–6478. BNB945

JUST IMAGINE your own beautiful Blue Ridge mountain top QTH—selling my 323-acre Christmas tree farm—all or part—trees optional. KK4WW, Floyd VA. (703) 763–3311. BNB956

CUSHCRAFT, Barker & Williamson, power supplies, rotors, baluns, center insulators, ladder line, coax, connectors, surplus tubes. ATKINSON & SMITH, 17 Lewis St., Eatontown NJ 07724. 1 (800) 542–2447. BNB957

2600/2510 OWNERS Enjoy both 10 meters *and* 12! Easy conversion, all parts and instructions, $49.95. Edward Oros, 2629 Sapling Drive, Allison Park PA 15101. BNB958

FREE Ham Gospel Tracts, SASE, N3FTT, 5133 Gramercy, Clifton Hts. PA 19018. BNB960

FIVE WATTS! QRP "E-Z-KITS!" With complete instructions! Specify 30 or 40 meter model. Only $15 plus $2.50 First Class shipping! Bill Lauterbach, 1709 N. West, #103, Jackson MI 49202. BNB962

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects in *73, Ham Radio, QST, ARRL Handbook.* List SASE. FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. BNB966

SATELLITE MONTHLY AUDIO CODES 1 (900) HOT-SHOT. Intended for testing only. $3.50 per call. BNB976

AMIGA, MACINTOSH, ATARI XL/XE/ST Amateur radio and electronics PD software, $4.00/disk. Send 2 stamps SASE for catalog. Specify which computer! WA4EFH, Box 1646, Orange Park FL 32067-1646. BNB978

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. NiCads $36.95 plus shipping. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, Inc., 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238–3327. BNB979

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS Kenwood, Yaesu, Collins, Drake, Atlas, etc. No bandswitching required. Business 45¢ S.A.S.E. Be specific. GRAND SYSTEMS, Dept. A, PO Box 3377, Blaine WA 98230. BNB981

NOW YOU CAN OWN THE ULTIMATE JRC-JST 135 or JST 135 HP HF transceiver. Also the general coverage HF receiver JRC-NRD 525 or NRD 535. Our special prices: JST-135, $1749.00; JST-135 HP $2949.00; NRD-525 $1049; and NRD-535 TBA. Call Henry, N4EDQ, AMATEUR RADIO SALES, 1 (800) 828–6433. Also let us be your accessories and complete radio store. BNB982

TRAVEL! HIGH INCOME! Radio officers needed for shipboard employment. Must have FCC Second Class Radiotelegraph license and background in electronics. Salary approximately $4,000 monthly to start, including vacation plus full benefits. Rae Echols, W7FFF, American Radio Association, 5700 Hammonds Ferry Road, Linthicum Heights MD 21090. BNB983

HW-8 HANDBOOK. It's back and bigger than ever. Modifications for the Heath HW series of QRP radios, including the new HW-9. $7.95 for US and VE, including first class postage. $12.95 for DX. Send to Michael Bryce, WB8VGE, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB984

REPOSSESSED VA & HUD HOMES available from government from $1 without credit check. You repair. Also S&L bailout properties. Call 1–805–682–7555 ext. H-4470 for repo list your area. BNB985

SEIZED CARS, trucks, boats, 4wheelers, motorhomes, by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available your area now. Call 1–805–682–7555 ext. C-3968. BNB986

TEST EQUIPMENT WINTER CLEANOUT SALE. Many good, lab grade items at lowest prices, must be sold. HP-140T spectrum analyzer, Tektronix portable scopes 453, 475, HP-606A Sig/gen, 5245L counters, 500 MHz, 3-GHz, GR, Boonton bridges, DVMs, much more. Can't list all here—please SASE for huge list. Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside, Winthrop MA 02152. (617) 846–6312. BNB987

XEROX DESKTOP COMPUTER. CPM. WP/SS/BASIC software, manuals. Transcriber, Heath HW-7, SB101. Other computer, photographic, ham stuff. TRADE for 2 meter rig, frequency counter, etc. Dean, POB 10362, Eugene OR 97440. (503) 683–2985. BNB988

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND: W1FC Collins design vertical phase switching. REVOLUTIONARY HYBRID AERIAL PRODUCT: 168 strand copper "FLEX-WEAVE" Tm, #14, strong, ultra flexible, nonstretch, won't rust/kink like copper weld, $34 first 275' (minimum), $.12/ft thereafter, includes shipping! *Updated* **ANTENNA PARTS CATALOG, LOWEST PRICES:** Dipole/quad/GROUND RADIAL WIRE, insulators, baluns, center feeds, OPEN WIRE FEED LINE, premium coaxes, lowest cost RG-213 mil spec $.39/ft. RG-8X $.20; HV & specialty wire. Catalog: $1.00, DAVIS RF, PO BOX 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (508) 369–1738. BNB989

GROUND RADIAL WIRE FOR VERTICALS OR SLOPERS: Improves performance, new #16 bare solid copper. LOWEST COST: $38 1000 feet, includes shipping! STATION GROUNDING SYSTEMS, a must for family/equipment safety. *Updated* Catalog of specialty wire, coax, VERTICAL PHASE SWITCHES (W1FC), antenna parts, lowest costs: $1.00 DAVIS RF, PO BOX 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (508) 369–1738. BNB990

NOW IT'S A TAD SMALLER!
(MUCH SMALLER IN FACT)
THE BABY M-8 AT A DIMUNITIVE PRICE
INTRODUCTORY PRICE
W/FREE CTCSS MODULE
$489.95 CAD/USD

- Sized for smaller cars & smaller budgets
- Use for police, fire, MARS, CAP, EMT, etc.
- 40 channels—25 watts
- Fully field programmable
- Rugged as the renowned M-8
- Priority Channel w/scan
- Wideband 24 MHz TX 38 MHz RX
- FCC type accepted for commercial service
- Shipped with UP/DOWN mike, mobile mount and power cable.
- DTMF mike available
- Wideband antennas, power supplies and other accessories available at reasonable prices. Dealer Inquiries Encouraged.

AXM INCORPORATED
11791 Loara St., Suite B
Garden Grove, CA 92640-2321
CALL 714-638-8807 or
FAX 714-638-9556 for immediate attention

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO METER SPECIAL

Motorola Micors: 45 watt, 8 Freq, 132–150 MHz, Drawer Unit Only, $70 each; with all accessories. 4 or 2 F Scan Accessory Group; $125 each.

GE Exec II: 138–155 MHz, 40 watt, Drawer Unit Only, $70 each; with 2 F Scan Accessories, $125 each.

GE Exec II: 42–50 MHz, 50 watt, Drawer Unit Only, $65 each, with accessory group; $125 each.

GE Century II: 1, 2, or 6 Freq, 25 watt, 138–155/148–174; $90 each.

Standard HX-300 portables: 138–144 MHz; $99 each.

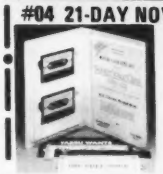
CALL OR WRITE FOR CURRENT FLYER.
ALL SALES "CASH" OR "CERTIFIED FUNDS" SHIPPED BY UPS.

C.W. WOLFE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
113 Central Avenue
Billings, Montana 59102
★FAX★FAX★FAX★
(406) 252–9617
★TELEPHONE★TELEPHONE★
(406) 252–9220

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GORDON WEST RADIO SCHOOL

#04 21-DAY NOVICE $22.95



- 112-page textbook
- two stereo code learning tapes
- sample 5 wpm Novice code test
- over $50 in radio manufacturers' discount coupons.

#01 COMPLETE NOVICE . . . $62.95
2 theory tapes, 2 textbooks, FCC Rule Book, 4 code tapes, code oscillator set, examiner test packet, and over $50 in radio discount coupons.

#02 NOVICE CODE COURSE $32.95
6 cassette tapes make it easy to learn the code from scratch.

#07A 2-WEEK TECH $22.95
This Technician course includes 2 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook.

#05 COMPLETE GENERAL. . $62.95
6 code tapes, 4 theory tapes, and 2 textbooks. Ideal for upgrade from Novice to General.

#06 GEN. CODE COURSE . . $32.95
This General course includes 6 tapes for speed building from 5 to 13 wpm.

#08B COMPLETE ADVANCED $62.95
This Advanced course includes 4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#09 ADV. THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 tapes and 1 illustrated textbook

#10 COMPLETE EXTRA. . . . $62.95
4 theory tapes, 1 textbook, and 6 code tapes (13 to 22 wpm).

#12 EXTRA THEORY COURSE $32.95
4 theory tapes and 1 illustrated textbook for Extra class theory.

#11 EXTRA CODE COURSE $32.95
6 tapes for speed building from 13 to 22 wpm for the Extra code exam.

#13 BRASS KEY & OSC. . . . $25.95

#15 PLASTIC KEY & OSC. . . $21.95

SINGLE CODE TAPES
$10.95 each including shipping

#19 5 wpm Novice QSO tests
#20 5 wpm Random Code
#21 5-7 wpm Speed Builder
#22 7-10 wpm Speed Builder
#23 10 wpm Plateau Breaker
#24 10-12 wpm Speed Builder
#25 12-15 wpm Calls & Numbers
#26 13 wpm Random Code
#27 13 wpm Test Preparation
#28 13 wpm Car Code
#29 13-15 wpm Speed Builder
#30 15-17 wpm Speed Builder
#31 17-19 wpm Speed Builder
#32 20 wpm Random Code
#33 20 wpm Test Preparation
#34 20 wpm Car Code
#43 3-15 wpm Code Review
#40 12-21 wpm Code Review

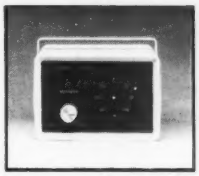
Prices include shipping & handling
IL residents add 6½%

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK INC.
925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044
Mon.-Fri. 8-4pm (708) 234-6600

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

108-1000 MHZ RADIO DIRECTION FINDING

★ Interference Location
★ Stuck Microphones
★ Cable TV Leaks
★ ELT Search & Rescue



New Technology (patented) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into a sensitive Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Models available with computer interface, synthesized speech, fixed site or mobile - 108 MHz to 1 GHz. Call or write for details.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 31819 (602) 488-9755
Phoenix, AZ 85046 FAX (602) 488-1295

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM BATTERY INSERTS

BP-2	7.2v	500mah	$14.00
BP-3	8.4v	270mah	$15.00
BP-5	10.8v	500mah	$21.00
BP-7	13.2v	500mah	$23.00
BP-8	8.4v	800mah	$21.00
BP-22	8.4v	270mah	$22.00
BP-23	8.4v	600mah	$22.00
BP-24	10.8v	600mah	$26.00

KENWOOD BATTERY INSERTS

PB-21	7.2v	200mah	$12.00
PB-21H	7.2v	600mah	$15.00
PB24 Tabs	9.6v	600mah	$15.00
PB-25/26	8.4v	500mah	$18.00

YAESU BATTERY INSERTS

FNB-3/3A	10.8v	500mah	$28.00
FNB-4/4A	12v	500mah	$27.50
FNB-10	7.2v	600mah	$15.00
FNB-11	12v	600mah	$30.00
FNB-12	12v	500mah	$30.00

MORE BATTERY INSERTS

Tempo S1 Early	270mah	$19.95
Tempo S2/4/5 Late	500mah	$21.00
Standard BP-1	270mah	$19.95
Ten-Tec BP1	500mah	$19.95
San-Tec #142#144Tabs	600mah	$22.00
Azden 300 Tabs	600mah	$15.00
Bearcat	600mah	$20.00
Regency MT1000 Tabs	600mah	$15.00

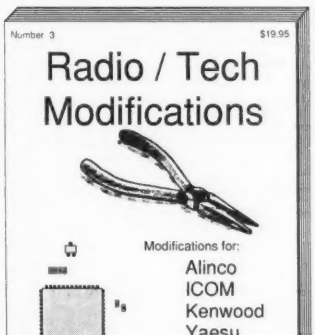
VISA MasterCard

*Add $3.00 Shipping FREE Catalogue

TNR The Battery Store
279 Douglas Ave., Suite 1112
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
1-800-346-0601

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3rd Edition
Over 150 Modifications



- Extented Frequency Coverage.
- Cross Band Repeater Mods.
- Detailed Drawings Included.
- Sold in Radio stores Everywhere.

$19.95
Add $3 Shipping
Visa, MC, Amer X.

artsci
P.O. Box 1848
Burbank, CA 91507
(818) 843-4080

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING WEST

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
28197 Robin Avenue
Saugus CA 91350

User Rights, Revisited

Since I began writing this column back in 1972, the single question that I have been most often asked to address is that of the rights of repeater users in determining the overall operating standards of a given system. I'm not just referring to the technical aspects of system operation, I'm thinking in terms of every aspect: technical, social and legal.

Where I live, repeaters come in three categories: open machines, closed machines and private machines. Actually, if you add the so-called "super private" and the "pirate/uncoordinated" systems, there are really five very different operational categories. Thankfully, the rest of the nation is not as title-conscious as Southern California. Almost everywhere else, all you find are open and closed coordinated boxes and a smattering of the "uncoordinated" pirates.

In my travels nationwide, I have noticed one amazing thing: Whether a repeater is open or closed, it usually falls under one distinct form of internal operation. Either it is a club repeater whose operation is governed by a repeater trustee elected by the membership, or it is an individually owned and operated system, run by what has become known as a "benevolent dictator." In either case, the outcome is the same. An individual or a small group determines what all others who pass their audio through a repeater can or cannot say. There is a monarchy, so to speak, where there are essentially "gods" in the form of repeater owners, and "peasants" in the guise of a repeater's usership. This is the basic and tenuous relationship that really has been around since the days of the old AM repeaters in the late '40s, and out of it has grown the vast repeater network that spans the length and breadth of the United States, as well as its neighbors to the north and south.

At this point, it is probably fair to say that if the system works, why change it? I think you can answer this question by asking, "Why change apartheid?" If you think about it, what is going on in South Africa and on the VHF/UHF repeater subbands is really the same in essence—a small minority lording over a vast majority. Be it for racial reasons or ego fulfillment, playing God over others is just not tolerated in this society or age.

The truth is that the system has not really worked. Oh, I'll admit that it is staggering to have almost 10,000 repeaters on 2 meters in the United States. According to listings in the *ARRL Repeater Directory*, that is. The number approaches 15,000 when you take all other bands into account. And that is not even considering the thousands of remote bases that sit atop mountains and tall buildings, giving a single individual with a handheld total access to all modes on all bands. So, on the surface, there is a look of success.

But when you listen closely, you find that there are a lot of very unhappy people out there. These are people who, by virtue of the fact that they have invested money in a handheld, a mobile, and a base radio installation, feel that it is their God-given right to also demand a say in the way every aspect of every repeater they use is to be run. In the '70s, these people were openly called "fanatics" by their peers. In the '80s, their call began to get some valid attention as their numbers began to grow. Now, with the end of the first year of the 1990s, the concept of user rights has surfaced again, and this time it has the backing and support of a wide segment of the population of Southern California.

In fact, like it or not—and that depends on whether you are a repeater owner or a repeater user—the demand for so-called "user rights" is now the hottest topic in this part of the country, and as word of the coordination board action of October 6, 1990, begins to reverberate across the nation, it is sealing the fate of repeater "gods" everywhere. It is saying to repeater owners—be they clubs or individuals—that the day of total owner control is at an end. It has now ended in my part of the world, and you can be pretty certain that it will eventually end in yours. It ended because a repeater coordination council has said to the world that the wants, wishes and desires of repeater users take precedence over anything that a system owner may want or demand. TASMA has said that users do have rights!

The TASMA Meeting

TASMA, Southern California's Two Meter Area Spectrum Management Association, is the 2 meter by-band coordinator for all activity across the state, and south from the Tehachapi mountain range down to the Mexican border. The other two are SCRRBA, the Southern California Repeater Remote Base Association, taking care of 6 meters and all UHF/Microwave coordination; and the 220-SMA which, as its name implies, coordinates 220 MHz. But, unlike repeater councils, both TASMA and 220-SMA are chartered as overall spectrum management groups. In other words, repeater coordination is only supposed to be a tiny part of all-around band management. All three groups can trace their lineage to the original California Amateur Relay Council, the nation's first coordination body in the late '50s.

As such, TASMA is hardly a Johnny-come-lately to the arena of settling disputes between repeaters, but until now, even it has shied away from tackling a repeater-user versus repeater-owner fray. But when it broke away from the now-defunct Southern California Repeater Association in 1979, it also widened its sphere of influence to include every signal that would ever be put onto 2 meters in the region, and its bylaws gave the promise of equal representation before the membership to any individual or group that requested it. So, TASMA agreed to listen to the complaints of a group of users who claimed that the owner of the repeater they used was literally pulling the rug out from under them. They claimed that the owner, Dave Witt KE6HN, was using the repeater to punish them because he did not like the way that they operated. He did this by locking out the repeat function and playing Gordon West Radio School CW training tapes—music and all—whenever he or his control operators did not like what was being said.

The user group bringing the matter to TASMA was from the 147.435 machine, a high-tempered system that has gone through more than a half-dozen owners since its inception over two decades ago, starting out as WA6TDD in the late 1960s. The .435 system, whose callsign when this story began was KE6HN/R, sees and talks to much of the southern portion of the state, with coverage into northern Baja California, Mexico. Even on its odd-split frequency pair of 147.435 in/146.40 MHz out, it was one of the nation's most populous repeaters, with a user base in the late '70s nearing 700. But numbers brought problems. Unlicensed operators, jammers, and a smattering of foulmouths worked their way into the daily regimen of .435 operation. The situation kept getting worse and worse, and the system owner wanted to clean it up, but the users of .435 wanted a free and open forum for discussion of any and all subject matter. They wanted no prohibitions on language, and said that each would take legal responsibility for what he or she said on the air. This conflicted with recent interpretations of the Part 97 rules which place shared responsibility for content of repeated communications on the originating station and the licensee of the relay operation. This notwithstanding, the usership demand was for minimal control by the system owner, Dave Witt KE6HN.

The Winds of Change

In mid-1990, KE6HN petitioned TASMA to permit him to close and make private the long-established open .435 machine. Reportedly, this was to be a part of the way in which he would change the atmosphere on .435 and clean out the "rat's nest." TASMA told Witt that the frequency pair was reserved for an open operation system, and that he must continue operation in that category. (In Southern California, once a system's operational format has been established, no changes can be made without the approval of the coordination council.)

Witt was also told by TASMA that the code practice tapes that he was running to censor user comments and counter what he felt to be abusive user behavior must be stopped. While the precedent of using code practice tapes to control user abuse was established in the 1970s on the old K6MYK repeater, not until now has this system owner practice been challenged by users before a coordination body.

TASMA Acts

Based on audiotapes provided, and a petition from the users written by Professor Roy Tucker N6TK and circulated by Jensen Woods WB6ZFU, TASMA's membership voted to issue a "Show Cause" order to KE6HN, giving him until the next TASMA meeting (approximately 30 days) to show the coordination organization why he should not lose his right to operate the repeater bearing his callsign. He was also admonished in absentia for changing the repeater callsign to one of another ham, and TASMA has indicated that it will not recognize such a change because its coordination guidelines call for pre-approval of any such operational modification.

In issuing its decision against Witt, the TASMA Board of Directors made it clear that the repeater's user base, and the system owner adhering to the long established use of the channel for open operation, were their prime interests. They also indicated that repeater users have a right to expect that repeaters will always be run as the channel pair sanction stipulates—a stand that many coordinators have held privately, but never before shown so forcefully in public.

TASMA then stripped Witt of his sanction to operate the .435 repeater and recoordinated the frequency pair to Jensen Woods WB6ZFU. Witt was given a chance to file an appeal, which he did. But before the appeal could be heard, Witt surprised everyone by selling off the repeater hardware to Roy Tucker N6TK and Woods, thus codifying the TASMA decision as a "de facto" coordination regulation for the region. As we go to press, Woods is doing everything humanly possible to rid .435 of its jammers, foulmouths, carrier-throwers, unlicensed operators—and its bad reputation in the area. At this writing, what he has undertaken seems to be an almost superhuman task, and we wish him well. Will WB6ZFU succeed where many others have failed? Only time will tell.

A Public Utility?

There is a caveat to this change. In effect, TASMA has unintentionally codified what many hams have felt for the better part of two decades. That is, repeaters are now not as much ham radio stations as "amateur radio public utilities." They, along with the newer packet digipeaters, are the de facto "telephone and telegraph relay stations" of the world of amateur radio. Hams expect repeaters to be there, 24 hours a

CONTINUOUS COVERAGE ANTENNAS FOR COMMERCIAL & AMATEUR SERVICE

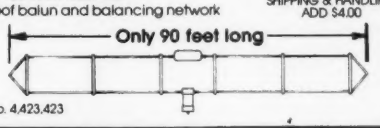
Model AC 3.5-30

$198.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

- SWR less than 2:1 from 3.5 to 30 MHz
- Complete assembled. Balun terminated with standard SO-239 connector
- Power capability 1 KW - 2 KW PEP ICAS. Higher power model is available on special order.
- Designed for 50 ohm feedline
- Weather proof balun and balancing network

NEW ACS 3.5-30 WITH #14 STRANDED STAINLESS STEEL WIRE

$273.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,423,423

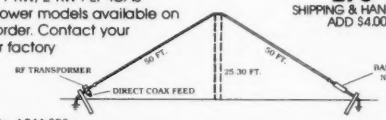
Model AC 1.8-30

$198.00.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00

- SWR Max 2:1, 1.4:1 average from 1.8 to 30 MHz
- Can be installed in approximately 80 ft. space
- Ideal for commercial services for multi frequency operation without the need for antenna tuners or additional antennas
- Handles 1 KW, 2 KW PEP ICAS
- Higher power models available on special order. Contact your dealer or factory

NEW ACS 1.8-30 WITH #14 STRANDED STAINLESS STEEL WIRE

$273.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING ADD $4.00



U.S. Patent No. 4,511,898

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

BW **BARKER & WILLIAMSON**

Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors. Write or Call.
10 Canal Street, Bristol, PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quorum introduces the first totally integrated system for the reception of weather satellite images directly on your personal computer. Selection of HF NAFAX, GOES WEFAX, GOESTAP, METEOSAT, NOAA and METEOR APT (including satellite downlink frequency selection) are made under complete program control from your PC keyboard.

The easy to learn and use Menu driven program allows you to capture, store, retrieve, view and print images with a few simple keystrokes. Images can be colorized from a palette of up to 262,000 colors when using a VGA display.

System configurations capable of NAFAX reception start at $399.00 while fully capable systems can be configured for $1500 to $2000, providing professional quality at low prices.

For complete information and a Demo Disk, call or write:

Quorum Communications, Inc., 1020 S. Main St. Suite A, Grapevine, TX 76051 (817) 488-4861. Or, download a demo from our Bulletin Board by calling (817) 421-0228 using 2400 baud, 8 data bits and No parity.

Receive Weather Satellite Images and Charts on your PC with Quorum's Totally Integrated and Affordable Weather Facsimile System

SEE YOU AT DAYTON

QUORUM COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE X-PERTS, INC

We stock...Coax, Rotor, Gnd, Pwr, Braid, Magnet Wire, & more

Fax: 708-506-1970
800-828-3340
708-506-1811

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jo Gunn Enterprises

- CB Antennas
- Mobile Antennas
- 10 Meter Antennas
- Coax

JGAR – PISTOL

Specifications
(Frequency Range 26.000-29.500)
Gain: 4.75 DB
Multiplication Factors: 12 Times
Power Rating: 2000 CW, 4000 PEP
Height: 10 Feet
Weight: 8.0 Lbs.
Materials: Anodized 6063T-6 Aircraft Aluminum Tubing
Requires 1 Coaxial Cable for Hook-up

JGAR – HILLBILLY

Specifications
(Frequency Range 26.000-29.500)
Gain: Horizontal - 5.25 DB Vertical - 4.75 DB
Multiplication Factors: Horizontal - 17 Times Vertical - 15 Times
Horz. to Vert. Separation: 20-25 DB
Power Rating: 2000 CW, 4000 PEP
Height: 11 Feet
Weight: 10 Lbs.
Materials: Anodized 6063T-6 Aircraft Aluminum Tubing
Requires 2 Separate Coaxial Cables for Hook-up

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Call or send $2.00 for Complete Catalog and Pricing of Antennas.

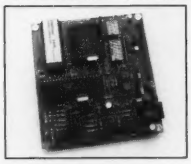
JO GUNN Antennas

Route 1 – Box 32C, Hwy. 82
Ethelsville, AL 35461
(205) 658-2229
Hours: 10 am - 6 pm (CST)
Monday - Friday

DEALER INQUIRIES, PLEASE CALL

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Natural Voice Products



- Repeater Identifiers
- Contest Stations
- Site Alarms
- Remote Telemetry
- Weather Stations
- Multiple Languages
- Emergency Announcements

DataVoice - DV-64

Add a *Recorded Natural Voice* to your system or equipment. Voice vocabularies or multiple phrases up to 1 minute in a Natural Voice is saved in Non-Volatile E-Prom memory.(If power is removed, the recordings will not be lost). We'll record your message(s) in a male or female voice - or - you can record the library by using the optional SDS-1000 development board on an IBM or compatible computer.

Parallel Input Word Select	8 ohm Audio output
500 ma Keyline Output	600 ohm Audio output
32 Kb sampling rate	+9v to +14v Supply
Multiple Modes	Size : 4.00" x 4.25"
Selectable Timing	Connectors Included

Price $ 169.00 Single Qty (programmed)

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
2250 N. Iris Lane - Escondido, Ca. 92026
(619) 746-7998

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INNERVISION™ AUDIO/VIDEO TRANSMITTER

Video Stabilizers, Surround Sound and more!

Complete set comes with one Transmitter and one Receiver.
$99.00 + 5.00 Shp & Hndl. ea. Set

VISA Tel: (402)331-3228 Fax:(402)592-4745 MC

To Order or Request Our Free 4 Color Catalog
Call: or **1-800-835-2330**

Write: Cable Network™ Full Warranty
11111 M St. Ste."73" Omaha, Ne. 68137

With the INNERVISION™ Wireless Transmitter System, no more need for wires from: VCR, Cable box, Laser disk player, Video camcorder. This home broadcasting system has FCC approval, allows you to transmitt an Audio/Video signals to any room in your home up to 100 foot radius. Turn your Camcorder or a security camra and the INNERVISION™ into a surveillance system. No need to order additional cable outlet and pay for them just transmit them to your bedroom, kitchen, basement, or garage. INNERVISION™ allows you to watch one video Source while transmitting a different source to another TV.

We Will Beat or Match Anyone's Prices, on Comparable Product.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QSO Tutor

Study Aid for the Amateur Radio Exams

All you need to join the ranks of Amateur radio operators.* Obtain your Novice license or upgrade to a higher class the easy way on your personal computer with *QSO Tutor.*

Mac ® IBM ®

Program Features:

- Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles with minimum 256K RAM or Macintoshes with minimum 512 K.
- Programs are available for Novice, Technician, General, Advanced and Extra Amateur class exams as well as Commercial Radio Telephone and Commercial Radar Endorsement. Each program sold separately.
- Work with the entire question pool, selected areas, or additional questions automatically selected by the program from your weakest areas.
- Includes full screen graphics, explanations on appropriate questions and a pop up calculator on the IBM version.
- Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time. Returns to review missed questions if desired.
- Creates randomly generated sample tests on-line or written on Epson/IBM or Macintosh graphics printers.

Now Available - Similar Commercial Radiotelephone license Tutor. $39.95. Commercial Radar endorsement $29.95.

"The most advanced program I've tried ... Graphics are extraordinary ... This program should be your first consideration.."
Gordon West WB6NOA, Worldradio Nov. '89

"Do I recommend the QSO Tutor? Heartily, yes! It really motivated me and it's a great way to test my progress. The learning is a natural by-product of the fun I am having."
Jim Ball KAITGA, 73 Magazine Review Jan '90

"Thanks to your study program I was able to handle the examination confidently and passed with flying colors. If the Extra Class program is as helpful as the Advanced Class was, I look forward to working with it." WA0NDF

"Using QSO Tutor made studying for the exam enjoyable and interesting, thanks to your program I passed the technician test with a perfect score." N3GME

"I easily passed my Advanced Class test on the first try thanks to your great software!! WA3WOM

"Thanks for thinking of us hams. Your program has eliminated the worry of the Theory part of the test for me." KA3RHW

$29.95 *per class*

PA residents add 6%. Price includes shipping. Add $2 each for 3 1/2 " IBM Disks

IBM Public Domain disk also available with excellent morse code tutor as well as a contest logger, propagation predictors, beam plotter and others. Cost is $3 to cover materials and handling, $2 if shipped with QSO TUTOR.

Call or write to order:

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109

Ver 3.7 QSO Tutor
Copyright @ 1988 -1990 by N4CST

* Entry class license (Novice) requires passing a theory exam covered in this program and copying morse code at 5 words per minute. FCC application forms are available on request, free of charge. Tests are administered by local hams, call for more details.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

day, seven days a week, 52 weeks a year, at the beck and call of anyone with a ham ticket and the money to purchase a transceiver of his own. Therefore, the TASMA decision regarding .435 in Los Angeles will impact on all of the nation's repeaters and repeater owners in ways never dreamed of before.

Like it or not, TASMA's decision concerning .435 means that organized user groups can now place demands on repeater operators, and those owners will be forced to comply with their whims or be run off the air by someone who will comply. On the negative side, it could mean that a budding system owner who can't find a spot for his new machine might "raid" another repeater's user base for support. On a more positive note, since the user group's voice will be heard as well as the repeater owner's voice, the owner will be able to more actively challenge co-channel and adjacent channel systems to abate any interference. The greatest impact of all may be that of making "closed" and "private" repeaters vulnerable to decoordination in favor of high volume user-load open systems.

If you think that none of this will ever take place, you know little about human nature, and even less about the crowded repeater subbands. I'll bet that it actually begins to happen long before this reaches print. In our litigatory society, it will also only be a matter of time before TASMA's decision to favor user groups over repeater owners leads to court challenges to other repeater coordinators who fail to consider user complaints. It will also most assuredly lead to litigation between user groups and system owners, and vice versa. Then again, no decision made by man is perfect, and TASMA, like all other repeater coordination groups, is made up of human beings.

Hindsight is Wonderful

Ten years ago, in this same column, I predicted that it wouldn't be long before user rights became the most important issue to surface in the world of VHF/UHF relay communications. I was off by about half a decade, but not wrong on seeing the problem. Now it is here, and with it the distinct possibility that tens of thousands of potential repeater owners and users will come to the hobby with no-code Technician class tickets, and the right to put up repeaters of their own.

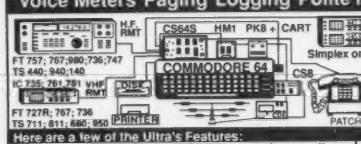
How do the repeater coordinators and repeater owners of today see themselves? The users—hams like you—are demanding a full measure in determining the way a repeater—all repeaters—will be run. The owners and coordinators may have no alternative but to listen and act on your desires, or take their repeaters off the air forever. As Bob Dylan sings, "...the times they are a changin.'"

Special thanks to Rich Yarigian N6PVP for attending the TASMA meetings and researching much of this story. 73

Computer Controlled Ham Shack for personal or club system
New Simplex option, operate patch & remotes via repeaters!

Ultra Comshack 64 Duplex/Simplex Controller

HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control *Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.



Model CS64S
REV 8....$379.95
Includes: C64 Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Add $5.00 S/H USA
CA. address add 6.25%
Ask for free catalog!

Here are a few of the Ultra's Features:

Operate duplex or Simplex Load, save, change all from T.tones, Packet, or modem* Unlimited voice vocabulary *Voice clock executes events Daily & Weekly **Super Macros** user programming language! *300-4 digit user access codes *Disk & Printer logging of all telephone numbers dialed, usage time, functions *18 Rotating Polite ID's* 16 External relay controls* 2, 5, & CTCSS Tone Paging* CW Practice with voice *Security mode, T.tone mute* Voice announced user call sign when logging on* Voltage proportional courtesy beeps gives indication of signal strength * 18 rotating Polite ID tails* Safety timers & overrides **Ultra Link" provides T. tone control from remote audio monitored *User defined multi-tone courtesy beeps each mode*Modem or Packet control* 9 T.Tone Macros store 28 digit command strings *2 Talking Meter inputs * Packet or Modem data* Autopatch & Reverse Store 1000 (18 digit) tel. #'s *Quick dial & quick answer * Directed & general page*50 tel #'s restricted patch *Telephone control input* Regenerated touchtones *Autopatch auto off, detects calling party hangup*Pulse or touchtone dial *Call waiting & auto redial* H.F. & VHF Remotes *Dual H.F. & VHF SQ. det *Scan up/down;100Hz step + variable scan rate *Monitor mode defeats PTT*Lock mode allows T. tones to TX through remote *Auto mode & split select *9 Scan memories store Mode, splits, VFO A & B *Talking Meters; Voltmeter * Voice & CW Beacon *Voice Rotor control* User selectable courtesy beep

Ultra Com Shack 64 Options

*Mount All modules including C64, Predrilled & painted incl mounts & cable clamps **ALBX** .....$ 159.95

*Digital Voice Recorder 32 or 64 sec voice Mailbox & ID tail, inc. 1 Meg Ram, control with CS8 or PK8, Incl. cable for REV8 Ultra board, 5 or 12VDC **DVM**...$ 179.95

*Operate C64 & 1541 from 12Vdc with this crystal controlled Switching supply, runs cool & efficient draws <1 amp, Plugs into C64, fused, protected Model **DCPS**.....$ 129.95

*Add duplex Control of Remotes & patch with Telephone amplified hybrid, null & gain pots Plugs into CS64S board, **TLCN**.... $159.95

Autoboot EPROM cart plugs into C64 or PK8, disk or System version **CART**... $ 109.95

8 relay On/Off; Inc. 3 -DPDT 2 A relays +5 Sw. outputs, Use with HM1 to rotate beam.....**CS 8**.....$ 99.95

2 Voice Meters + 2 Alarm Inputs + 8 Relay On/Off Sw. **PK8**.....$159.95
*PK1 adds Program & Control of Ultra via Packet or Tel line + Packet to Voice BBS, Req. 2nd C64 & PK8, Inc. 4 ft. data cable to PK8....**Pk1**...$99.95

*Rotor control Analog to digital converter; use with CS8; voice bearing +/- 5 deg. for all rotors **HM1**..$ 69.95

Ultra Com Shack 64 Manual all schematics, diagrams, how to operate& set up remote base. Refund with purchase of CS64S **MN.$25.00**

AUDIO BLASTER™ Works in all H.T.'s
AB1S <--Minature Audio Amp/ Used by police Module installs inside all H.T's; 1 watt audio amp ! When it needs to be loud! Universal installation diagrams **AB1S**.... $ 24.95

TSDQ QUAD TSDQ 4 DIGIT Touchtone Decoder QUAD Relay Expansion plug-in option
TSDQ use as Repeater On/Off, C64 reset, 8/20 VDC , audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; Inc. DPDT Relay; LED digit valid & latch; 24 Pin connector. QUAD option adds: four 2 Amp relays + 5 digit on & off code for each relay. 2"X3"
Expandable TSDQ..$ 89.95 Optional QUAD...$ 99.95

Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface "Decode-A-Pad" Use with all computers Decodes 16 touchtones Includes Basic program
T.tones Input
IBM Mac C64
Use with any terminal program or write Your own, easy to use! **DAP2** $99.95

*Mastercard*Visa*Amex*Disc
ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
Tel: 714-671-2009 Fax: 714-255-9984

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk With The Knowledgeable People At

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS

We Carry A Full Line Of Popular And "Hard To Find" ICOM Products!

ICOM

IC-229A . . .$396
Compact 2M Mobile

• IC 901A	Mobile Transceiver	$934
• UX-29A	2M band unit	$278
• UX-39A	220 Mhz band unit	$309
• UX-49A	440 Mhz band unit	$328
• UX-29H	Hi Power 2m band unit	$328
• IC970H	All mode 2m 70cm base	$2699
• UX-R96	Receiver unit	$389
• IC-3220A	Compact 2m/70cm mobile unit	$579

Since 1933, we have been providing expertise and quality products to generations of hams.

If you're in the Bay Area, stop by:

1000 SOUTH BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE CA 95128
Call Us At (408) 998-5900

Number 22 on your Feedback card

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

No Fooling

I hate April Fool's Day. I really do! Somehow, there is nothing so low as tricking someone into believing some untruth or fantasy. Unfortunately, so many hams become such fools when they purchase this or that RTTY communications program. This month, I'd like to tell you about a program that won't "fool" you or take you to the poorhouse with cost.

After several editions, Skyline Associates' TRTY.EXE program has matured into one that rivals commercial offerings. Originating in the Heath Computer Radio Net, this program, authored by T.L. Vinson and coauthored by all the participants of the net, features a dual port and split screen radioteletype interface that allows full computer control of a RTTY station.

The TRTY.EXE Program

Highlighted features of TRTY.EXE version 3001.00 include:

- Support for two serial ports simultaneously, in half or full duplex.
- Ability to run AMTOR, packet, or RTTY communication, in any combination of two modes.
- Support for Baudot and 7 or 8 bit ASCII, with baud rates of 45 to 9600.
- Software and hardware handshaking.
- User-selectable screen colors, text, background, window edges and borders.
- Configuration of files, recalled by name.
- Ability to assign different callsigns to each port.
- Option to set the program to BEEP when it recognizes your callsign.
- Full-screen editing.
- Scrolling option, through previously shown text.
- Ability to edit text in one window, while monitoring one or both ports in other windows.
- Compatibility with IBM PCs, clones, and the Zenith Z-100, with 300K RAM, and MS DOS or PC DOS versions 2.0 or higher.

When the program is booted, the logo screen, shown in the figure, is displayed. If this bothers you, it can be switched off. The split screen display is where the bulk of communicating is performed. Hitting the F1 key brings up the HELP menu. This menu leads to a variety of submenus for both help and editing program features.

A look at some of the specifics of this program makes you realize what a finely honed tool it is. For example, TRTY supports 3rd and 4th level Baudot. This is a programming technique in which the full ASCII character set is represented in 5-bit Baudot, by using Blank-FIGS or Blank-LTRS combinations to indicate a shifted set. Received on a conventional teleprinter, normal Baudot is printed; received on another TRTY station, upper and lower case data can be exchanged.

There is also a RELAY mode, which allows remote stations access to relay messages through your station, without operator intervention. In this mode, a timer prevents messages from staying too long in the program's buffer, and ensures practical use of the feature.

Full keyboard remapping is also supported. This means, on one level, that any command normally assigned to a control key combination may be shifted as desired. Such a facility allows you to customize the command structure and syntax to suit both what you are used to (with other programs, for example) and what you find easy to remember. Hams speaking languages other than English may benefit from this by translating commands into their native language, which often changes the initial letter.

Remapping may go so far as to change any letter key, number key, or control combination on the keyboard. Thus, if an alternate key arrangement, whether it be alphabetic or Dvorak, is appealing to you, TRTY can accommodate your needs.

There are 26 callable strings per session, or 52 in all, which can be called individually or in tandem through the use of control sequences placed within the strings. Written in plain ASCII, these strings are limited to 80 characters each. But they may contain short, usually two-character, control sequences to insert a callsign, carriage return, a fancy margin, another string, a transmitter turn-on signal, or some other function.

Remote control of another station, through a relay, is even possible, through the use of a WRU (Who Are You) function, as long as all stations involved are using TRTY or one of its variants.

Tested with many packet TNCs and AMTOR setups, this appears to be quite a powerful package. A listen across 80 and 20 meter RTTY the other night turned up several stations using TRTY, and several more discussing it. My kudos to T.L. Vinson and the members of the Heathkit Amateur Radio Net for making this program available.

You can get your very own copy of TRTY from several sources. Certainly, the easiest way would be from another ham, or a ham club. Lacking that, the program is available both on CompuServe HamNet, and also on Delphi, where it may be found in the PC Forum, telecommunications library; and the Hobby Forum, Ham library. If all else fails, I will provide a copy to readers of this column who send me a disk, either 5¼" or 3½", a stamped, self-addressed disk mailer, and two dollars, to the above address. This will be for a limited time only, and as my schedule permits.

We've got a lot in the hopper over here. A few more pieces of software, and a few more updates from things gone by. But I can always use more. Keep those comments and suggestions coming, by mail, to the above address, or via CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501) or Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR). 73

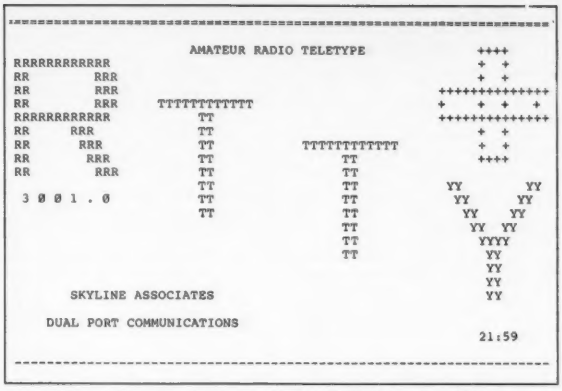


Figure. The opening logo screen of TRTY, version 3001.0.

Tick. Tick. Tick.

That familiar adage, time is money, means just that at CIE. CIE makes it possible for students who can study at an accelerated pace to realize significant savings off the cost of an Associate Degree in Electronics. CIE places a restriction only on the maximum time you are allowed to successfully complete your studies in our A.A.S. program (8 six-month terms). If you complete the entire program in two terms, three terms...or seven terms you'll only be charged for those terms... no additional charges for books, lab equipment, or lesson programs.

At CIE, the world leader in electronics home-study, you'll learn from the best and you'll learn at your own pace in your own home at a very affordable price (even more affordable at an accelerated pace). No income interruptions, no conflicting class schedules, no traffic, no hassles, just the academic curriculum to prepare you for a richly rewarding career in electronics.

❒ **Yes! Send me CIE's Free School Catalog.** AAR02

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits:
❒ Veteran ❒ Active Duty

Mail to: CIE — CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS, 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114, (216) 781-9400

Sell your product in *73 Magazine*
Call Dan Harper or Louise O'Sullivan
today—1-800-225-5083

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Mir on Packet

Since late January, the callsigns U2MIR and U2MIR-1 have been covering the Earth with FM packet signals from the Soviet Mir Space Station. This activity was not expected until March, but there have been no complaints. Signals have been very strong, although Musa Manarov (U2MIR) turns the power down to 2 watts when the system is running unattended.

How to Hear and Copy U2MIR

Any station that is packet-ready, with a synthesized 2 meter transceiver, can hear Mir and display packet activity from the space station. HTs with rubber ducky antennas are usually insufficient for two-way contacts, but with a slightly better antenna they can at least provide good copy. Several hams have established "connects" with the onboard BBS (U2MIR-1) using mobile packet stations with at least 10 watts to whip antennas.

Mir operates on 145.55 MHz over the United States. Simultaneous activity can occur with the onboard BBS via U2MIR-1. Figure 1 shows an early example of BBS activity. (The system date and time had not been initialized, yielding "0's" for those parameters.)

Doppler shift causes signals to appear off-frequency for fast-moving objects like the space station. When Mir is approaching, the apparent frequency will be high by as much as 3.5 kHz. To counter this effect and get good copy of the incoming packets, your ground-based 2 meter rig should be set to 145.555 MHz for the beginning of any pass exceeding 20 degrees elevation. When Mir is at its closest approach, the frequency should be set to 145.55 MHz. As it heads for the opposite horizon, best copy will occur around 145.545 MHz. An FM rig with tuning increments less than 5 kHz, and a discriminator, can be continuously adjusted to give true centering on the signal from above.

Doppler shift also affects the uplink from a ground-based station. Unlike the U.S. space shuttle activity, there is no frequency offset for signals to space, but the Doppler effect will make uplink signals appear high in Musa's radio during approach, and low during departure. The easiest way to counter the effect is to transmit on 145.55 MHz, with deviation set no greater than 3 kHz. For those with frequency-agile radios, the transmitter can be set a few kHz low during approach, and a few kHz high as Mir leaves.

If the signal from aloft is heard 2 kHz above 145.55 MHz, then the transmitted signal should be 2 kHz below 145.55 MHz. For most passes, a setting of 145.55 MHz for both uplink and downlink will suffice, with minimal loss of packets. The example in Figure 1 was obtained with a simple mobile rig with 5 kHz tuning increments and a typical crossed yagi used for amateur satellite activity.

Tracking Mir is not as easy as tracking other hamsats. The space station is in a very low orbit with passes lasting no more than 12 minutes. For those with satellite tracking programs, the element sets defining the station's orbit must be updated on a weekly basis for high accuracy. Month-old data sets can give errors as much as 20 minutes off if the station has been reoriented. (The cosmonauts on Mir reposition the craft for docking with resupply ships, and to counter the effects of atmospheric drag.)

If you do not have a satellite tracking program, there have been several free offerings on various computer bulletin board systems. AMSAT, the Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation, sells many extremely good programs for several types of computers. Complexity ranges from InstantTrack for PC machines with at least EGA graphics, to simple HP-41 calculator-style programs, and everything in between. For information on the many offerings, call AMSAT's office at (301) 589–6062, or write to: AMSAT, P.O. Box 27, Washington DC 20044. Discounts are available for AMSAT members.

Getting current element sets for Mir used to be very difficult. Although NASA prediction bulletins are available for the asking, they are usually too outdated by the time they show up in the mail. The best source is AMSAT bulletins via packet radio. Every week, N3FKV puts together the latest element sets for the amateur satellites and sends them out through the packet network.

Most packet BBS's carry AMSAT News Service items, and the latest element sets. Two formats are supported: the standard "AMSAT" format, which lists each orbital parameter with the appropriate description, and the "two-line" format, which appears as a cryptic list of numbers. While the AMSAT format is accepted by most computer programs, it is most useful for those programs that do not allow automatic updating. Programs for older computers and calculators cannot support automatic updates. The two-line format is most appropriate for advanced software packages that recognize the location of the numbers in the listing and know where to place them in the element-set data strings. Either way, the end result is the same: Current orbital data is available and can be loaded and put to use within a day or two of its uploading into the packet BBS network.

In Figure 1, there is a line stating, "No third party mail allowed." This may mean that only messages for U2MIR or other cosmonauts are allowed on the system. Many times the BBS is off the air. Musa may have turned the ham equipment off for sleep periods or other reasons. He might even be available for voice contacts.

This new BBS in the sky is easy to hear and very popular. Don't be surprised when "connect" requests are met by "busy" signals, with the associated "disconnect" message. A lot of hams are monitoring 145.55 MHz and waiting for an opportunity to connect and try out their systems. QSLs for current Mir contacts should be sent to: UA6HZ, Valery Agabekov, Box 1, 375600 Yessentuki, USSR.

```
U2MIR-1>CQ UI R>:
U2MIR-1>CQ UI R>:CMD(B/H/J/K/KM/L/M/R/S/SR/V/?)>
U2MIR-1>CQ UI R>:No third party mail allowed
U2MIR-1>CQ UI R>:
cmd:c u2mir-1
*** CONNECTED to U2MIR-1
Logged on to U2MIR's Personal Message System
CMD(B/H/J/K/KM/L/M/R/S/SR/V/?)>
L
Msg # Stat  Date      Time To      From     @ BBS Subject
77 P        00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  WB6LLO    VOICE
76 PR       00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  ZL1AFC    v
75 PR       00/00/00  00:00 ZL2AVK ZL2TT     greetings
74 PR       00/00/00  00:00 VK4AGL VK4ZF     greetings
72 P        00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  K1HTV     Hello again Musa
71 P        00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  WD4AHZ    Hello
70 P        00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  ZL1TRE    Hello again
69 PR       00/00/00  00:00 U9MIR  VK3CFI    eva
68 PR       00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  VK3CFI    more list
67 PR       00/00/00  00:00 U2MIR  VK3CFI    list commands
2436 Bytes free
Next message Number 78
CMD(B/H/J/K/KM/L/M/R/S/SR/V/?)>
?
B(ye)     B [CR] disconnects you from PMS.
H(elp)    H [CR] or ? [CR] displays this help file.
J(log)    J [CR] displays a list of callsigns heard (optional date/time)
K(ill)    K n [CR] deletes message number n (only to/from your callsign).
KM(ine)   KM[CR] deletes all READ messages addressed to your call sign.
L(ist)    L [CR] lists the 10 latest messages.
M(ine)    M [CR] lists the 10 latest messages to/from your callsign.
R(ead)    R n [CR] reads message number n.
S(end)    S (callsign) [CR] begins a message addressed to (callsign).
          Subject: max 28 characters ending with [CR].
          Text: End each line with [CR]. End message by typing /ex [CR] or
          CTRL-Z [CR] at the beginning of a new line.
          SR(eply) SR n[CR] Sends a reply to message n prompting only for
          text.
          V(ersion) V [CR] displays the software version of the PMS system.
          CMD(B/H/J/K/KM/L/M/R/S/SR/V/?)>
B
 - Logged off
```

Figure 1. Example of Soviet space station Mir BBS activity.

STS-37

The latest U.S. ham-in-space activity is about to take off with a full crew of ham astronauts. The most recent launch date information targets early April. Packet, voice, slow-scan TV and fast-scan TV experiments have been planned. A space-mobile to space-mobile voice or packet QSO from Mir to STS-37 is also a goal. For information on the system configuration and mission goals, see "SAREX-90, Ham-in-Space Shuttle Missions" by Tom Clark W3IWI, Ron Parise WA4SIR and Bill Tynan W3XO, *73*, May 1990. p. 9. Unlike Mir packet activity, the U.S. equipment typically uses a 600 kHz offset for uplink signals. For a downlink of 145.55 MHz, the uplink is 144.95 MHz. DO NOT call the shuttle on 145.55 MHz. 73

Improve Your World Image

PC HF FACSIMILE 5.0 $99

A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives and 16 shades on any PC. Product includes:

Demodulator — 240 Page Manual
Software — Tutorial Cassette
Frequency List — Interpretion Guide

Advanced Image Processing Features:
Zoom, Roll, Scroll, Pan, Rotation, Colorization, PCX, GIF export, Brightness, Reversal, Fliping, Integral Tuning Scope

Print on Epson, IBM, Okidata, HP Laser & Diconix

PC GOES/WEFAX $250

Designed to work with signals from HF, GOES, GOESTAP, and Polar Orbiting APT satellites. Includes all of the above features plus orbital tracking system, 256 gray levels and super VGA support.

Software Systems Consulting
150 Avenida Cabrillo, "C", San Clemente, CA 92672
(714)–498–5784

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM™ R7000 Sweeping 1300 Channels/Min.

DELTACOMM™ 1.04 gives you a custom interface and optimized software that will not just control but will maximize the potential of your R7000. Spectrum log at speeds in excess of 1300 channels/min. while automatically generating a histogram of frequency/activity. Advanced priority channel monitoring and program control, by channel, of remote tape recorders during scanning. Here are a few (there are many more) examples of the advanced features DELTACOMM has to offer:

- Birdie log during frequency search automatically characterizes your R7000, then locks out those frequencies.
- Auto histogram and scan file creation during spectrum log.
- Scan file channel lock-out feature allows scanning around channels without removing that frequency from database.
- Resume scan and maximum monitor values unique on each channel scanned.
- Each frequency within a scan file has an area (40 characters wide) for channel information.

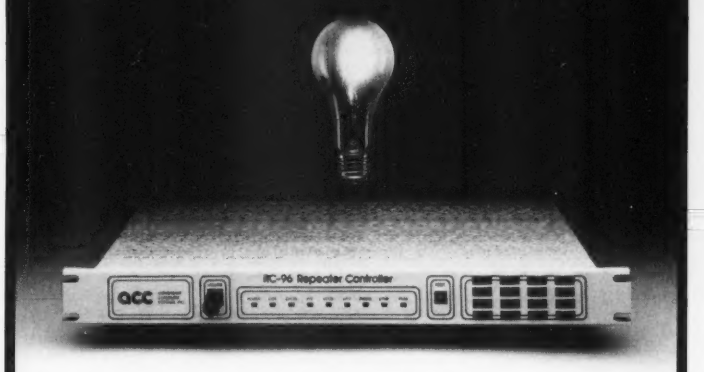
- Auto frequency detection and storage during search and spectrum log.
- User friendly installation program reduces need for DOS knowledge.
- Full support of serial ports COM1-COM4.
- On-screen HELP reduces need to refer to user manual.
- REQUIREMENTS: MS-DOS microcomputer with minimum 512K memory. DELTACOMM's performance is proportional to baud rate setting, style of display card and type of computer used.

$299 Incl. Ext. Interface & Components for Cabling
Check, MO, VISA or MASTER Accepted • $4 for S&H
(WI Res. Add 5% Sales Tax)

DELTA RESEARCH
PO Box 13677 • Wauwatosa, WI 53213
FAX or Phone Weekdays (414) 353-4567

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"What a Brilliant Idea!"



The RC-96 Repeater Controller will light up your day ... every day that you use your repeater.

You'll get its top-notch auto-patch and its full complement of linking, remote control and programming. Plus, its synthesized voice will shed light on your group, communicating information through IDs, tail messages, and bulletin boards.

Installation will be an illuminating experience – of just how easy it can be. With supplied cables, easily accessible adjustments, and a front panel display that will light your way to what's happening. Even Thomas Edison would have been impressed.

Then there is the legendary lightning protection that Ben Franklin could have used. Backed up by our two year lightning warranty.

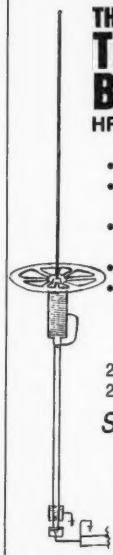
Turn even a flickering repeater into a beacon – a lighthouse of the airwaves. The RC-96 controller will lead to a bright future for your repeater group. Oh yes, light bulb not included.

acc advanced computer controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051 (408) 727-3330

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are You Serious About HF mobile operation?



THE TEXAS BUGCATCHER
HF Mobile Antenna System

- Hi Q air-wound coils
- Minimum SWR—excellent performance on all HF bands
- Easy assembly to meet almost any configuration
- Fits standard 3/8-24 SAE mounts
- Various length base masts & whips available

Henry Allen WB5TYD
214-388-4724 8 am–4 pm weekdays
214-527-4163 evenings & weekends

Send for free brochure!

GLA Systems
PO Box 425
Caddo Mills, TX 75005
See us in Dayton at Booth 636

Call us for great prices on COMET dual band and tri-band antennas.

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C.L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego CA 92119

Microwave Devices

I'd been planning to construct an RF sweeper for portable operation, mainly for use in a spectrum analyzer, but I didn't have the circuits for driving the wide-frequency YIG (Yttrium Iron Garnet) oscillator.

When the schematic was presented to me, and I'd picked up a surplus log amplifier (from a military radar test set) for the IF system, this project was off and running. The log IF amplifier, a key item in the spectrum analyzer, works at 160 MHz and gives the system 90 dB of dynamic range. The unit has 12 transistorized IF stages which feed a logarithmic diode summing network that feeds a video output amplifier. This output is the vertical input to the oscilloscope.

I bought my scope, a cardiac oscilloscope, at a local flea market for $5. It is battery-operated (12 volts) and has a very slow (long-persistence) trace, but a regular o-scope will work just fine.

YIG Description

YIG oscillators are, I feel, the "dilithium" crystals used in warp-drive oscillators from the future. The YIG crystal forms a highly polished, spherical microwave resonator less than 1/100" in diameter. It behaves like a resonant circuit coupled to an oscillator transistor, usually of common base configuration. The YIG sphere generates a very strong magnetic field about the main coil. By varying the strength of the magnetic field, you change the sphere's resonance and the oscillator's frequency.

The main coil consists of two large electromagnet coils on each side of the crystal chamber in series with the DC supply. This coil is polarized, with one DC positive lead for current drive input.

DC current from the main coil is applied at right angles to the sphere's microwave coupling loop. The YIG is fussy. If the current through the main coil is too high or too low, the circuit will not oscillate at all.

I do NOT suggest that you take a YIG apart to see what is going on inside. Although you can separate the magnetic poles in the main coil to look at the construction, to go any further requires extreme diligence.

Now there is both good news and bad news. The bad news is that these devices cost big bucks new, and you can't home-brew them. The good news is that you can get them from surplus in a frequency range from 1500 MHz to over 12 GHz. Low frequency YIGs cover just over 1 GHz, and high frequency YIGs can cover greater frequency ranges. They differ in the amount of current, from 150 mA to over 800 mA, they require to drive the magnets.

This main coil current is critical. My oscillator requires about 425 mA to begin oscillating (low frequency) and 580 mA (high frequency) to stop oscillating. Adjusting the current through the main coil from 430 to 550 mA produces a resultant CW frequency at whatever current setting you stop at between the stated limits.

Frequency adjustment of the YIG oscillators is linear and proportional to the magnetic current. My YIG, with a frequency range of 8 to 12.4 GHz and current requirement of 400 to 600 mA, was made by YIG-TEK. Frequency adjustment (magnetic) sensitivity is about 40 mA per GHz. Power output from YIG oscillators can typically vary from 10 to 100 mW. There are types of YIG's available that are not used in oscillators but rather couple in and out of the resonant sphere, or several spheres, forming a very wide-range tuned filter.

Probing the YIG

An ohmmeter revealed that the high current coil of my YIG-TEK 10 GHz measured 15 ohms. The DC bias input (oscillator and amplifier transistor power circuit) showed a high resistance and capacitor-charging characteristic. My YIG had a heater circuit of 100 ohms for the crystal.

The YIG crystal can have an additional, smaller coupling loop as the drive coil for modulation (the FM coil). It is 90 degrees offset to the oscillator coupling coil, and adds to the main coil's magnetic field.

The (oscillator) coil is coupled to the sphere and provides input to a single transistor-oscillator stage. In turn, the transistor drives a second-stage amplifier for higher output, as well as providing isolation to the oscillator stage, which reduces frequency pulling on the oscillator. Most YIG oscillators and filters are quite small, and use SMA coaxial connectors for RF connections.

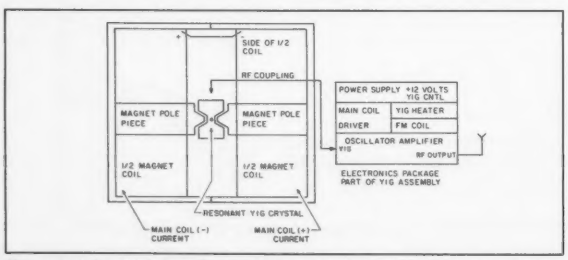


Figure 1. YIG oscillator details. The YIG crystal, 1/100" in diameter, is positioned close to magnetic pole pieces.

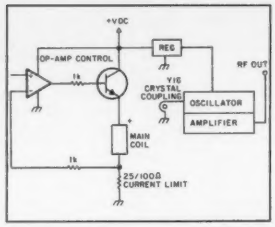


Figure 2. Basic YIG drive control circuit.

Power input to my YIG was via a DB-9 connector for all pinouts, making DC testing easy. The power connections are as follows: pin 1, +15V; pins 2 and 9, ground; pins 4 and 5, heater coil; pins 6 and 7, main high current coil; and pin 8, the FM coil input for modulation.

"This compact ramp generator has multiple applications."

Some high precision types, perhaps designed for extreme conditions, have a heater in the cavity to maintain a stable environment for the YIG crystal. You don't have to connect this heater for microwave operation.

The circuit to drive a YIG includes your basic power supply with features to provide fine control. It can be made to sweep over the YIG's entire range, or be a CW source at a spot frequency. If you use it as a CW source, place a large electrolytic capacitor across the main magnet coil. The magnet coils are resonant at a very low frequency (below 30 kHz), and anything that helps swamp out the low frequency resonance improves stability. Glen N6GN gave me this little trick, and it really improves CW operation. (See Figure 1.)

John W7HQJ was willing to share the YIG driver circuits, which he assembled from multiple sources. John used three different YIGs in his sweep oscillator, which covers a broad frequency range of near-DC to 10 GHz: 0–2 GHz, 2–6 GHz and 6–10 GHz. While you might not build John's sweeper, with minor changes you can adapt his circuitry for a single YIG at any frequency.

The frequency range of 0 Hz–2 GHz is actually obtained from the 2–6 GHz YIG oscillator by limiting the sweep to 2–4 GHz and mixing a 2 GHz fixed oscillator, therefore producing a low mix product of DC–2 GHz. Of course, a small area from 0 to some MHz is not usable, due to rest frequency leakage in the RF filters. This arrangement might not give competition to Hewlett-Packard, but for our use it works just fine.

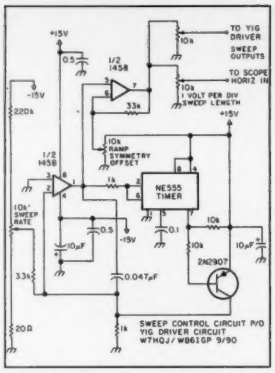


Figure 3. YIG sweeper circuit from W7HQJ.

The Sweep Ramp

This month I will go into the construction of the sweep ramp portion of the circuit. It provides sweep to both the YIG power supply control circuit and the oscilloscope horizontal drive external input. It only requires two op amps, a 1458 dual op amp, and a 555 timer chip, mounted "dead-bug" style (top of the IC glued to the board with the pins sticking up) on a single piece of PC board. The layout is helter-skelter, but easy with a little practice. Try not to stack up components one on top of the other; route leads between components in an orderly manner.

I usually start by soldering the ground pins to the foil, then adding bypass capacitors to ground on the power pins, giving the chip a support structure. Next I add secondary chips and inter-stage components between chips. You can develop a breadboard in a matter of minutes for testing. If the circuit is simple and the chips inexpensive, the breadboard might just be the final product!

This compact ramp generator has multiple applications. It offers clean sweep ramp, minimal noise output, good DC bus decoupling, variable sweep rate, adjustable offset voltage, and an output attenuator for driving an oscilloscope horizontal circuit. The YIG driver will work with almost any current range YIG. John mentioned that he has used this circuit with YIGs requiring from 60 to 800 mA.

The sweep ramp generator provides adjustments for variable sweep rates in sync with both outputs, one for the YIG driver and the other for the horizontal input of your oscilloscope. Controls for ramp symmetry and sweep length are also provided. Pin 7 of the 1458 op amp couples to both the oscilloscope's input and the power supply drive circuit. It is capable of producing a sweep ramp of +14 to −14 volts DC. A typical drive circuit is shown in Figure 2. Full details on this part of the circuit will be covered next month.

As always, I will be glad to answer any questions related to our VHF/UHF microwave bands or similar topics. Please send a SASE for prompt reply.

73's, Chuck WB6IGP

SPECIALISTS IN FAST TURN P.C. BOARDS

PROTO TYPE P.C. BOARDS
AS LOW AS $25.00

- SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED
- PLATE THROUGH HOLES
- TEFLON AVAILABLE
- P.C. DESIGN SERVICES

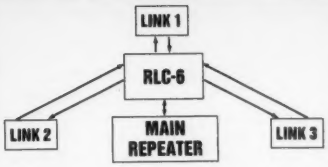
FOR MORE INFORMATION

Midland Technologies

34374 EAST FRONTAGE ROAD
BOZEMAN, MT 59715 (406) 586-1190

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPEATER LINK CONTROLLER



LINK COMM RLC-6

- ALLOWS 3 HUB OR CHAIN LINKS
- CAN BE INTERFACED TO MOST REPEATER CONTROLLERS
- DIRECT CONNECTION TO S-COMM 5/6 REPEATER CONTROLLERS
- HALF OR FULL DUPLEX LINK
- REQUIRES ONLY 3 LOGIC LINES FOR CONTROL

ONLY $149.95

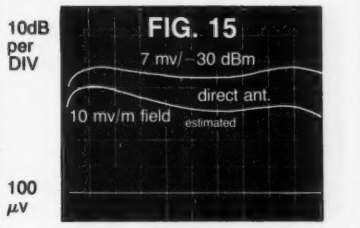
LED DISPLAY BOARD $29.95
S-COM CABLE $9.95

LINK COMM
PO BOX 1071 • BOZEMAN, MT 59771
(406) 587-4085

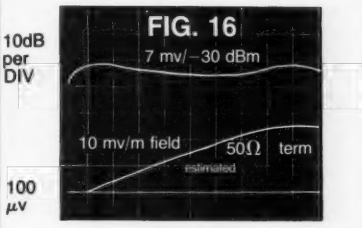
CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E field STRENGTH ESTIMATION

There is an unexpected relationship between field strength and output indication when the Spectrum Probe® is fitted with a short antenna.



A 10" piece of #18 bus, with a female contact from an appropriate connector, extends straight from the probe's pin. Fig. 15 shows the probe output when this assembly is exposed to a 10 mV/m field strength. Also recorded is the probe output when fed by a terminated voltage source of 7 mv/–30dBm. Tnis nearly constant antenna factor (≈ 15dB/m) and high sensitivity allows calibration of the probe to read field strength and is permitted by the high impedance of the Spectrum Probe®.



If, however, the input impedance of the analyzer is altered by the addition of shunt 50 ohms, the reduced sensitivity of fig. 16 results. (This system is not FCC certification accuracy, primarily due to vagarities in the ground plane, polarization and near field control.) The shielded pair connecting the Spectrum Probe® and scope (and wall transformer) may be extended to allow probing the field at least 50' from the scope.

107 SPECTRUM PROBE®

converts your scope into a
100MHz spectrum analyzer

$249 list

Smith Design 1324 Harris
Dresher, PA 19025 (215) 643-6340
Dealer's inquiry invited

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRV-QL Quick-Launch Antenna Installation System

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPY ON THE EARTH

See on your computer screen what 6 US, Russian, and Japanese environmental satellites see. Learn data acquisition and computer imaging. Make money selling acquired data. Makes terrific science project. We manufacture and sell all the equipment you need.

In business since 1956.

For complete details dial our electronic bulletin board anytime.

300–2400 modem, 8 bits, 1 stop, no parity: (718) 740–3911.
Voice 8 AM–1PM: (718) 468–2720.

Vanguard Labs, Hollis, NY

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tunsable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.

- 36-Channel System Complete $149.95
- 12-Channel System Complete $114.95
- Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

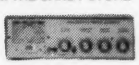
PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 947-7700 ($3.00 Credit all phone orders)
MasterCard • Visa • COD's • Quantity Pricing

LIFETIME WARRANTY

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

RDC **MFJ MFJ-948 UNDER $80.00**



Similar Savings On Kenwood, Astron, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.

KENWOOD TS-940SWAT UNDER $2000.00

Over 9034 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston.
More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed? Call or Write
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263 - Telephone (208) 852-0830
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIGNAL SENTRY

A VERY INTELLIGENT DTMF DECODER

Complete Kit Only $69.95
Assembled Board $89.95

Solve your monitoring problems. Can store and remember the ID of the caller. Ignores background chatter, responds only to valid DTMF signals. Screens incoming calls. Small enough to fit into many rigs, including some HT's. Provides serial output of all DTMF tones, usable as a remote controller. Operates on 6 to 16VDC.

CA residents add 6.25% sales tax. S&H: $4.50 (insured), Foreign orders add 15% For more info or catalog, send LSASE(45¢) to:

A&A Engineering

2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK, EASY, & COMPACT

Flash cards *NOVICE thru EXTRA* theory Key words underlined. Over 1000 sets in use! For beginner, OMs, XYLs & kids.

NOVICE	$11.95
TECHNICIAN	$10.95
GENERAL	$ 9.95
ADVANCED	$15.95
EXTRA	$14.45
Shipping 1 —	$ 3.00
2 or more —	$ 4.00
CLUB DISCOUNTS	

Order Today! from

VIS STUDY CARDS
P.O. BOX 16646
HATTIESBURG, MS 39402

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAM RADIO TOY STORE, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

UNCLE ELMER SAYS: Come in and operate our demo station featuring TEN-TEC radios.

CALL for low prices.

TEN-TEC

117 WEST WESLEY STREET - WHEATON, IL 60187 - (708) 668-9577

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell PE KØOV
PO Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

Avoiding the Slammer

Last Saturday night, I fell into the dragnet again.

WA6OPS and I, with ride-along observer Phil Gray KJ6UV, were cruising through downtown Fullerton. We had lost the hidden transmitter's 2 meter signal upon our descent from the starting hill, but that's not unusual. It was probably at least 20 miles away, and we planned to follow our original bearing until we got in range.

Hider Wes Printz KA3DSE announced on the 220 MHz coordination repeater that he would raise the hidden transmitter power briefly for a couple of late-arriving hunters. Good, maybe we can get another fix.

Wait a minute! What are those flashing lights behind me? I'm being stopped by the police!

Two cruisers were behind me as I stopped in a nearby parking lot. The officers were smiling as they approached the van. They flashed their lights all over the inside and outside as I offered my license. What a time for this to happen—there goes our chance to get another bearing.

These wide-eyed cops were the youngest rookies I had ever seen. They looked just like the Police Explorer Scouts we see doing traffic control duty at public service events. They seemed to be in awe of the 4-element quad on top of the van, with the mast going through the roof.

"What did I do?" I asked, as April offered one of them a copy of my T-hunt information sheet.

"Nothing," was the reply. "We just wanted to see if you had a scanner in there."

"Why?" I asked, silently wondering if he recognized the Regency MX-7000 on top of the dash, hooked to the Roanoke Doppler DF box. It has only ham frequencies in it, of course. (Well, mostly.)

"We've had a lot of burglaries," the neophyte cop says, "and it's illegal to have a scanner in your car."

That was my cue to give him a friendly briefing on the fun and usefulness of competitive radio direction finding (RDF). I also pointed out that we weren't listening to his frequencies, but it would not be illegal to do so in California. One of them disappeared for a minute. After a check on the radio with the Watch Commander, he sheepishly admitted I was right about the scanners and sent us on our way. Well, at least now we had a good excuse for finishing second in the hunt.

Getting stopped in the city during a T-hunt is very unusual here in laid-back Southern California, where VHF hunts have been going on for 35 years or so. Veteran officers are used to our strange antenna arrays and slightly erratic driving. They give friendly waves as they pass by the hilltop starting points lined with hunters' vehicles, and usually ignore the fact that a couple of them protrude into the traffic lanes. Normally, it takes something blatant to get them to pull you over—like the hunter who backed down a freeway on-ramp a few years ago.

It was different in the early days. Ken Walsh K6ZRL remembers the 2 meter hunts of 1960, complete with Gonset Communicators and dynamotor B+ supplies. One night, he and several other hunters found themselves under arrest, albeit briefly. They weren't doing anything illegal, but a homeowner had complained about the strange people with radio gear tramping through the countryside. One hot-shot officer crashed his patrol car in the fog during that caper.

Worried residents still call in, but now dispatchers call the helicopter patrol to check out the scene. Several times, my hiding spots have been in the spotlight from above. Usually Angel (that's what they call the chopper) hovers just long enough to give away the spot to the close hunting teams (drat!), and then disappears.

Occasionally, it gets dicey. Four years ago, April and I hid at the site of a new home that was being built in Anaheim Hills by its owners, a couple of our friends. These folks discovered at the last minute that they couldn't be there to hide with us. We decided to go ahead anyway.

After a dozen hunters converged on the place, it wasn't long before the chopper and spotlight arrived, followed shortly by a patrol car. The neighbor who called in came over to insist that we were trespassing. We had no proof that the owners had given permission. There was a hurried autopatch call to the owners—no answer. Eventually we prevailed, but we learned an important lesson: When hiding on private property, be able to prove that it's okay to be there.

By the way, that was a great hunt from a technical standpoint. The AC wiring for the house was complete, except that there was no breaker box, and no lines to the power company. We connected the output of the fraction-watt transmitter to one of the long Romex cables, then buried the transmitter next to the foundation (see Photo A).

You have probably seen the ads: "Turn all your house wiring into a giant antenna!" That's just what happened. Everyone DFed their way to the house with no problem. Then they wandered around the property for hours trying to identify the antenna. (No wonder the neighbor panicked.) "All the outlet boxes sure are hot," they kept saying. Yup.

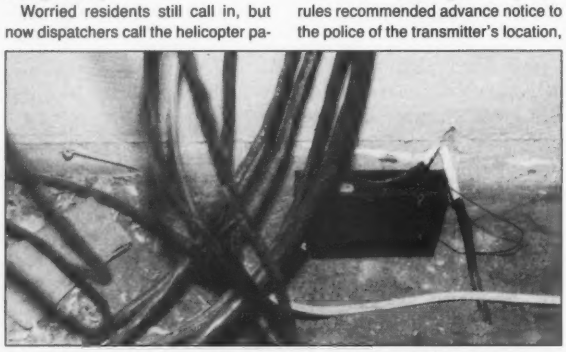


Photo. We've hooked the house wiring to the mini-transmitter's output, and now we'll bury it next to the foundation. It's going to be a great April Fool foxhunt.

Befriend a Cop

Consulting with the authorities ahead of time can pay dividends. One night we hid the little rig in an outhouse (that's right, a rent-a-biffy) in a new construction area in Yorba Linda. While setting up, we made friends with the security guard at the site. He got so enthusiastic about our prank that he let us use one of the vacant houses as a lookout post and hide our car in its garage.

For a while, Orange County hunt rules recommended advance notice to the police of the transmitter's location, so the dispatchers could reassure concerned citizens who called in to report strange sightings. That practice didn't last long. It was a lot of bother, and there was suspicion that advance hiding spot information was finding its way to some of the hunters. (I think I would have been tempted to "plant" some false stories when hiding, to see what happened.)

Certainly there are enough hams with police connections to make me think twice before disclosing my clever hiding spots. It was only two years ago that Don Lewis KF6GQ put on a hunt with the low power transmitter in a box under the reception desk at the Monrovia Police Station! All the bearings from every outside corner of the building pointed inside, of course. But, it took a lot of courage to walk through the door with a handheld "sniffer" to probe the lobby of a precinct house.

Get the Burper

Peace officers depend on their radio equipment, so they should be able to appreciate the need for RDF. Dean Hale KF7CR sent in a clipping from the Eugene (Oregon) Register-Guard, describing the antics of "The Belcher," who has been annoying the users of police and tow truck radios in 11 communities in the Monongahela Valley of Pennsylvania. He has whistled, made body sounds, and even played "Jingle Bells" on a kazoo.

So far, "The Belcher" has managed to elude DFers from the FCC's Philadelphia field office. Pennsylvania T-hunters, are you listening?

200 Hunts a Day

Bob Howle WA4ZID has an idea how T-hunters could perform a public service, save taxpayers' dollars, and add to our foxhunting fun, all at once. It all started when he discovered a 6" x 6" x 18" box in deep woods on his 20 acre property. It turned out to be the electronics package from a weather balloon.

Later, Bob had a chance to visit the National Weather Service (NWS) office in Jackson, Mississippi. He learned that two NWS offices in each state launch radiosonde weather instruments daily at 1100 and at 2300 UTC.

Bob writes: "These instrument packages are carried aloft by a helium-filled balloon and can attain an altitude of around 96,000 feet. Telemetry is transmitted back to a receiving station by an on-board transmitter that operates near 1680 MHz."

"To me," continues WA4ZID, "this translates into 200 opportunities per day to T-hunt! By finding and returning the radiosonde packages to the weather service for reuse, we could all do our part to reduce government spending (or at least get some enjoyment from same). Another benefit to DFing radiosonde transmitters would be that no one has to hide the transmitter."

Bob goes on to ask for information on directional antennas and receivers suitable for DFing these balloon-borne rigs. He suggests using a downconverter driving a 2 meter receiver. Perhaps a 1.2 GHz ATV converter could be modified for this purpose. [Ed. note: Radiosondes have been successfully DFed using a R-7000 in wide band FM mode and a small beam or dish.]

DFing transmitters, as they fall from the sky, can be an exciting challenge, as *73*'s editor, Bill Brown WB8ELK, and those who have participated in his ATV balloon experiments, can attest. The NWS radiosondes transmit a 400 mW AM or wideband FM telemetry signal to quarter wave vertical whip.

After the balloon reaches maximum altitude, it breaks and the payload parachutes back to Earth. This descent period (30–45 minutes) is the optimum window of opportunity for RDF. The range of a low power transmitter at 1680 MHz is limited once it hits the ground, unless you are lucky enough to be DFing from an aircraft. The batteries last about 3 to 4 hours, so you should have about an hour or two to locate the sonde.

So Uncle Sam is hiding transmitters for us. But radiosonde hunters (R-hunters?) will have to get a fix and get within "sniffing" range before impact. What a challenge! Do you think it's worth trying? Let me know. 73

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

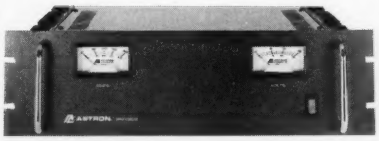
SL SERIES

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY						
SL-11A	•	•	7	11	2¾ x 7⅞ x 9¾	11

RS-L SERIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE				
RS-4L	3	4	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	6
RS-5L	4	5	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	7

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES				
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A		•	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A		•	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B		•	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	•		37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES

MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QRP

Low Power Operation

Mike Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

The Universal Transmitter

If you have been keeping up with the QRP column these last few months, you should have two very useful pieces of equipment in your shack: the T/R controller and perhaps a Drake receiver capable of receiving some WARC bands. All you need now is a universal transmitter. Well, don't you know, that is exactly what we'll be building this month.

The transmitter is a lot different from some of the designs I've had in the past. It features five active transistors, your choice of either VXO or crystal control of the transmit frequency, a keying transistor for easy hookup, and three-stage output filtering for a really clean signal.

Most of the parts are easy to obtain. In fact, a lot of them can be purchased from your local Radio Shack store. The only problem parts will be the toroids. You can mail-order them from several companies advertising here in *73 Magazine*. There is plenty of room for substitutions of parts, so you don't have to sweat too much if you don't have a 47 pF cap. A 33 pF will work just as well. Just don't get too carried away when changing part values. The only values you should not mess with at all are output filter capacitors, of course. Not unless you want to change bands!

Output and Coverage

The transmitter will cover 3.5 to 21.0 MHz with no problem. Ten meters might be some trouble if you get a soft crystal. VXO of the crystal is possible, the only restraint being that you MUST isolate the VXO capacitor from ground. This requires an isolating mount and coupling shaft. Junk box stuff will work great. I'll tell you how I did my mounting in a little bit.

The transmitter will produce about 1.5 watts of RF. A little more or a little less, depending on supply voltage, crystal activity, and band. The lower frequencies will produce more bang than the higher frequencies because of the gain of the transistor used. My version of the transmitter drew 220 mA of current at 12.5 volts. At the time, I was using an old FT-243 crystal on 40 meters into a 50 ohm dummy load.

Four Stages

Let's look at how the universal transmitter works. There are four stages to the transmitter. An oscillator, a buffer, a driver, and the final or PA stage.

A Pierce oscillator is built around a bipolar transistor. Simple and very easy to get running. In fact, I changed a lot of the values in the oscillator and the thing still worked. The only critical part is the coupling capacitor to the buffer. You don't want to use too large a capacitor here or you'll load down the oscillator to the point of stopping it.

The next two stages, the buffer/driver, work together. Again, simple bipolar transistors are used. Transistor Q2 has some negative feedback to keep things stable. Emitter current is limited by the 100 ohm resistors in each emitter lead. The buffer transistor Q2 has an extra 10 ohms to keep the gain down a tad. Voltage to Q2 is supplied via the 250 µH choke. You can use either a commercially-made choke—any of the Miller mini-series will work here—or you can wind your own. To do this, use 18 turns of #28 on an FT37-43 toroid core. The small resistors in the supply line to both Q2 and Q3 act as cheap RF chokes.

Both stages are turned on via Q5, a PNP switching transistor. Grounding the base lead turns on the transistor and applies +12 volts to the buffer and the driver. The oscillator runs all the time and is not keyed. The 0.1 µF capacitor on the base of Q5 softens the keying. You can add to or reduce the value of this capacitor to suit your liking. The transmitter keys very well with the value shown, but it may be a bit too soft for some people.

The driver can be configured as either tuned or broadbanded. If you include the 10–60 pF trimmer on the collector of Q3, you can tune the stage for maximum power (with the best CW note). As you might well know, changing bands will require changing the number of turns, and the core type, if you go with the tuned circuit. On the other hand, if you leave the capacitor out of the circuit, and keep L4 and L5 (L4, 35 turns #26; L5, 4 turns #26) as is, the circuit is quite broadbanded. To change bands is really easy. Just change crystals and output filters.

The PA is simple and easy to get running. A 36 volt zener diode keeps the PA transistor from being zapped should the antenna not be connected to the transmitter. A three-pole filter provides excellent filtering of the output signal. RF decoupling is provided by the combination of RFC3 and the associated capacitors. The 100 µH RF choke is an off-the-wall part from Radio Shack. Without question, you could dig out the calculator and number-crunch the values and come out with an exact value of the RF choke. However, the one specified works fine.

Construction is easy, thanks in part to the fine PC board from FAR Circuits. The single-sided PC board shown here will operate just fine. The FAR board has a top ground-plane side to add a little extra stability. When using the FAR PC board be sure to connect the ground points together on both sides. Use what you have in the junk box. My PA transistor came from an old junk box CB.

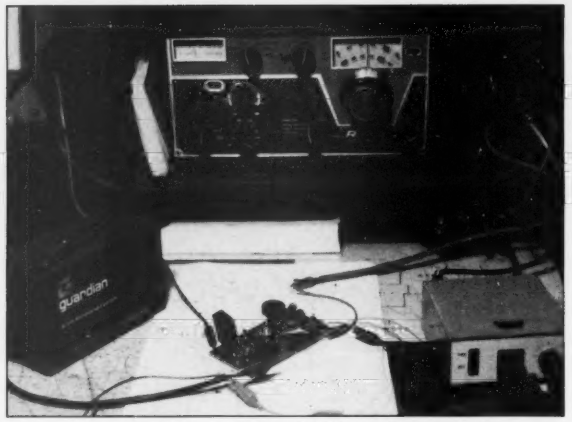


Photo. The universal QRP transmiter.

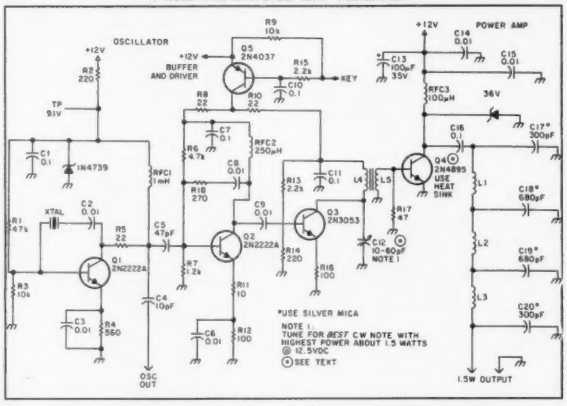


Figure 1. Schematic diagram of the universal QRP transmitter.

First, the Oscillator

If this is your first transmitter project, go slow and check each stage before going on to the next. There is little to gain by troubleshooting the entire transmitter if you can't get the oscillator to run. So, build the oscillator first. Stuff the board with the parts surrounding Q1. Connect the transmitter to +12 volts, and with the spot switch closed, check for 9.1 volts at the junction of the zener diode and the 220 ohm resistor. If all is as it should be, add the crystal. By using either a frequency counter coupled to the collector of Q1 (or taken from the 10 pF capacitor at the junction of the 22 ohm resistor and the 47 pF cap), or the station receiver, listen for the crystal's frequency.

Continue with the buffer/driver stage. Check for +12 volts at the collectors of both Q2 and Q3 when applying a ground to the key jack. Stuff the board now with the PA transistor and the output filter. With the output terminated into a 50 ohm dummy load via a QRP wattmeter (you do have one, don't you?) apply +12 to the board and

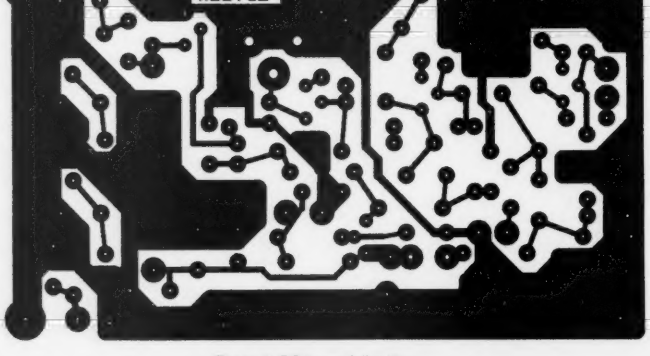


Figure 2. PC board foil pattern.

SIMPLEX REPEATER

USE ONE RADIO AND ONE SIMPLEX FREQUENCY

The Simplex Repeater will automatically record and playback a message. When the (SR3) Simplex Repeater detects a carrier it will begin to digitally record the audio being received by the radio you have connected it to. When the carrier drops, the SR3 stops recording, and key's the radio (PTT) and transmits the audio it just recorded. This allows two or more mobiles to have a simplex conversation, when they are not in range of one another, but in range of the simplex repeater site.

- NO DUPLEXER NEEDED
- VOICE MAIL
- VOICE IDer
- DTMF REMOTE PROGRAMABLE
- REMOTE FUNCTIONS
- AUX. RELAY OPTION

$329 WITH PL DECODER INSTALLED

$229 WITHOUT PL DECODER

BRAINSTORM ENGINEERING
(818)249-4383
7 DAYS A WEEK

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:

- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

convenient 8½ x 11 size
With Complete Instructions

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

5 Sheets for $3.95 10 Sheets only $5.95

add $1.50 postage *NY Res. add sales tax*

The MEADOWLAKE Corp.

Dept. R, P.O. Box 497
Northport, New York 11768

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ace Systems

OPTO lambic Keyer

• Ultra compact 5" x 5¼" x 1½" • OPTO isolated output • Battery or DC powered • Full function lambic Keyer • Adjustable speed and weight • One Year Ace Systems Warranty

- See Your Ace Dealer -

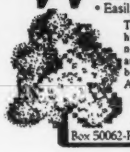
- **Amateur Electronics Supply**
- **Barry Electronics**
- **KJI Electronics**
- **Madison Electronics**
- **Oklahoma Comm. Center**
- **R. F. Enterprises**
- **R & L Electronics**
- **Rivendell Electronics**

Ace Systems • RD 1 • Box 83 • Wilcox, PA 15870
(814) 965-5937

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where's the Beam?

Unobtrusive DX Gain Antennas for 80 thru 10
• Easily hidden • Install Fast • Fixed or Portable •



There's a 20 meter antenna with real DX Punch hidden in this picture. You can't see it, and your neighbors can't either. But it works DX barefoot anyway. How about a low profile 80-40-30 mi-bander? Or a 2 element monobander for the attic? All easily fit the pocketbook--Priced $29 to $99.

Work DX without telling the neighbors

Infopack $1 *AntennasWest*
Box 50062-R, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HamCall / CD-ROM

500,000 HAMS plus
1,000's of Public Domain
Amateur Radio Programs and Data

CD-ROM Disc	$50.00
Questar Retrieval Software	$50.00
Shipping (per order)	$5.00
Sony CDU-6100 player	$549.00

BUCKMASTER Publishing
Rt. 3, Box 56 - Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777 - 800-282-5628

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER LOW PRICES

PL-259 Nickel/Teflon(r), USA, 69¢ or $15/25
PL-259 Silver/Tef, USA, $1.29 or $25/25
PL-259 GOLD/Tef, USA, $1.49 or $30/25
N (UG-21) for 9913, 9086 etc. $3.25
UG-255 convert HT BNC to UHF $1.79

NEW! Flexible 9913 type low loss for crank ups & rotators 59¢
RG-8X non contaminating 23¢
RG-8X, 95% premium 14¢
RG-213 Mil type 31¢
#14 ant wire 7¢

Cable in 50 Increments Only

RADIO WORKS

BALUNS
Current-type(c)
Laboratory Developed
Superior Construction
Unequaled Specifications
11 models for every application

B1-2K 1:1 2KW 'Current' 80-10M $15.95
B4-1.5K 4:1 Low-loss 1.5KW 80-10M $17.95
Y1-4K 1:1 4KW 'Current' Beam balun $23.95
B4-2KX 4:1 Precision 'Current' 160-10M $35.95

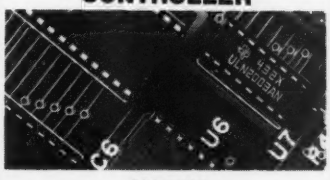
(804) 484-0140

FREE 64 pg. DISCOUNT Catalog-Everything for wire antennas. Allow 4-6 weeks for bulk-rate delivery. Send $2 for 1st mail. Mention this ad for sale prices. ADD SHIPPING - VISA & MC welcome. Give card #, exp. date, signature. COD add $3.30 + shipping. Virginia Residents add 4.5% sales tax., Dealer inquiries welcome.

Box 6159 • Portsmouth, VA 23703

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRC-10 REPEATER/LINK CONTROLLER



DTMF muting
Intelligent ID'er
Auxiliary outputs
Easy to interface
Alarm monitor input
Telemetry response tones
Low power CMOS, 22ma @ 12v
Detailed application manual
Programmable COS polarities
Repeater & link courtesy tones
Synthesized link/remote base capability

$149.00 *Assembled & Tested*

CREATIVE CONTROL PRODUCTS
3185 Bunting Avenue
Grand Junction, CO 81504
(303) 434-9405

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS from DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Linear Power Amps
for SSB, ATV, FM, 902—1296—2304—3456MHz

2304 PA	10mW in 5W out	1240-1300 MHz	$140
2318 PAM	0.5W in 18W out	1240-1300 MHz	$215
2335 PA	10W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	$325
2340 PA	1W in 35W out	1240-1300 MHz	$355
2370 PA	5W in 70W out	1240-1300 MHz	$695
3318 PA	1W in 20W out	902-928 MHz	$275
3335 PA	14W in 40W out	902-928 MHz	$335
1302 PA	10mW in 3.0W out	2304 MHz	$400
901 IPA	10mW in 1W out	3456 MHz	Write or Call

T/R Switching available, all 13.8 VDC

Low Noise Preamps & preamp kits—432, 902, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz, 5.7 and 10 GHz.

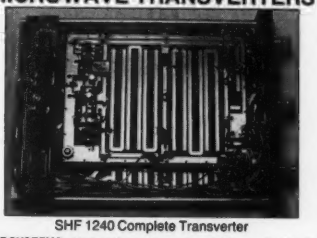
33LNA	preamp .6 dB NF	902 MHz	13.8V	$ 95
23LNA	preamp .6 dB NF	1296 MHz	13.8V	$ 95
13LNA	preamp .7 dB NF	2300-2400 MHz	13.8V	$130
1691LNAWP	preamp 1 dB NF	1691 MHZ mast mounted	13.8V	$140
4017LNAK	preamp kit	400-1700 MHz	.5 dB	$ 40
Preamp kits for 2304-10 GHz				Write or Call

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741

MICROWAVE TRANSVERTERS



SHF 1240 Complete Transverter

SHF SYSTEMS No tune linear transverters and transverter kits for 902, 1269, 1296, 2304, 2400, 3456 MHz. All use 2m i.f.g13.8V. Kits include mixer and L.O. P.C. boards, xtal and all components. Built units include I.F./D.C. switchboard, connectors and compact low profile housing. Other frequency options in amateur band available.

SHF 900K	902-906 MHz	50mW	Kit $139	Built $265
SHF 1240K	1296-1300 MHz	10mW	Kit $149	Built $265
SHF 1269K	1268-1272 Oscar Mode L	10mW	Kit $140	Built $255
SHF 2304K	2304-2308 MHz	10mW	Kit $205	Built $325
SHF 2401K	2400 MHz Mode S rcv Conv		Kit $155	Built $255
SHF 3456K	3456-3460 MHz	10mW	Kit $205	Built $325
SHF LOK	540-580 MHz L.O.	50mW	Kit $ 66	

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741

MICROWAVE ANTENNAS

Loop Yagis, Power Dividers, Stacking Frames, Complete Array of 902, 910, 1269, 1296, 1691, 2304, 2401, 3456 MHz. For Tropo, EME, Weak Signal, OSCAR, ATV, Repeaters, WEFAX, Commercial point to point. Available in kit form or assembled and tested.

3333LYK	33el	loop Yagi Kit	902 MHz	18.5 dBi	$ 95.00
2345LYK	45el	loop Yagi Kit	1296 MHz	21 dBi	$ 95.00
2445LYK	45el	loop Yagi Kit	1269 MHz	21 dBi	$ 95.00
1844LY	44el	loop Yagi (assem.)	1691 MHz	21 dBi	$105.00
2355LYK	55el	Superlooper Kit	1296 MHz	22 dBi	$108.00
1345 LYK	45el	loop Yagi Kit	2304 MHz	21 dBi	$ 79.00
945LYK	45el	loop Yagi Kit	3456 MHz	21 dBi	$ 79.00

Other models available. Call or write for catalog.

SEE YOU AT DAYTON 1991

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE
Bill Olson, W3HQT
Box 2310, RR1 Troy, ME 04987
(207) 948-3741

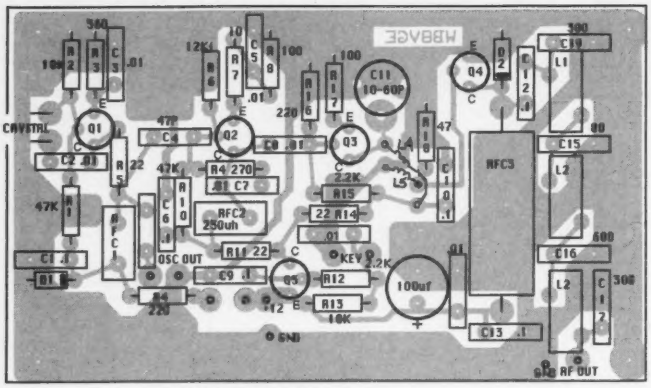


Figure 3. Parts placement.

key the transmitter. Using an insulated tuning tool, tweak the trimmer capacitor on the collector of Q3 until you have some power showing.

Don't go for max power, but rather for best power out with the best sounding tone. With a little bit of luck, you'll have about one watt or so of RF. Listen to the signal in the station receiver. It should be nice and clean without chirps, buzzes, or other noises.

If you built your version broadbanded, there will be no trimmer cap to adjust. Just add a crystal and go.

Receiving Adjustments

Before we run off this month, some notes about the transmitter. Since the oscillator is running all the time, you can hear the oscillator in the receiver. This makes it nearly impossible to hear a station calling us. So, the T/R controller will supply the +12 volts to the oscillator when you hit the CW key. If you are not using the T/R controller featured in the February issue, you need some means of turning off the oscillator during receive. For spotting the transmitter, a switch passes +12 volts to the oscillator. You can zero-beat to this signal without having to put a signal out on the band.

The small coupling capacitor from the oscillator can be used to couple a frequency counter to add a digital readout. Or you can use this output for a direct conversion receiver. Just route this signal into the mixer of the DC receiver and you're on your way to a transceiver.

To VXO the transmitter, add a 365 pF variable capacitor in series with the crystal. You don't have to remove the 0.01 µF capacitor from the board, since it seems to work the same with or without this capacitor. If you do remove it, you must place a jumper in its place. The capacitor MUST be isolated from ground. A small piece of plastic will work. The capacitor shaft must also be isolated from ground. I used a coupling shaft and a ¼-inch plastic rod. The main VXO tuning knob is connected to this plastic rod; not fancy, but it works!

All and all, this is a very nice transmitter to build and get running. The second version I built with the parts I found on the workbench netted me three states on 30 meters in less than 15 minutes. All the switching was done by the T/R controller. I added a small relay inside the transmitter to switch in two different crystals. The VXO gives me about 5 kHz of movement. That's not much, and I'm sure it's the fault of the crystals.

One final note. After four years of work, the *HW-8 Handbook* is done!! Completely re-worked with lots of new modifications for the Heath HW series of QRP radios. Lots of new modifications for the HW-9. To get your hands on one, send $7.95 ($12.95 for DX airmail) to me at the address above. 73

Parts List

XTAL	40m frequency	R7	1.2k ¼W resistor
Q1,Q2	2N2222A transistor	R11	10 ohm ¼W resistor
Q3	2N3053 transistor	R12,R16	100 ohm ¼W resistor
Q4	2N4895 (or 2N3866)transistor	R13,R15	2.2k ¼W resistor
Q5	2N4037 transistor	R17	47 ohm ¼W resistor
D1	9.1 volt zener diode	R18	270 ohm 1.4W resistor
L1,L3	17 turns #22 wire on T50-2 toroid	C1,C7,C10,	0.1 µF ceramic capacitor
L2	19 turns #22 wire on T50-2 toroid	C11,C15,C16	
L4	35 turns #26 wire on T50-2 toroid	C2,C3,C6,	0.01 µF ceramic capacitor
L5	4 turns #26 wire over L4	C8,C9,C14	
RFC1	1 mH RF choke	C4	10 pF ceramic capacitor
RFC2	250 µH, 18 turns #28 on FT37-43 toroid	C5	47 pF ceramic capacitor
		C12	10–60 pF variable capacitor (* see text)
RFC3	100 µH, R.S.# 273-102		
R1	47k ¼W resistor	C13	100 µF/35V electrolytic capacitor
R2,R14	220 ohm ¼W resistor		
R3,R9	10k ¼W resistor	C17,C20	300 pF silver mica capacitor
R4	560 ohm ¼W resistor	C18,C19	680 pF silver mica capacitor
R5,R8,R10	22 ohm ¼W resistor		
R6	4.7k ¼W resistor	Misc: XTAL socket case & hardware	

Note: All values indicated are for 40 meters. Values for other bands will be listed in next month's column. A double-sided blank PC board is available for $6 + $1.50 postage from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee, IL 60118.

Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included. **$199.00**

AIR-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM. **$99.95**

SWL: A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM. **$69.95**

AIRDISK: An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk. **$39.95**

AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only. **$59.95**

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.
For C64 or C128. **$49.95**
VEC SPECIAL **$39.95**

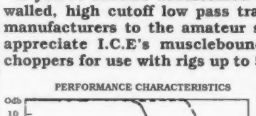
G AND G ELECTRONICS
OF MARYLAND
8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877
(301) 258-7373

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEFTY! HEFTY! WIMPY! WIMPY!

If you've become accustomed to the same featherweight, thin walled, high cutoff low pass transmitting filters sold by many manufacturers to the amateur service for decades, then you'll appreciate I.C.E's musclebound high performance harmonic choppers for use with rigs up to 5kw from DC to 30MHZ.

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS



SOLID LINE MODELS 420, 421
DOTTED LINE AVERAGE OF MOST FILTERS MADE IN THE LAST 30 YEARS.

Models 420 (250W) and 421 (5KW PEP) feature the lowest cutoff (-3db at 31mhz) of any filter ever built for this application, and their sharp attenuation slopes go to work on spurious products immediately above the 10 meter band, reaching a near block before the TV I.F. frequency of 41mhz. Most filters made in the past 30 years that we have sweep tested don't even begin to attenuate before 45mhz, making them nearly useless for some of the most delicate forms of interference caused to consumer services.

Better yet, the brute-tough, robust construction of 420 series units mean long term dependability for serious operators and station owners. Both filters are built in split rectangular chassis, mill-finished 1/8" thick aluminum with 1/4" thick RF containment walls. Feed through fittings are machined from teflon TFE. Capacitor sections sheared from Phosphor-Bronze plate stock, smoothed & finished, and also Teflon insulated (421). Through coils wound from 3/16" copper tubing.

Both units feature all stainless steel ground fittings and constructon hardware, have extended bottom plates for mounting, and are individually boxed with mounting screws, slip-off connector covers, and manual.

SPECIFICATIONS:

POWER RATINGS:	250W PEP, 150DC (420) 5KW PEP, 3KW DC (421)
IMPEDANCE	50/75 OHMS
INSERTION LOSS:	LESS THAN .1db (TYPICALLY, 125W IN, 123 WATTS OUT.)
SIZES (HWD):	1-3/8 x 3 x 5 OVERALL (420) 2 x 4 x 7 OVERALL (421)

MODELS PRICES:

420(S0239s)	$ 29.95	421 (S0239s)	$ 39.95
420B(BNC)	29.95	421N (N CONNS)	41.95
420R (RCA PIN)	29.95	(1 YEAR WARRANTY ON	
420N (N CONNS)	31.95	ALL MODELS)	

MasterCard VISA

1-800-ICE-COMM

INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION ENGINEERS, LTD.

Order Line	1-800-423-2666
Main Office	(317) 545-5412
Customer Service	(317) 547-1398
Fax (24 hours)	(317) 545-9645
Mail	P.O. Box 18495 Indianapolis, In 46218

MADE IN THE U.S., WHERE MOST OF THE WORLD'S FINEST PRODUCTS ARE DESIGNED AND BUILT.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Heterodyne Headache #14.256

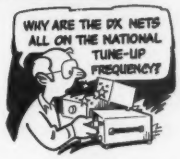
Get fast relief with **MagicNotch**

Magically removes all heterodynes caused by tuners, carriers, CW, computer birdies and other similar QRM!

Why listen to carriers? Save your ears with MagicNotch!

- Fully automatic. No tuning necessary.
- Easily installs between the rig and external speaker or headphones.
- Can be left on all the time while operating SSB.
- 2 color LED shows filter operation.
- $4 DX can be worked under a 20 over 9 carrier. You could be the only one in the pileup still copying the DX.
- Requires 12 VDC—usually available from the acc jack on your rig.

Call today for a recorded demonstration!



Introductory Special
$99.95 VISA MC
plus $5 shipping & handling
CA residents please add sales tax

SEE YOU AT DAYTON

j•Com · Dept. 7 · P.O. Box 336 · Ben Lomond, CA 95005 · (408) 336-3503

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

CALL CommPute Inc. 800-942-8873
For Your Best Price

Authorized dealer for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, ASTRON, Belden, Bencher, AEA, Cushcraft, MFJ, RF Concepts, Hustler, Kantronics, Wilson, Diamond, Ham-10, Larsen, Wm. M. Nye, B&W, ARRL, Ameritron, Epson, Farr Corner, DTK

1057 East 2100 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84106
801-467-8873

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. EQUIPMENT

Converters, Remotes, Descramblers and more!

For Free 4 Color Catalog & Orders Call:

1-800-835-2330

Free Tech Support Booklet

VISA Tel: (402)331-3228 MC
Fax (402)592-4745

Full Warranty

"Your Best Buys and Warranties Start With A Free 4 Color Catalog From Cable Network™."

Cable Network™ Will Beat or Match Anyone's Prices, on Comparable Product.

Cable Network™
11111 M St. Ste."73" Omaha, Ne. 68137
For Our Records

BY ORDERING CABLE T.V. EQUIPMENT FROM CABLE NETWORK™ THE PURCHASER AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS REGARDING PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF CABLE TV EQUIPMENT. IF YOU ARE UNSURE OF THESE LAWS CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL OFFICIALS.

Date: _____

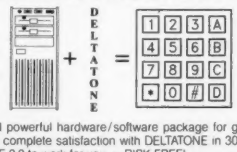
Signed: _____

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION REPEATER OWNERS—DELTATONE™ 2.0
The Ultimate 16-Digit DTMF Repeater Programmer

DELTATONE™ 2.0, the perfect complement to your repeater controller investment. DELTATONE and your MS-DOS computer offer unlimited 16-digit tone generation for local or remote programming of your repeater controller. DELTATONE accepts programming commands from a file created using your favorite word processor. Commands and comments can be freely mixed within the file. DELTATONE's intelligent device driver conveniently sends only the commands to the DELTATONE interface via your printer port.

- Effortless installation program
- DTMFTONE.SYS Intelligent device driver uses less than 2K system memory
- Interfaces with LPT1, LPT2 or LPT3 printer ports without interfering with normal printer operation



- Transformer coupled, balanced 600 ohm adjustable to -10 dbm output level
- Software controlled relay contacts for PTT or COR switching
- Easy 4-wire connection interfaces directly to controller, radio or user supplied approved telephone coupler

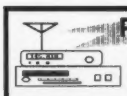
You simply won't find a more flexible and powerful hardware/software package for generating DTMF tones. **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.** We'll even guarantee your complete satisfaction with DELTATONE in 30 days, or return it for your money back. It's your opportunity to put the power of DELTATONE 2.0 to work for you — RISK FREE!

$149 Includes Interface/Software
Check, MO, VISA or MASTER Accepted · $4 for S&H
(WI Res. Add 5% Sales Tax)

DELTA RESEARCH
PO Box 13677 • Wauwatosa, WI 53213
FAX or Phone Weekdays (414) 353-4567

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Packet-GOLD v1.2



More Features, easier to run. Simply the best!

Packet-GOLD is still the best software for AEA TNCs, (pk232, pk88) and your IBM Compatible.

More features: Direct maildrop access, Conference bridge for roundtables and emergencies, Automatic session control (with manual override) makes multi-connects a snap, Continuous monitoring even while connected means no more wondering "what's going on" DOS shell, Huge scroll back buffers including previous sessions, cut and paste text between sessions (also between modes on pk232). Brag files, quick connects, name log, session text saved and/or printed, tactical callsigns supported using our quick-connects, multi-hop NET/ROM usage a snap, manual or automatic.

Easy to run! Clearly, we have many more features, but our software is also easy to learn and use. You'll be on the air in 5 minutes with our quick start guide. Comes with a 75-page reference manual & step-by-step tutorial. Our users call us to say how great it is. We agree!

Ordering: For PK88, PK232, HK232, and IBM compatible computer, $59.95 (CA res add 6.25%) plus $5 S&H. InterFlex Systems Design Corp., P.O. Box 6418, Laguna Niguel, CA 92607-6418 Phone: (714) 496-6639 – Call or write today. VISA & MasterCard welcome.

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS
ATV2 420–450 ..... $ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420–450 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902–928 (GaAS–FET) ..... $ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL ..... $ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS
35 Watt Model 335A ..... $ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A ..... $119.95 Kit
Available in kit or wired/tested

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS

Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W $160.70
AN762 140W $ 93.25
AN770L 20W $ 83.70
AN779H 20W $ 93.10
AR313 300W $403.00
EB63 140W $ 88.65
EB27A 300W $130.20
EB104 600W $448.15
AR305 300W $383.52

NEW!! 1K WATT 2–50 MHz Amplifier

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS
2–30MHz
600 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2–Port ..... $ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4–Port ..... $ 89.95

100 WATT 420–450 MHz PUSH–PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER – SSB–FM–ATV

KEB67–PK (Kit) $159.95
KEB67–PCB (PC Board) ..... $ 18.00
KEB67–I (Manual) ..... $ 5.00

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
TK–1 (Wired/tested) $148.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL
Model 90 Heat Sink(6.5x12x1.6) ..... $ 22.00
CHS–6 Copper Spreader(6x6x1/4) ..... $ 18.00

We also stock Hard–to–Find parts

CHIP CAPS–Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS–Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI–CIRCUIT MIXERS
SBL–1 (1–500Mz) ..... $ 6.50
SBL–1X (10–1000Mz) ..... $ 7.95
ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS
VK200–20/4B RF Choke ..... $ 1.20
56–590–65–3B Ferrite Bead ..... $ .20
Broadband HF Transformers

Add $ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

We ship worldwide. VISA

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive • Xenia, Ohio 45385 • (513) 426–8600
FAX 513–429–3811

master charge WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CIRCLE 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VHF MICOR $79

30 Watt VHF Motorola Micor Mobiles
4 channel, one set elements included
$79 each w/o Accy, $99 each w/Accy
Great for mobiles, bases, repeaters
DTMF Mics $22 each. MUCH MORE!

Versatel Communications
1-800-456-5548
P.O. Box 4012 • Casper, Wyoming 82604

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Amateur Radio Today • ICOM

READER SERVICE GIVE AWAY

Just fill out the Reader Service card and send it in. You'll receive free product information from our advertisers, and one lucky reader will win a great prize from ICOM.

THIS MONTH'S READER SERVICE PRIZE

ICOM IC-24AT Dual Bander

The dual bander of the future is here! ICOM's IC-24AT mini-handheld gives you full operation on the 2-meter and 440 MHz bands, while offering outstanding flexibility and performance.

- 40 memories
- 5 watts
- Programmable scanning
- Priority watch
- Battery saver
- DTMF pad

. . . and more!

ADVERTISERS

Due to a printing error, the March and April Reader Service cards will be dated "February 1991."

R.S.#		page
109	A & A Engineering	73
164	Ace Communications of Indianapolis	18,19
83	Ace Systems	77
1	Advanced Computer Control	71
65	Advanced Electronic Applications	16
253	Alabama Amateur Electronics	91
67	Alinco Electronics	39
194	All Electronics Corporation	32
•	Amateur Electronics Supply	35
45	Amateur TV Quarterly	90
148	Ameritron	11
•	Ampire, Inc.	45
236	Antennas West	91
135	Antennas West	31
296	Antennas West	87
89	Antennas West	73
107	Antennas West	17
5	Antennas West	53
90	Antennas West	77
276	Artsci	65
154	Ashton ITC	40
•	Associated Radio	85
16	Astron Corporation	75
27	Avcom of Virginia	87
243	AXM, Inc.	61,65
53	Barker & Williamson	67
41	Barry Electronics Corporation	25
42	Bilal Company	91
197	Brainstorm Engineering	77
84	Broadcast Technical Service	91
56	Buckmaster Publishing	77*
170	Buckmaster Publishing	17*
7	Buckmaster Publishing	87*
168	Buckmaster Publishing	83*
•	Butternut Electronics	32
184	C & S Sales, Inc.	17
116	C.A.T.S.	91
277	Cable Network	79
251	Cable X-perts	67
•	CB City International	44
80	Cellular Security Group	83
265	Chipswitch	59
•	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	69
186	Coaxial Dynamics	45
156	Commpute Corporation	79
99	Communication Concepts, Inc.	79
121	Communications Electronics	30
10	Communications Specialist	37*
40	Computer Automation Technology	91
15	Comtelco	23
12	Connect Systems	1
146	Creative Control Products	77
29	Custom Embroidery	59
•	Dayton Hamvention	41
257	Delta Research	79
256	Delta Research	71
155	Digimax	45
13	Doppler Systems	65
•	Down East Microwave	77
•	Down East Microwave	77
•	Down East Microwave	77
114	E. H. Yost	31
•	Electronic Distributors	57
185	Electronic Engineering	59
8	Elktronics	83
•	Engineering Consulting	68
280	Excellent Technology	87
75	Fair Radio Sales	91
169	G & G Electronics	78
172	Gap Antenna Products	40
193	GGTE	59*
17	GLB Electronics	88
72	Glen Martin Engineering	56
192	Grapevine Group	59
•	Ham Radio Toy Store	73
57	Hamtronics, Inc.	43
59	Heil Sound	36
106	I.C.E.	78
179	ICOM America	CV2
281	Inner Vision	67
77	Interflex Systems	79
270	J-Com	79
240	Jan Crystals	88
•	Japan Radio	27
260	Jo Gunn Enterprises	67
•	K-Comm	59
•	Kenwood USA Corporation	5,6,CV4*
234	Lentini Communications	85
47	Link-Com	73
284	M. Bohnoff	23
25	Madison Electronic Supply	88
101	Maxcom, Inc.	23*
55	Meadowlake Corporation	77
241	Media Mentors	87
44	Metro Printing	53
86	MFJ Enterprises	9
114	Mr. Nicad	31
160	Micro Computer Concepts	90
144	Micro Control Specialities	61
252	Midland Technologies	73
231	Mirage/KLM	53
266	N4EDQ	53
54	NCG	83,85
78	North Olmsted Amateur Radio	83
•	Omar Electronics	44
•	P.C. Electronics	90,93*
178	Pacific Cable Company, Inc.	61
199	Palomar Telecom	67
264	Palomar Telecom	59
68	Periphex	53
249	Phillips-Tech	73
66	Pipo Communications	83
258	Polyphaser	20
145	QSO Software	68
132	Quement Electronics	60,68
24	Quorum Communications	67
31	Radio Amateur Callbook	65
76	Radio Engineers	17
34	Ramsey Electronics	29*
275	Raymond Buchheit & Associates	44
254	Ross Distributing	73
71	Rutland Arrays	91
153	Satellite City	47*
182	SCO Electronics	21
95	Sensible Solutions	85
188	SGC Inc.	82
188	SGC Inc.	23
85	Smith Design	73
244	Software Systems	85
250	Software Systems	71
51	Spectrum Communications	55
183	Spectrum International	32
247	Startek	13
87	TCE Labs	59
232	TE Systems	57
124	Texas Bug Catcher Antenna	71
6	The Antenna Specialist	61
•	The Ham Center	59
150	The Radio Works	77
115	The RF Connection	91
62	TNR	65
•	Universal Radio	59*
•	Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf	94,95
120	Van Gorden Engineering	87
104	Van Iderstine & Sons, Inc.	73
79	Vanguard Labs	73
259	Versatel Communications	79
•	VHF Communications	91
261	Visual Concepts	23
191	W & W Associates	93
38	W9INN Antennas	87
292	Walker Scientific, Inc.	93
20	Wolfe Communications	65
•	Yaesu Electronics Corporation	50,51,CV3

Bold Listings are 73's new advertiser's this month.

*Advertiser's who have contributed to the National Advisory Committee (NIAC).

73 Amateur Radio Today

ICOM

READER SERVICE GIVE AWAY SWEEPSTAKES

Subscribe now!

☐ **Yes! Send me 12 issues of *73 Magazine* at the low rate of $19.97. (Save 43% off the cover price.)** ☐Bill me

☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Payment Enclosed

Card#_____

Exp. Date_____

FEBRUARY 1991

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada add $7.00. Foreign add $19.00 (Basic sub rate $24.97)

This card valid until March 31, 1991 in the U.S. and possessions.

You make the *73* supporting advertisers very happy when you're interested in them. . . . Wayne

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

Where did you get this copy of *73*? 4AHO3

A ☐ newsstand B ☐ subscription

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

Reader Service: To receive more information on the products advertised in this issue of *73*, circle the appropriate number. Please allow 6 weeks for processing of inquiry. Offer valid in the U.S. and possessions for a limited time only.

73 Magazine Product Report Card

Please rate any ham gear you're using from (0) poor to (9) superb.

Manufacturer	Model	Your Rating	When Purchased	Notes
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				

Comments:_____

Please vote on the ad in this issue you found most interesting:

_____
Write Reader Service number here.

Name (Please Print) Call

Address

City State Zip

☐ **Please enter my one year subscription to *73* for the low price of $19.97 (Save 43% off the newsstand price). Mail this form or call toll free 1-800-289-0388. (In Colorado, call 303-447-9330)**

☐Payment enclosed ☐Bill me Charge my: ☐MC ☐VISA ☐AMEX

Card Number 4AHW3 2/91S Exp. Date

Place
Stamp
Here

73 Amateur
Radio Today

READER SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 8569
BOULDER CO 80329-8569

Place
Stamp
Here

73 Amateur
Radio Today

EDITORIAL OFFICE
FOREST ROAD, PO BOX 278
HANCOCK NH 03449-0278

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
103 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey NH 03431

Notes from FN42

Ah! April has finally arrived. Here in New England that means we've made it through the winter and have come into the "mud season." It also means that it's time to start working on the antenna projects we've been planning all winter. And soon, Bill Brown WB8ELK, our resident ham balloonist, will be preparing for more balloon launches from the 73 *parking lot* [A sure sign of spring -the Ed.]. *Field Day is just around the corner, and the summer flea markets will be opening their gates.*

I hope those of you in the Southern Hemisphere, where summer is turning into fall, have had lots of fun with ham projects. If you did something special, why not write it up and send it to 73, *either to me or the editorial staff? You don't have to be a Hambassador to get your name in print. Don't wait until tomorrow, do it today.—Arnie N1BAC.*

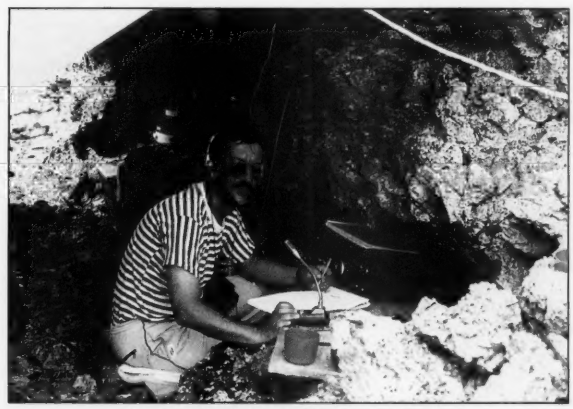


Photo A. HK4BHA operating the "top station."

DXpedition to Malpelo Island

Submitted by Ricardo Trujillo Velez HK4BHA. Last November some members of the Colombian Radio Amateur League went on a DXpedition to Malpelo Island. It took four days of hard work to pack the 10 tons of food, gas, generators, and amateur radio equipment.

The group onboard *Sebastian de Belalcazar,* a venerable ship of WWII vintage, arrived at Malpelo at 2 a.m., November 1, 1990, after 36 hours of travel. At exactly 0000 UTC on November 3, three of the planned five stations were operating. We continued operating until 1100 UTC on November 8.

On the steep side of the island, we set up the "top station on the rock" to take advantage of propagation toward the U.S. West Coast and Japan. As soon as Beto HK3DDD, Jorge KH6BDX, and Tibe HK4HHG turned on the IC-765, the JAs were booming. From that moment on, it was a solid pile-up (at times, 50 kHz wide).

Rigs used on the expedition were the IC-765, which performed flawlessly except for a blown fuse and an erratic keyer. The linear amplifiers used for 80 and 160 meters, Kenwood TL-922As, also worked fine, except for one of the 3-500Z tubes that developed a short and had to be disconnected. The TA-33M antennas were great. We lost part of one of them, and it became a TA-23M, but it still worked fine.

Ignacio HK3CC took equipment for satellite operation, including a HUGE box that contained all the antennas, fully assembled! Before getting on the ship, with a despairing Ignacio looking at us, we took the antennas apart and discarded two-thirds of the box.

When we had the satellite antennas set up, I tried to hit one of the repeaters on the Pacific coast, and after replacing a faulty connector on the downlink antennas and slowly turning the stack, I got an S-2 signal from 146.76 repeater at Horqueta mountain, near Cali, Colombia. With this link, we also had a big pile-up on the 2 meter band. Disobeying specific orders, I took my PK-232 with me, and had the opportunity to activate HK0TU on VHF packet.

After all the hard work, the results were just great! More than 40,000 QSOs. We worked 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, 10 and 2 meters. Modes were CW, phone, RTTY, and packet. We also worked OSCAR 13.

A week later, with the weariness slowly draining from our bodies, and the task of answering the QSL cards for more than 40,000 QSOs, we look back and ask: Would we do it again? The answer is definitely YES!

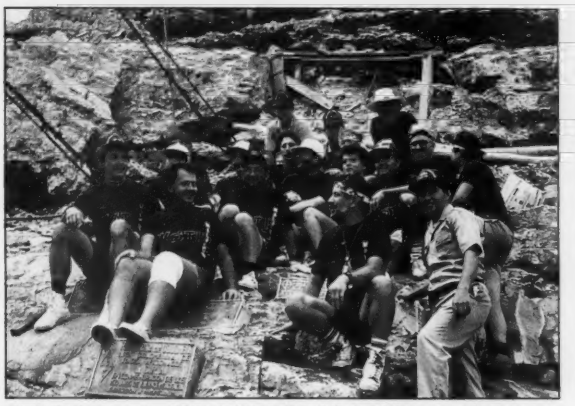


Photo B. On the rock at Malpelo Island. Top (left to right): two naval officers and HK4BHA; 2nd row: HK3CC, HK5LEX, HK4DUM, HK6HFY; 3rd row: HK3AHM, HK3DDD, HK6BDX, HK1KXA, HK1HHX, HK6KKK, HK3DPY; and front row: HK1LDG, HK4HHG, HK3BED, and naval officer.

BRAZIL

Carlos Vianna Carneiro PY1CC
Afonso Pena 49/701
20270 Rio de Janeiro
Brazil

Always Fascinating Trindade Island

In a lucky mood, Tino PT7AA and Karl PS7KM got the Navy's call to go to Trindade Island just two days before the Light House Ship, *Almirante Graca Aranha,* departed on the usual trip of every two months, with supplies; and with mariners to change half the garrison of about 40 on a four-month duty period there.

Gathering all equipment and antennas and whatever else, running to their local airports praying for an extra place left free, and getting to the docks three or four hours later than specified by the Navy, after a last minute repair, the expeditioners got onboard just in time . . . after a 10-month planning period!

After an 80-hour trip, there it was, Trindade Island, where Tino and Karl disembarked from the ship's helicopter . . . . Lucky mood, as we say . . . .

We took our luggage to the meteorological station, the usual operating site on the island, and mounted the equipment and antennas so that at 1236 UTC June 11, we were able to have our first QSO, on 28 MHz, starting our log with OK3CCC, with ZY0TW for Tino and ZY0TK for Karl.

As equipment, we took a Kenwood TS-130S, TS-430S, ICOM IC-725, two ground-planes for 10 to 40 meters, an inverted-vee for 10/15/20 meters, and another for 40/80/160 meters.

Even though the propagation was not so good, we were able to make 870 CW/SSB QSOs on 21 MHz, 809 on 14 MHz, and 560 on each 7 and 28 MHz, with 48 countries on CW and 57 countries on SSB. We would liked to have stayed longer, but the supply ship stays there for not more than two days, and we didn't feel that we could take two months, the time between supply ships, out of our busy schedules. So, radio amateurs have only six chances a year to get to Trindade Island, and those going on these trips are based on a waiting list. The waiting list is enormous with scientists, biologists, sociologists, oceanographers, and so on.

But afterall, if you get to Trindade Island, you'll have something really unforgettable to remember as long as you live. By the way, Trindade Island is also IOTA-SA 10 for the Islands On the Air Award.

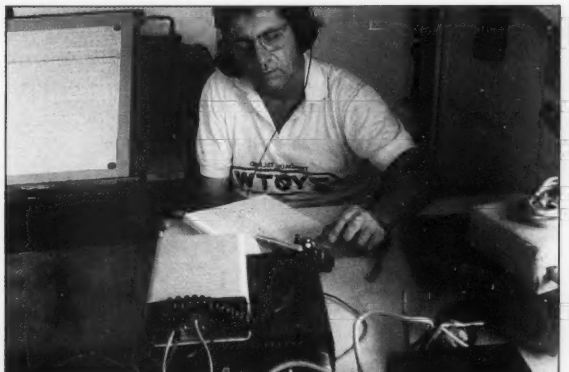


Photo C. Tino ZY0TW at the key on Trindade Island, June 1990.

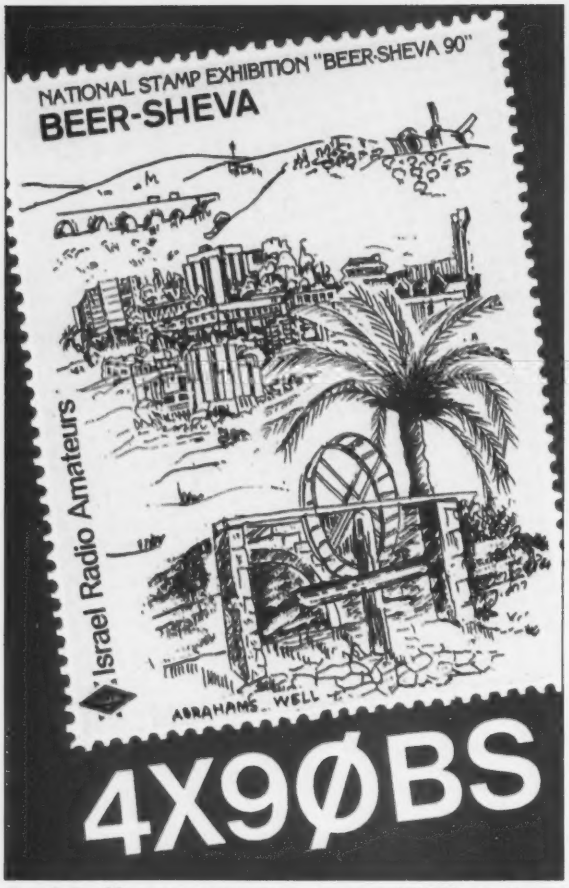


Photo D. The QSL card commemorating the operation of 4X9ØBS at the National Stamp Exhibition in Beer Sheva, Israel.

Photo E. Some of the operators at 4X9ØBS. Rear (left to right): 4Z4UT, 4Z9GAG, 4X6YY, and 4X6EA; front: Ziv (SWL), 4X6DE, 4X1MK (73 Hambassador), and 4X6YY's son.

ISRAEL

Ron Gang 4X4MK
Kibbutz Urim
Negev MPO 85530
Israel
Packet: 4X1MK @ 4Z4SV.ISR.EU

4X9ØBS at the National Stamp Exhibition

During the Succoth holiday season this past fall, for eight days, Beer Sheva, the capital of the Negev, hosted the National Stamp Exhibition, an event of importance to every philatelist. 17,000 visitors graced the heavily guarded show of 3 million dollars worth of exhibits, which included rare stamps, the history of mail, and collections according to themes. Although not a stamp collector myself (I pass stamps from my QSLs to my wife's parents) *[Joyce at 73 gets mine from my letters!—Arnie]*, I was duly impressed by the scope of the displays.

The exhibit was opened by the Minister of Communications, the Mayor of Beer Sheva, the general manager of the Postal Service, and other dignitaries. Each day a new stamp was issued with first day covers available on location, and a special stamp was issued to commemorate the event.

During the duration of the exhibit, special station 4X9ØBS was on the air. Approximately 5,000 of the visitors took the trouble to go upstairs to visit the station. They received a leaflet explaining amateur radio and inviting them to get in touch with the Israel Amateur Radio Club to join our hobby. Thirty-five amateurs visited the station, some of them leaving their QSL cards to decorate the wall.

Seven Beer Sheva hams kept the station going under the capable leadership of Shalom 4Z4UT, who must be commended for setting up the station and being on hand almost all the time. Four thousand QSOs were logged with stations all over the world. Band conditions were really hopping, as witnessed by contacts with California on 10 meters!

On the opening day of the exhibition, Minister of Communications Pinchasi visited the station, and was seated in front of the rig and photographed. Yehiel 4X6YA prevented him from speaking into the microphone, politely explaining to the Minister that only a licensed amateur may talk over the air! *[Looks like a new amateur candidate, Ron!—Arnie]* The QSL card depicts the old and new Beer Sheva, city of 130,000. At the top is the bridge over the Nahal Beer Sheva river bed, in the center ground is the new city, and in the foreground is the well of the Biblical patriarch, Abraham. This card is sent out in reply to all QSLs received. Those wishing QSLs sent directly, instead of through the bureau, should QSL via 4Z4UT and enclose return postage.

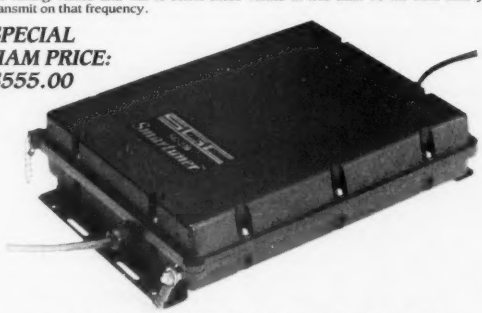
Wine Cellar Operation As in past years, during the Easter/Passover vacation, the Israel Amateur Radio Club is conducting a special 100-hour operation on all bands, on SSB and CW. This year, look out for stations operating from Israel's wineries! They will be on the air from Sunday, March 31, at 0600 UTC through Wednesday, April 3, to 1000 UTC. We expect three stations: at Golan Vineries in Katzrin in the North, Carmel vineries at Rishon Le'Zion, and the wine cellar of Zikhron Yaakov.

Special callsigns, unknown at present, will be used, and a certificate will be available for those working all three stations. As soon as final details are known, "73 International" will be notified. It is possible that a small sample bottle will go along with the award! *[Looks like many hams will be busy on the bands during those few days! Me too!]* 73

SGC SG-230
SMARTUNER
HF ANTENNA COUPLER—SSB, AM, CW & DATA
FAST—INTELLIGENT—ACCURATE
OPERATES WITH ANY HF TRANSCEIVER

The *Smartuner* high technology coupler intelligently tunes any length antenna (8 to 80 ft) in the HF band. This unit will operate with any HF transceiver within its' specifications. The *Smartuner* switches 64 input and 32 output capacitance combinations plus 256 inductance combinations in a "pi" network resulting in over a half-million different ways to ensure a perfect match for the transceiver. And, *it remembers the frequency and the tuning values* and will re-select these values in less than 10 ms next time you transmit on that frequency.

SPECIAL HAM PRICE: $555.00



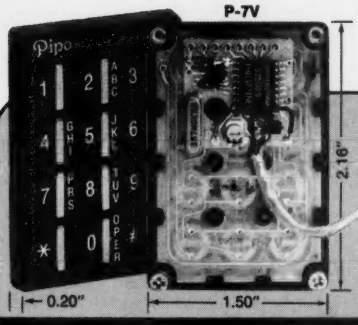
Gordon West, WB6NOA, "the Smartuner is the best coupler I've ever tested or used"

- MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED
- NON-VOLATILE MEMORY
- WATERPROOF
- B.I.T.E. INDICATOR
- 1.8 TO 30 MHZ RANGE
- 10 TO 150 WATTS INPUT POWER
- 10 MS RETUNING TIME
- 8 TO 80 FT. ANTENNA (ALL TYPES)
- FOR MARINE, AVIATION, HAM AND PARA-MILITARY APPLICATIONS

The SG-230 Smartuner is available from: *Amateur Electronic Supply, Milwaukee, WI 1-800-558-0411*
Eli's Amateur Radio, FL 305-525-0103 Gordon West Radio, CA 714-549-5000 Surplus Sales, NE 402-346-4750
Jun's Electronics, CA 215-390-8003 Henry Radio, CA 213-820-1234 Ham Radio Outlet, Danville, CA 415-831-1771

P.O. Box 3526, 98009 Telex: 328834 Fax: 206-746-6384 Tel: 206-746-6310

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DTMF/steel keys!
sealed gold contacts!

• COLOR: All keyboards come in BLACK. . . OPTIONAL: Specify DARK BROWN • Contacts are: WATER PROOF/DUST PROOF • Completely self contained - NO RFI • Simple 3-wire connection • Output level adj. • Wide operating range 4 to 16 VDC • Wide temperature range -22° to + 160°F • Supplied with instructions, schematic, template & hardware.

P-7V 12 KEY VERT.	$58 *	CALL OR WRITE
P-7H 12 KEY HORIZ.	$58 *	FOR FREE CATALOG
P-8V 16 KEY VERT.	$63 *	*Request quantity pricing

Mail Order To: **PipoCommunications®**
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability
P.O. Box 2020
Pollock Pines, California 95726
916-644-5444
FAX-916-644-PIPO

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Value
PACKET RADIO • REPEATERS • PORTABLE

READY-TO-GO - Pre-assembled & pre-tuned • **RUGGED** - Stainless steel & lightwt. • **DEPENDABLE** - Water & corrosion-proof • **PROVEN DESIGN** - From ARRL Handbook, highest qlty. materials and workmanship.

Only **$29.95** Free shipping (cont. USA)

Money back guarantee. Specify MAX146, MAX220, or MAX440

MAX *System™*
GROUND PLANE ANTENNAS

CK-MO-MC-VISA Accepted (MA add 5% sales tax)

Send payment to: Cellular Security Group, 4 Gerring Rd., Gloucester, MA 01930
Or charge by phone (508) 281-8892

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD

North Olmsted Amateur Radio
29462 Lorain Road
North Olmsted, OH 44070
216-777-9460

MFJ *MIRAGE/KLM*
Handi-Finder
DRSI **Daiwa**
GAP **Diamond**
AMERITRON
many other items

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERY ISSUE of *73* on microfiche!

The entire run of *73* from October, 1960 through last year is available.

You can have access to the treasures of *73* without several hundred pounds of bulky back issues. Our 24x fiche have 98 pages each and will fit in a card file on your desk.

We offer a battery operated hand held viewer for $75, and a desk model for $220. Libraries have these readers.

The collection of over 600 microfiche, is available as an entire set, (no partial sets) for $250 plus $5 for shipping (USA). Annual updates available for $10.

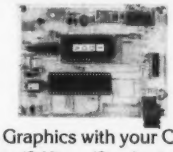
Your full satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. Visa/MC accepted.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
"Whitehall"
Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117

703-894-5777
800-282-5628

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO I.D. BOARD



- Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- 4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- 12 VDC Operation
- Instant Video ID
- Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:
$99
Call or write for catalog of available graphics

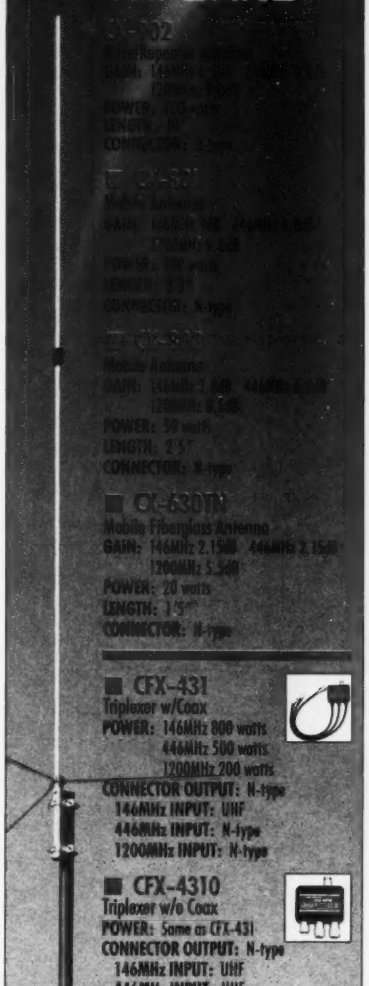
ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 • Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMET
ANTENNAS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR

MULTI-BAND ANTENNA SYSTEMS

146 MHZ
446 MHZ
1200 MHZ
TRI-BAND



■ **CX-630TN**
Mobile Fiberglass Antenna
GAIN: 146MHz 2.15dB 446MHz 2.15dB 1200MHz 5.5dB
POWER: 20 watts
LENGTH: 3'5"
CONNECTOR: N-type

■ **CFX-431**
Triplexer w/Coax
POWER: 146MHz 800 watts
446MHz 500 watts
1200MHz 200 watts
CONNECTOR OUTPUT: N-type
146MHz INPUT: UHF
446MHz INPUT: N-type
1200MHz INPUT: N-type

■ **CFX-4310**
Triplexer w/o Coax
POWER: Same as CFX-431
CONNECTOR OUTPUT: N-type
146MHz INPUT: UHF
446MHz INPUT: UHF
1200MHz INPUT: N-type

Call For Your Nearest Dealer Or Catalog
1 [800] 962-2611

N.C.G. CO.
NCG Companies
1275 North Grove Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541/FAX (714) 630-7024

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael J. Geier KB1UM
℅ 73 Amateur Radio Today
WGE Center
Forest Road
Hancock NH 03449

Hamfesting!

Ah, at last spring is nearly here. Some folks love the warm weather, the twittering of the birds, or the new flowers thrusting eagerly toward the sun. But we hams know better—spring means hamfests are coming!

While a good hamfest has plenty of variety, including parties, forums and lectures, the center of attraction is always the flea market. For many, myself included, nothing in all hamdom feels as good as getting that great bargain. (And nothing feels as bad as getting it home and discovering that it's a disaster!)

Of course, it's also fun to sell off your own junque to make room for the new junque you're about to buy. So, let's take a look at these activities, from both practical and technical points of view.

It's Your Move

Hamfesting is like chess. You want to sell your stuff for a good price, and buy stuff as cheaply as you can. Of course, the other guy wants to do the same thing. But money isn't the only consideration.

Before you sell a piece of gear, ask yourself: Do I really want to sell this? There are plenty of reasons to sell something, such as:

1) I need the money to buy something else.
2) It doesn't work and I can't fix it and I don't want to pay to have it fixed.
3) I just don't use it anymore.

Reason number one is the worst one. If you like the thing, don't sell it, especially if it is not easily replaced. For example, I have an ICOM IC-202 2 meter sideband portable rig I got several years ago at a hamfest. Here in northern Vermont, there is practically no 2 meter SSB activity. I have made maybe three contacts on the rig in as many years. But 202s are getting quite hard to find, so I know if I sell it, I may never be able to replace it. Heck, I might not live here forever, and my next QTH could be brimming with VHF SSB. So, here it stays. Of course, if I didn't like the rig, that would be another story.

If you can't fix something and don't want to pay to have it fixed, then by all means sell it, but tell the truth, please. Don't say it works great when, in fact, it is deader than the proverbial doornail. Sure, some hams will be scared off by its nonfunctional status, but others will jump at the challenge, especially if the price is right. The majority of the stuff I buy at hamfests is broken and cheap. For me, fixing and using gear given up for dead is one of the most enjoyable parts of the hobby. In fact, I highly recommend it as a learning tool, if you're so inclined. Also, once you set it straight, you can turn around and sell it at the next 'fest, making a few bucks in the process.

If you have a nice radio but just don't need or use it, and you're sure you won't miss it, selling it might not be a bad idea. At some hamfests, you can get good money for nice gear. At others, though, nobody comes with large amounts of cash, so you may sit all day trying to sell an $800 rig. Before you waste your time, ask around about the nature of whatever 'fest you're going to.

By the way, you will have a much better time if you go with someone else, because one of you can watch your table while the other one goes scouting around. *Never* leave your stuff unattended. Hams may, for the most part, be honest, but some are not *that* honest.

How Much Ya Want Fer That?

Once you've sold your extra gear, your wallet should be stuffed, and you will want to get to the really fun part: buying. Sometimes, you go to the 'fest looking for something in particular, and other times, you just browse. Let's look at the different kinds of things you can buy.

Parts is Parts

If you home-brew or do much repair, you need to keep a stock of parts on hand. Sure, you can get some of what you need at Radio Shack, but you'll pay retail prices, and their selection of components is limited, so you may not find what you need. Hamfests are a great place to stock up.

Most of the larger 'fests I've been to have a few people selling parts from plastic bins. The parts are new surplus, and the prices are low, low, low. I've gotten everything from resistors and caps to FETs and ICs. Almost always, the parts have been fine.

Be wary, though, of surplus electrolytic capacitors, especially big ones. Take a good look at them before you buy. If they look old or corroded at all, steer clear. Those things just don't hold up well on the shelf.

You will probably also find some unusual parts, like air variable caps, toroids, waveguides, tubes, etc. Many of these parts have such a limited market that they have all but disappeared, even at mail order outlets. And, of course, if you need a specific part for an older ham rig, the hamfest may be your only choice.

By the way, I always go to the parts bins last, because the primary hamfest rule, "Grab it when you see it, or it will be gone," doesn't usually apply here.

Computer boards, especially expansion and I/O boards for IBM-type machines, are showing up more and more. Apple II stuff is common, too. Even hard disk drives are being offered, although I'd be leery, given their rather fragile nature. RAM ICs, floppy controllers and other roll-your-own computer parts, right on up to complete motherboards and whole machines, are in great supply.

Respect for the Dead

The other great source of hamfest parts, of course, is dead gear. There's always lots of that around. Sometimes, you can pick up an old, dead rig for $2 and get a $20 part from it! If you know what you're looking for, it's a great way to go. I often buy dead VCRs, because they are loaded with good stuff and can be had for as little as $5. Heck, the headwheels are worth 10 times that alone. Occasionally, I even fix the machines and use them, but they make great parts sources for coils, caps, Japanese transistors, motors, etc.

Once in a while, you can buy something really cheap for parts, and then discover that it is easily fixed! I once bought a 15 watt synthesized 2 meter mobile rig with a nice DTMF mike for $25. The seller said it "won't transmit," so I figured on a blown final transistor at best, and serious damage at worst. I expected to use it either for parts or perhaps just for the mike, but when I got it home, I discovered that the only problem was a dirty TX/RX relay! I cleaned it and have been using the radio with no problems for almost five years now.

> *"Hamfests are a great place to stock up."*

Need a tube? There are usually a few guys selling loads of them. You aren't likely to find a high-power transmitting tube (although it is not unknown), but there are lots of 12AX7s and the like to be had for very little cash. If you've priced tubes lately , you'll want to grab what you need at the 'fest. Some tubes may be new, but others will be used. Usually, the seller will be up front about that.

I Feel Lucky . . .

Buying a radio at a hamfest is always a risk. Unless you happen to know the seller, you have no idea what is inside. It could work fine, or it could be butchered and ruined by an incompetent service attempt. Typically, something will be wrong with it, but it may not be too bad. If you are technically oriented, it may be worth the gamble. If not, you are probably wisest to stay away. Naturally, if you can see the rig work, you know at least that it is not wrecked. Well, actually, not always. I once bought a walkie, at a fairly high price, after seeing it work. Ten minutes later it literally poured smoke out the bottom and died. The seller didn't care and wouldn't refund my money. Although his butcher job had mangled the radio, I ultimately rebuilt it to good-as-new status, but it was quite a mess, and I never would have bought it if I'd known. But such cases are rare. Usually, if it seems to work it probably does.

Look for obvious signs of sloppy tampering, such as stripped screws, solder burns, damaged cords, etc. Also, check to see if the rig is clean. If it is covered with cigarette residue (which is a sticky, yellow gunk), you can bet that the stuff is all over the inside, too. And, in my experience, heavy smokers tend to be the most careless with their equipment. I don't know why that is, but it seems to be so. As a general rule, try to stay away from dirty, abused-looking gear. A clean rig is more likely to be well maintained.

Ask if there's a manual included in the sale. Sometimes the seller will promise to mail it to you. He may do it, and he may not. I've bought some fairly expensive stuff and been unable to pry the manual from the previous owner. But I also remember a guy who spent $2 to send me the manual for a $5 purchase! What you want most, of course, is the schematic. If the rig is a common one, you can probably get it from the manufacturer or a local ham. If, on the other hand, you're buying a Hamatsitsi X-2900, made in 1974, you may be out of luck.

I'll Give You Three Shekels and a Lame Camel . . .

Bargaining is not the norm in America, but flea markets are an exception. Almost no one expects you to pay the asking price. If you have no idea what the gear is worth, ask around before you plunk your money down. If you really want the thing and need to decide in a hurry, you'll just have to wing it. You might get a popular, late model rig such as the FT-757GX for 10 to 30 percent less than the asking price. For an old, beat-up boat anchor or a dead chassis, try offering one-third and go from there. You'll be surprised at how often you can get real bargains if you're not shy about asking.

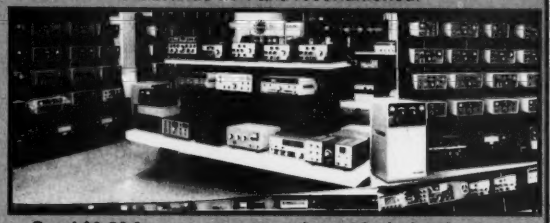
Although flea markets are sometimes called "swapmeets," very little actual trading goes on. Most transactions are for cash. But, sometimes a real trade can be had. If you've been unable to sell your own items, try offering them for what you want, especially near the end of the day. I once traded a color video camera, which had been sitting unsold all day, for a Macintosh computer. I then sold the computer 10 minutes later for exactly what I had been trying to get for the camera! Everybody went home happy.

Well, I know this month's column is a bit off my usual beaten path, but I hope this advice will help you enjoy the hamfest experience. If you've never been to a 'fest, you don't know true happiness until you've seen 8,000 people walking around with callsign hats and rubber duck antennas sticking out of their pockets. Enjoy! 73

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204
CALL 913-381-5900
FAX 913-648-3020

BUY—SELL—TRADE
All brands new and reconditioned.

EVERY DAY A HAMFEST
WE'LL BUY YOUR EXTRA RIG STATIONS - ESTATES ETC.



Send $3.00 for our current catalog and wholesale sheet.

NEW!
DJ-560T Twinband
- CTCSS Encode/Decode Built-in
- RX: 130–173.995 MHz
  400–519.995 MHz
- TX: VHF–UHF Amateur Bands
- Feature Packed

Best twin band value!

Handies
DJ-120T•DJ-160T & 460T•DJ-200T
NEW DJ-560T Twin Band *NEW*

1-800-666-0908

DR-110T 2M Mobile
- 45 Watt - Mini Size
- CTCSS Encode/Decode Built-In
- Modifiable for Cap & Mars
- Great Value/Packet Favorite

Mobiles
DR-110T & 410T•DR-112T (NEW)
•DR-510T•DR-570T•DR-590T (NEW)

ALINCO

LOW DISCOUNT PRICES – FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES

LENTINI COMMUNICATIONS
21 Garfield St., Newington, CT 06111
New equipment pricing and orders 1-800-666-0908 Out of State.
Tech questions, used gear, info 203-666-6227
We carry most major brands.
Hours: Mon–Fri. 10–6 Sat. 10–4
WE SHIP UPS
C.O.D.s WELCOME

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC SWL $99.00

A Complete Digital Reception System

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio with any IBM PC or Compatible computer. The product consists of:

Demodulator
Digital Signal Processing Software
80 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
World Press Frequency List
Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

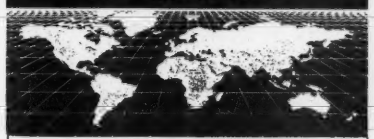
PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, Radio Teletype, FEC (forward Error Correcting Code), SELCAL (Selective calling transmissions), and NAVTEX.

ADVANCED FEATURES:
Tuning Oscilloscope
Digital Waveform Presentation
Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
Continously Tunable Filter Frequencies
Variable Shift
Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
Farnsworth Code Compatibility
Unattended Capture and Printing

Software Systems Consulting
150 Avendia Cabrillo "C"
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO WITH THE WORLD LEADER!
The WB2OPA LogMaster
HF Logging System

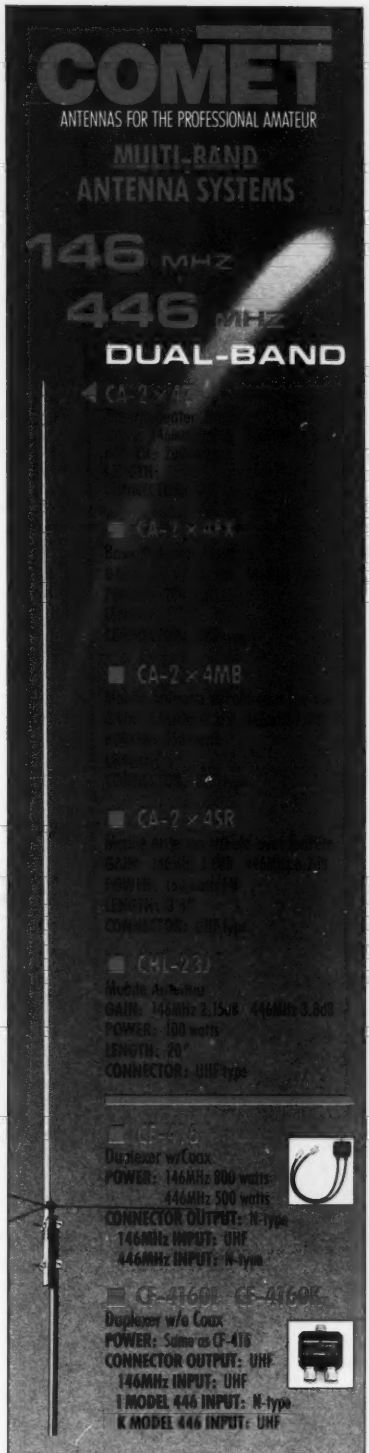


Now K1EA Compatible!
- Unparallelled Log Statistics.
- Auto QSO Alert Indicator.
- Auto Beam Headings.
- Auto Country, Prefix, and Zone Selections.
- Print Log Sheets, QSL Cards, and QSL Labels.
- Dual Clock Calendar.
- User Configurable.
- Search and Sort on Call Sign, Date Prefix, Country, State, CQ Zone, ITU Zone, or User Defined Fields.
- IBM Compatible.
- AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!!

Just $59.95 (Plus $2.00 P & H) Complete.
(New Jersey Residents Please Include Sales Tax)
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
FREE DEMO DISK (Include $2.00 for P & H)
Send Call and Disk Size (5.25 or 3.5) to:
Sensible Solutions
P.O. Box 474
Middletown, New Jersey 07748
(201) 495-5066
See us in Dayton at Booth 474

CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMET
ANTENNAS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR
MULTI-BAND ANTENNA SYSTEMS
146 MHZ
446 MHZ
DUAL-BAND



Call For Your Nearest Dealer Or Catalog
1 (800) 962-2611
N.C.G. CO.
NCG Companies
1275 North Grove Street
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541/FAX (714) 630-7024

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued from page 4

While I'm sure that I'd have no problem in getting equipment donated, I'd rather see you pack up your own portable rigs and antennas that you know and take 'em over. This should be a people-to-people effort, not a commercial one.

Yes, of course I'll turn the promotional faucets on and make sure every newscaster is aware of what you're doing. With some good PR we might be able to attract tens of thousands of youngsters to amateur radio. At least we can make the general public aware that amateur radio exists and that it isn't just some kind of citizen's band offshoot.

I'm not talking CW or SSB here; I'm talking high speed message handling via RTTY and packet. We'll need stations on the American end in major Arab communities such as Brooklyn (NY), Lowell (MA), etc.

I've operated from the area—from Jordan, Lebanon, Syria, Iran and Afghanistan, so I'm familiar with the propagation. We should be able to relay messages from Iraq a good part of the day and night. We'll need some relay help from Europe part of the time. That's the nice part of digital communications—relaying is a snap.

I've initiated contacts with our government to see how interested they are in such an effort being organized and made ready for implementation. I think they'll like it because we're going to need all the people-to-people friendly contact we can make in order to cool off the Arab/American hostilities resulting from the war. Maybe you've noticed that the Palestinians aren't exactly cheering us on.

We'll need hams with laptop computers for message inputting. We'll need operators to keep the traffic moving around the clock. We'll need the capability to handle millions of messages, not thousands. I think we can do it.

My little Model 100 laptop would be fine for this action. It's simple to use—takes maybe five minutes to learn. It automatically counts message words and characters. It dumps to disk for message transfer to the rig's computer—probably another 100. Everything we need is small and portable enough to be carried over as luggage. I even have one Model 100 with packet built right into it.

If you're interested, let me know. In the meantime I'll see what I can do as far as working up the transportation and accreditation that'll be needed.

This will be the first real opportunity for us to provide a desperately needed high speed communications service—one which no other service can possibly handle—so I hope we're up to it. Not only can we do a lot of good toward repairing the war wounds and possibly helping ease general Arab/American tensions, but we can gain the visibility we need to assure our growth and preserve our bands. This could make the big difference we need at WARC in 1992.

How about the ARRL? Well, despite endless opportunities, they've never come through before, so it doesn't seem rational to bet everything we've got on their getting into action this time. When the big hurricane hit St. Lucia, the League never noticed. I packed up several suitcases of ham gear and sent 'em down with *73* editor Tim Daniel N8RK. Our effort helped the island get back on its feet.

I've got plenty to do without trying to organize an Iraq emergency communications system, so if the ARRL will actually do it—and will see that amateur radio gets the credit instead of the League—I'll be a solid supporter. I'm not going to hold my breath.

I'll be surprised if Baxter isn't all over this self-promotion opportunity with endless talk, reams of press releases and little action. We'll see.

My own agenda is to spend as much time as I can working toward my goals of improving independent music sales and getting a basic electronic educational course into our schools. It's just that this Iraq situation seems to provide an opportunity for amateur radio and America to both benefit.

Governments and bureaucratic organizations such as the ARRL tend to be difficult to get into action. When disturbed, they slowly move from the sleep mode to dither. If the pressure continues they'll move from dither to action. So we'll see. I want to see action, even if I have to do it. But that's a last resort.

How about you? Are you game for the adventure of your life? Or do I hear a bunch of throat clearing and foot shuffling? I noted that 95% of the Americans who signed up to go to Cannes for the recent music industry meeting canceled out in panic when the war started. Even class trips to Washington were canceled. Phooey.

Amateur radio provides many opportunities for adventure—opportunitites which are lost on most hams. Sad. There's adventurettes on mountaintop VHF expeditions. There's DXpeditions to Caribbean islands—even to tough ones like Navassa. Even hidden transmitter hunts and Field Day can be adventures.

It isn't the cost which is stopping most hams, for many of these adventures cost little. I explained how Sherry and I visited hams in Munich, Vienna, Krakow and Prague last year for under $1,000 complete. We've just gotten back from Cannes where we spent under $200 for everything, including the airfare, hotel and meals. No, it isn't the money; it's a shortage of the spirit of adventure that's keeping most hams at home.

How much does it cost to go on an African hunting safari? A fortune, right? Sure. Well, I talked two other adventurous hams into going with me on a two week safari in Kenya where we spent $690 each. We had a hunting trip none of us will ever forget. So how about a little visit to Baghdad, dad? It's a great city with beautiful mosques and a fascinating bazaar, if we haven't leveled too much of it. They'll really hook you on the taxi fares if you aren't careful, though.

Dayton? Again?

What is it that drives more than 30,000 hams to Dayton every April? Cars, trucks, motor homes, planes, RVs, motorcycles and even bicycles, that's what.

And what kind of homing instinct is it that forces otherwise crazy old men to drop everything in late April and home in on the Hara Arena on the outskirts of Dayton? What attraction is there that results in hundreds of convoys of vehicles, all sprouting weird antennas, heading in from all over the country?

Well, one attraction is the world's largest electronic flea market. There's everything there from 1920s' radios to WWIII surplus. Computer hackers have been known to lose bladder control over some of the hard disk bargains. It's a ham builder's heaven: parts, parts, used gear, modules, brand-new, old, ancient.

All the ham manufacturers are there, showing off their newest products. Ham dealers, with their razors honed, are ready to cut their competitors' throats. Their booths are hard to get to because there's always a swarm of fanatic price shoppers shuttling from dealer to dealer, working the price of some piece of gear down, dollar by dollar.

There's an ambulance on hand for hams who try dealers' patience beyond endurance . . . and for old-timers whose walkers have broken under the strain.

There are technical sessions for every imaginable facet of our hobby. The DXers get together and get their jollies over DXpedition videos. Indeed, one of the great attractions of Dayton is that it is the one big hamfest of the year where you can get together with others who are into your own special ham fetish.

The traffic handlers all reassure each other that it's everyone else that's crazy, not them. There's an ARRL forum which is oh, so carefully orchestrated so as not to allow any dissension to be evident. The MARS hams have in the past couple of years gotten together to commiserate over slackening military support. There's nothing like a nice war to perk up MARS, so this year we should see some smiling faces.

The slow-scanners, AMSAT, packet, RTTY, moonbounce and other groups all caucus at Dayton. The better heeled have hospitality rooms where they can get together and lie.

Yes, of course there's a Wayne Green forum. Every year a crowd gathers and I tell 'em the same thing. I explain how amateur radio is going to hell in a handbasket. Worse, I explain what happened to make it happen. You know, all the same things I write in my editorials. There seems to be no end of interest in my telling what I've written.

For some reason they keep coming back every year. Perhaps it's because they're all old and they need a memory refresh once a year to keep them going. Whatever it is, the Dayton Hamvention organizers tell me I pull the biggest audience of any forum every year.

If you'll let me know what you'd like me to talk about this year, I'll cover anything you like. I usually cover our slow growth and its effect on America. I explain what went wrong and who, exactly, did it. I then explain what we can do about it.

I do some blue sky about new technologies we can pioneer. We have so many possibilities for new modes that it's incredible. And the pioneers, if they do it right, can easily make zillions. I've personally known several youngsters who've done well recently . . . one is a billionaire now. Another is only worth a few hundred million. It's out there if you play your cards right.

I don't think you want me to get into any technical discussions of how electromagnetic fields can screw us up and increase our chances of getting a listing in *QST* (Silent Keys). Or an explanation of how the mind works, why it gets screwed up and how to fix it.

Sometimes I ask for a show of audience hands on various ham activities. How many are on packet? How many are DXers with over 300 countries confirmed? How many are active on 10 GHz? How many have been on a DXpedition? Things like that. It becomes obvious that we have a whole huge mansion of possibilities in amateur radio and most of us are living in one little closet and never even opening any doors.

This is why I sometimes may seem testy that over 40% of all hams have never even progressed to a General Class license. Yes, I've heard all the feeble excuses and rationalizations. Baloney. With kids of 10 making it through to Extra, we're not talking a rocket scientist achievement. Now why are you getting defensive when you know I'm right?

You know as well as I do that if you ever decided that you were going to go for an Advanced ticket, you could do it easily. It's like anything else—you have to make the decision, from there on it's easy. Decisions are difficult to make. I mean real decisions, ones you aren't going to change.

You can go on DXpeditions. You can lose 85 pounds. You can become an expert in a new technology. You can do this at 20, 40 or 60. You can become one of the best conversationalists we've got over the air. First comes the decision to do it. Then comes one heck of a lot of work. Nothing of value comes easy. And those of us who take the easy road end up with little of value . . . in skills or accomplishments.

Hey, we're in need of good rocket scientists, so how about taking up that business? You don't go to school for it, you have to learn it all by yourself—like almost everything else.

Oh yes, Dayton. It's a madhouse. 30,000-plus hams, all with HTs on their belts. Two meters is jammed solid from one end to the other. It usually rains a little while on Saturday, chasing 20,000 inside and packing the exhibit areas solid until the sun comes out

Field Day All-Band Antenna

Ready to Use		Full Legal Power
Fastest Install	Tough	No Lossy Traps
Coax Feed	Flexible	Low Noise
3000 V Insul	Kink-Proof	Never Corrodes

ORV-30-10 51 ft. long **$49.95**
Includes 40-page Tech Manual
Infopack $1

ORV-160-10 102 ft. long **$59.95**
Add $5 Post & Handling

AntennasWest
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605 (801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1990 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)

Call Directory $10
Name Index 10
Geographic Index 10
All three — $25
Shipping per order $3

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band advise ht. of center and each end hang as inverted "V" horizontal, vert. dipole, sloping dipole, commercial quality stainless hardware, legal power, no trap, high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. ($3).

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max-performance dipole 87' long	$105ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max-performance dipole, 85' long $62	95' $66 ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi-performance dipole 113' long	$79 ppd
SSD-6*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space-saver dipole-specify L. 42'-$105	52'-$108 ppd
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space-saver dipole-specify L. 46'-$83	60'-$ 96 ppd

*9-bands with wide-matching-range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space-saving, unique antennas.

W9INN ANTENNAS
708-394-3414 BOX 393 MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTINCTIVE RING SWITCH

Add additional phone numbers to a single line with the new Distinctive Ringing service from the phone company. RingDirector detects ring patterns and routes calls to phones, answering machines, FAX's or modems. 2-port $89. 4-port $149. S/H $5.
1-800-677-7969 FAX 516-676-9225
EXCELLENT TECHNOLOGY
69 Smith Street, Glen Head, NY 11545

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THEY'LL THINK THEY'RE JUST HAVING FUN

YOU'LL KNOW THEY'RE LEARNING

Carole Perry's (Dayton 1987 Ham of The Year) "Introduction To Amateur Radio" package allows children of all abilities to achieve success.

Ready-to-teach package contains: Teacher's Manual with 26 lesson plans, Code Practice Oscillator for Morse Code practice, Spacecode audiocassette which follows lesson plans. **$99.95**

- FREE Video Tape Showing Classroom Use

☐ Any motivated teacher can teach the program.
☐ Ham Radio program is used as a motivational tool to teach skills in other subject areas.
☐ 24 hour Hotline is available for help and questions.
☐ High motivational activities, homeworks, fund raisers, quizzes, & reproducibles included.

New, Includes "Tune in the World with Amateur Radio"

Media Mentors Inc.
P.O. Box 131646
STATEN ISLAND
N.Y. 10313-0006
718-983-1416

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHORTY ALL-BANDER

THE PERFECT MATCH FOR ANTENNA TUNERS WITH A BALANCED OUTPUT — ONLY 70 FOOT LONG OVERALL

- Completely factory assembled ready to use
- Small, lightweight, weatherproof, sealed shorteners with stainless steel eyelets
- Heavy 14 (7/22) gauge stranded copper antenna wire to survive those severe storms
- Center fed with 100 feet of low loss 450 ohm balanced transmission line
- Includes center insulator with an eye hook for center support
- Includes custom molded insulators molded of top quality material with high dielectric qualities and excellent weatherability
- Complete installation instructions included
- Overall length 70 feet, less when erected as an inverted vee or sloper
- Handles 2 kw PEP & covers 160 through 10 meters
- May be trimmed to fit small city lots

Only $39.95 PPD

The ALL-BANDER DIPOLE, all-band doublet type antenna is fully assembled, overall length 135 feet with 100 feet 450 OHM feedline

Only $29.95 PPD

G5RV ANTENNA

The **G5RV MULTIBANDER** antenna is an excellent all band (3.5-30 MHz) 102 foot dipole. On 1.8 MHz the antenna may be used as a Marconi type antenna when used with a tuner and a good earth ground. The proper combination of a 102 foot flat-top and 31 feet of 300 ohm KW twinlead transmission line achieves resonance on all the amateur bands from 80 through 10 meters with only one antenna. There is no loss in traps and coils. The impedance present at the end of the 300 ohm KW twinlead transmission line is about 50-60 ohms, a good match to the 70 feet of RG8X mini foam coax. It comes completely assembled ready for installation, handles 2 KW PEP and may be used in a horizontal or inverted "V" configuration.

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE
G5RV-MB	80-10 (model illustrated)	102'	$49.95 PPD
G5RV	80-10 (no xfmr or cable, with 31' bal. feedline)	102'	$34.95 PPD
G5RV JR	40-10 (no xfmr or cable, with 26' bal. feedline)	51'	$29.95 PPD

AT YOUR DEALER, IF NOT, ORDER DIRECT

VGE
VAN GORDEN ENGINEERING
BOX 21305, S. EUCLID, OHIO 44121
PHONE (216) 481-6590 FAX (216) 481-8329

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2–1000 MHz In One Sweep!

AVCOM's New PSA-65A Portable Spectrum Analyzer

The newest in the line of rugged spectrum analyzers from AVCOM offers amazing performance for only **$2,855**.

AVCOM'S new **PSA-65A** is the first low cost general purpose portable spectrum analyzer that's loaded with features. It's small, accurate, battery operated, has a wide frequency coverage - a must for every technician's bench. Great for field use too.

The **PSA-65A** covers frequencies thru 1000 MHz in one sweep with a sensitivity greater than -90 dBm at narrow spans. The PSA-65A is ideally suited for 2-way radio, cellular, cable, LAN, surveillance, educational, production and R&D work. Options include frequency extenders to enable the PSA-65A to be used at SATCOM and higher frequencies, audio demod for monitoring, log periodic antennas, carrying case (AVSAC), and more.

For more information, write, FAX or phone.

SWEEP RATE controls the speed of the sweep across the CRT.

VERT is used to position the display on the screen.

SCALE selects an amplitude sensitivity of either 10 dB/DIV or 2 dB/DIV

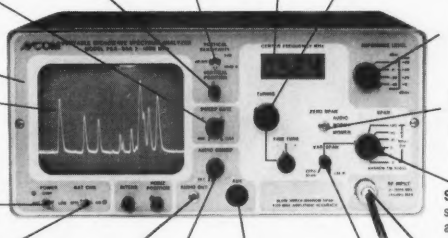
CENTER FREQUENCY 4 digit LCD display

TUNING adjusts the center frequency of the analyzer so that signals of interest appear at the center of the display and their frequency is read out on the LCD.

Portable, attractively styled package and ergonometrically engineered front panel.

Large bright screen for outdoor and indoor use.

POWER switch has 3 positions: Battery Operation, Standby and AC Line Operation. Ext. DC Power switch on rear panel for 12 volt operation.



REFERENCE LEVEL adjusts input attenuator and IF gain. Calibrations in dBm and dBmv are provided.

ZERO SPAN instantly places analyzer in zero span mode and activates audio demodulator for convenient monitoring.

SPAN controls the width of the spectrum being displayed and automatically selects optimum resolution filter.

BAT CHG switch recharges PSA-65A to 80% capacity in approx. 6 hours.

AUXILIARY supports present and future optional accessories for the PSA-65A.

RF INPUT accepts signals to be observed from less than 2 Mhz to greater than 1000 Mhz.

AUDIO OUT drives low impedence earphone or speaker. Internal speaker provided with optional demod.

AUDIO DEMOD activates audio demod board and sets audio level.

VAR SPAN reduces the width of the spectrum being displayed for closer signal examination and enhanced amplitude accuracy.

AVCOM BRINGING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DOWN TO EARTH

500 SOUTHLAKE BOULEVARD
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA 23236
804-794-2500 FAX: 804-794-8284

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

again. Good time to eat popcorn and maybe a sloppy Joe.

Drop me a line, a fax or even leave a note for me at the *73* booth and let me know what you'd like me to cover in my talk. It'll be from 1:00 to 2:45 on Saturday. Now ask me if that's AM or PM. If it was an ARRL convention it would probably be AM. I shouldn't complain, for many years they wouldn't let me even exhibit at ARRL conventions, much less speak.

If you haven't done Dayton, don't miss another year. It's one of those experiences you'll never forget. I'll be all over the place, so watch for me and say hello. Tell you what, ask me for a "Buck-Off" worth a dollar toward any of Uncle Wayne's stuff. I'll have a pocket full to help prod you into spending some money. And you aren't going to miss my talk, are you? It's right after lunch on Saturday, so you can catch a short nap.

Wayne Makes Mistake!

Well, it had to happen! After 40 years of writing editorials I finally made a mistake. Sure, I've got a whole bunch of feeble excuses and rationalizations. But it comes down to a dumb mistake.

In my January editorial I had a nice picture of the Mobile (AL) Amateur Radio Club that I took while I was there giving a talk. I put 'em to sleep once a year when I'm in Mobile for my yearly USS Drum submarine reunion. It's a great club and they're doing wonderful work in getting youngsters licensed.

From Mobile I drove to New Orleans to look for a spot to take a good picture of Scott Kirby for the cover of his second Greener Pastures CD release. From this I managed to mislabel my club photo as being in New Orleans. Wasn't. I don't even know if they have a ham club in New Orleans. I know they sure won't talk to me over the local repeaters when I check in.

Scott's still playing every day on the streets in the French Quarter. If you get to New Orleans, say hello and put something in the hat, boy. He'll be coming up here to New Hampshire soon to record his third CD in our new state-of-the-art recording studios.

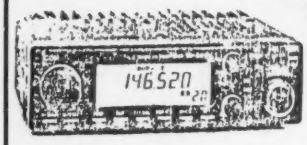
Yeah, I've gotten into the record business. My Greener Pastures Records label has issued three CDs (and cassettes) so far...two of Scott playing Scott Joplin's music and one bluegrass. My Adventures In Music label has 11 releases so far and is gearing up to put out four a month. My Auditions label has one CD almost out and a bunch more in the works. The music business is great fun and it's growing fast, despite the recession.

Anyway, I hope the Mobile club members will turn down the fires under that vat of tar and forgive me for screwing up. 73

MADISON ★★★ SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS: 1 (800) 231-3057

1 (713) 729-7300 or 729-8800
FAX 1 (713) 358-0051



ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED OR SALE PRICE REFUNDED.

Kenwood	Call
ICOM IC-24AT	Call
ICOM	Call
Yaesu FT-411E, FT-470	Call
Penta 572B	$59.00
Penta 6146B	$12.00
Penta 3-500Z	$94.00
831SP-PL259 Silver Plate (Amphenol)	$1.25
VALOR 2M, 5/8 Mag. Mount, Complete	$25.00
Receiving Tubes	$1.00-5.00
600 Ohm Headset, Cord, Plug	$29.95
.0015 μf 10 KV Axial	$1.95
.001/10 KV Door Knob	$10.00
Ameco Books, Hi-Pass Filters	Call
1000's of Meters, Transformers, etc.	Call
Copper Clad Epoxy Boards, 17" × 12"	$4.00

POLICIES
Minimum order $10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.
Family Owned Since 1956.

VISA MADISON MasterCard
12310 ZAVALLA STREET • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77085

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visit our display at the Dayton HamVention!

JAN Crystals

your reliable source for a world of crystal clear communication

- Commercial Two-Way
- MicroProcessors
- Amateur/Experimental
- Scanners/Monitors/Pagers
- Satellite-Telemetry
- Plus custom applications

EXPEDITED ORDER SERVICE!

FOR FREE CATALOG, CALL OR WRITE:

VISA MasterCard
JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. Box 06017 Ft. Myers, FL 33906
TOLL FREE 1-800-526-9825
(813) 936-2397 FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTOR-PREAMP

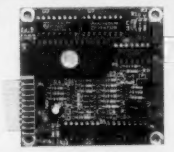
The solution to most interference, intermod, and desense problems in repeater systems.

- 40 to 1000 Mhz tuned to your frequency
- 5 large helical resonators
- Very high rejection
- Low noise—high overload resistance
- 8 db gain—ultimate rejection >80 db
- GaAs fet option (above 200 Mhz)
- Cast aluminum enclosure
- N, BNC, and SO239 connector options

Typical rejection:
±600Khz @ 145 Mhz: 28db
±1.6 Mhz @ 220 Mhz: 40db (44db GaAs)
± 5 Mhz @ 450 Mhz: 50db (60db GaAs)
±20 Mhz @ 800 Mhz: 65db
±20 Mhz @ 950 Mhz: 70db

AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIERS

- Up to 8 EPROM programmed messages
- Adjustable audio, speed & interval timer
- "ID over voice inhibit"
- Low power option
- Modular design
- Message selection via binary input—TTL levels
- Size: 2.7 x 2.6 x 0.7"



NEW Model ID-2B

The ID-2B provides required station identification without troublesome diode programming. The "ID over voice inhibit" circuitry allows for courteous operation by not allowing an ID until the next squelch closing.

ID-2B Wired/Tested $99.95 **ID-2B-LP Low Power $109.95**

GLB ELECTRONICS, INC.
151 Commerce Pkwy., Buffalo, NY 14224
716-675-6740 9 to 4

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATV

Ham Television

Bill Brown WB8ELK
%73 Magazine
Forest Road
Hancock NH 03449

How's the Weather?

Showing off the latest computer program or graphic creation has got to be one of the most popular ATV "programs." It's always fun to see the most recent computer goody displayed via ATV. Recently I ran across a computer program and service that really excited me since it incorporates a topic of great interest to hams: "the weather".

In previous columns we've talked about ATV repeaters that provide weather radar feeds from the National Weather Service (or from TV and radio stations). As the unsettled spring weather approaches us, it always pays to have an edge on Mother Nature. It's great to know just where those nasty storms are, and when to head for cover.

But what if you don't have a local weather radar feed available? Let's take a look at an alternative.

Enter WeatherBrief

It turns out that a computer dial-up service called WeatherBrief is available from a company called WeatherBank, Inc. The WeatherBrief service gets its information from the National Weather Service and supplies it to their customers in a readily usable form.

Other, similar services that I've investigated have cost incredible amounts of money for the initial software package along with an exorbitant connect time charge. They were really geared up for commercial forecasters. Fortunately, WeatherBrief came along to give the average home user forecasting capabilities that only your TV weatherman had in the past.

What makes WeatherBrief so unique is its really inexpensive software package (only $49) and very reasonable connection charge (as low as 20 cents/minute). In fact, some free connect time is included with the software price, making this a real bargain! They also have a toll-free dial-up number, but you'll pay more for the connect time (35 to 43 cents/minute depending on the time of day).

The WeatherBrief package gives you the ability to view all kinds of nicely done custom graphic weather maps for various regions of the country. This package runs on just about any IBM PC or compatible clone with an EGA or VGA graphics card.

One of the nicest things about the program is the ability to select just those items you want to look at. The program is designed to log onto the main number, grab the information you're looking for in the shortest possible connect time, and log you off. Once the information is in your computer, you're free to view the weather maps and save them to disk (PCX graphics format). Since all of the high-res color maps are already part of your program, only the weather data is transmitted over the phone lines, saving tremendous amounts of connect time. These are high-quality maps your local TV weatherman would be proud to display on the evening news! You'll have a great time showing off your very own weather forecasting station on ATV.

Available Maps

All kinds of weather maps can be brought up. Weather front information (both regional or national), cloud cover, jet stream location, real-time lightning strikes, precipitation (current or forecasted) as well as actual satellite images for three areas of the U.S., are also accessible.

Download time is quite fast, typically about 10 to 30 seconds at 2400 baud for each item selected. For example, I selected a weather front map, precipitation forecast, weather radar, and a lightning stike sequence. I received all these in under two minutes. Quite a bit of information for 40 cents of connect time. This quick download capability is

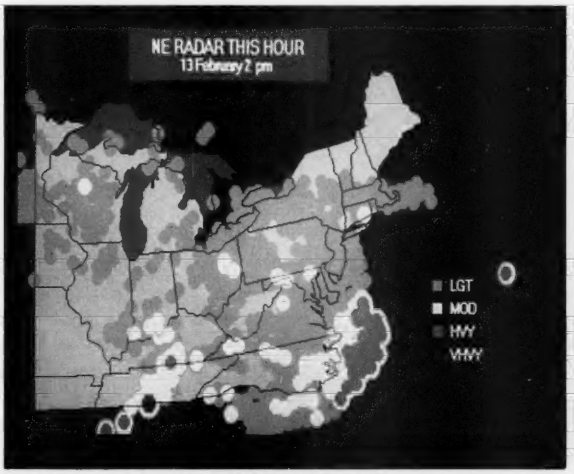


Photo A. Radar map of the northeast.

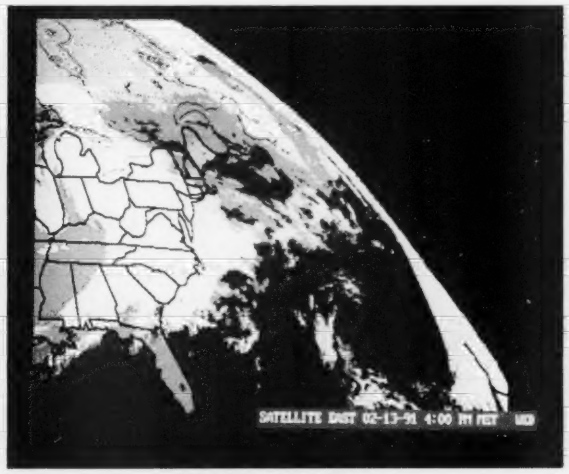


Photo C. Weather satellite map.

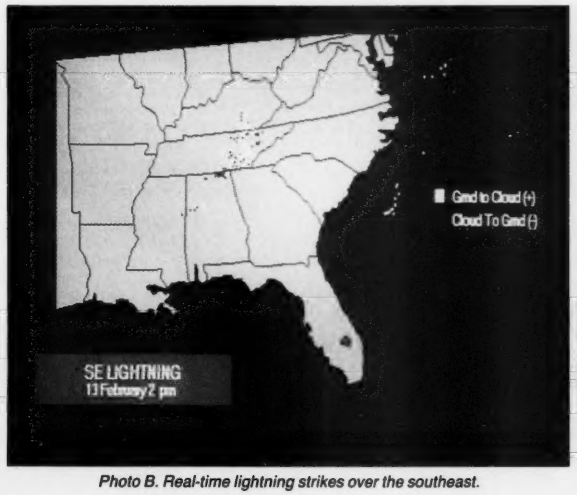


Photo B. Real-time lightning strikes over the southeast.

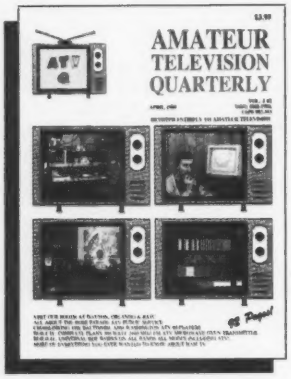
Photo D. Map of the jet stream.

HAMS SHOULD BE SEEN AS WELL AS HEARD!

A PICTURE IS WORTH 100 WPM/CW!

ANY LICENSE CLASS HAM CAN COMMUNICATE USING LIVE TV ON THE UHF AND UP FREQUENCIES. TRANSMIT ANY VIDEO SOURCE, COMPUTER, PACKET, RTTY, VIDEO TAPE, LIVE CAMERA, NASA SATELLITE FEEDS, HAM MEETINGS, PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES, WEATHER, ETC.

READ AND LEARN ABOUT HAM TV ACTIVITY, PROJECTS, PUBLIC SERVICE AND VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS IN EACH ISSUE OF AMATEUR TELEVISION QUARTERLY, DEVOTED ENTIRELY TO HAM TV.



SUBSCRIPTIONS: $15 US, $20 CANADA
$25 ELSEWHERE, SAMPLE $4

ATVQ
AMATEUR TELEVISION QUARTERLY MAGAZINE
1545 LEE ST. SUITE 73, DES PLAINES, IL 60018
708-298-2269

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

due to the fact that the map graphics are already stored in your computer as part of the WeatherBrief software. Only the actual weather data needs to be retrieved. The only files which take a lot of time to download are the satellite images. These files are 30k plus in size and take about two to three minutes to download at 2400 baud. Also any custom map not already in your package can take some time as well. You can use a 1200 baud modem; it'll just take longer to download the information.

Once the information is in memory and you're offline, you can display the maps individually or in a continuous loop sequence.

One thing to note, however, is that these maps are divided up into either national or multi-state, regional coverage (not individual states or counties). Don't expect the weather radar screen resolution to equal that of a local weather radar feed. The resolution on the WeatherBrief maps is usually a 20 by 20 mile area. Their new version 4.0 does have the option of a single state map with 1 mile by 1 mile resolution. However there is a per month surcharge if you use this service.

ATV Uses

What can you do with this on ATV? Become your group's ATV weatherman! Know when weather trouble spots are approaching. Look at the weather radar map and real-time lightning strikes for your area, let your friends know when to unplug their antennas!

You can set up the latest version (4.0) of WeatherBrief to automatically dial-up for information periodically and display the results in a loop sequence. This would be a nice addition to any ATV repeater system. Set up a PC at the repeater site and let your whole group tune into the current weather.

Since certain weather patterns can be responsible for enhancement of UHF band conditions, try your hand at predicting the really big band openings! Hint: A clear, still and humid summer night in the Midwest with a big high pressure area stuck overhead is usually a winner.

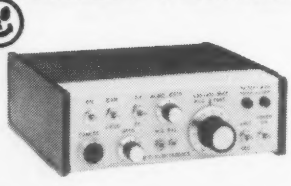
For those of you really serious about studying temperature inversions, WeatherBrief allows you to access atmospheric sounding data from radiosonde flights nationwide. You can see the altitude and strength of the inversion just by reading this data. Also winds aloft forecasts and current wind profiles at various altitudes are obtainable in text format as well.

Where to Get It

If you can't find WeatherBrief at your local computer store, try calling Software Toolworks at (415) 883-3000, ext. 779. You can also order it from WeatherBank, Inc., 5 Triad Center, Suite 315, Salt Lake City UT 84180 or call (801) 530-3181. 73

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only $329

Designed and built in the USA
Value + Quality
from over 25years in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1 70cm ATV Transceiver you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy!

TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz, runs on 12-14 Vdc @ .5A, and hot GaAsfet downconverter tunes whole 420-450 MHz band down to ch3. Shielded cabinet only 7x7x2.5". Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or with copy of license sent with order.

Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transceivers, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD
P.C. ELECTRONICS
2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006
Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

NEW From Micro Computer Concepts **RC-1000 REPEATER CONTROLLER**

- **Autopatch**
- **User Programmable CW ID, Control & User Codes & Timeouts**

• Intelligent CW ID • Auxiliary Outputs • Easy to Interface • Remote Base/Tape • Reverse Patch • Tailbeeps • 12 VDC Operation • DTMF Decoder with Muting • Telemetry • Control RX • Response Tones • Programmable COS Polarities • Detailed Application Manual with schematics • 90-Day Warranty

Wired & Tested w/manual **$239.95**

RC-100 Repeater Control NEW

- Intelligent CW ID
- Remote Base/Tape w/Freq. Programming of Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu HF Rigs
- Tailbeeps • DTMF Decoder with Muting
- Auxiliary Outputs
- Detailed Application Manual with schematics (25 pages)

W&T **$139.95**

VISA MasterCard
Micro Computer Concepts
7869 Rustic Wood Drive
Dayton, OH 45424
513-233-9675

VS-1000
ATV Repeater control & video switcher
....**$399.95**

NEW ADDED FEATURES

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The power to overcome.

Easter Seals®

AAIA SIDEKICK ANTENNAS

$79.95 + 5.00 shipping/handling

- More Gain-Very Efficient
- Rugged Construction-Tested at Sea
- Self Mounting to Tower or Mast
- Extended Double Zepp 84' @ 144
- Broadband - Tunes Outside Band
- SO-239 Feed - Very Low Loss
- Stainless Elements and Hardware
- All New Innovative Design
- Customers Report Very Positive

144 - 220 440 Mhz. Models

Order Direct 1-800-874-2880
VISA-MC OK No Extra Charge
BROADCAST TECHNICAL SERVICES
11 Walnut St., Marshfield, MA 02050

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bandmaster Quads

QSO more for greater distance, higher gain and less interference with AAE Bandmaster Quads. Call or write today for free brochure on the world famous UHF, VHF, HF 2, 3, 4, and 6 element quads.•All-fiberglass construction•Rugged engineering•All weather•Highly directional •Excellent F/B •Packet powerhouse •Tool-free assembly •1 year replacement warranty •VISA or Mastercard welcome •Custom orders. **Alabama Amateur Electronics**•3164 Cahaba Heights Road•B'ham, AL 35243

205 967-6122

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

6M DIPLEXER

CU-2194 DIPLEXER, passive notch filter and combiner network allows simultaneous use of two transmitters or receivers on same antenna if frequency offset slightly. Operates over 30-76 MHz FM, 65 watts max. Insertion loss 2 DB max; VSWR 2.0:1 max. 4x11x7, 9 lbs sh. Has NULL METER, separate TUNE controls, Fine-Coarse- Monitor MODE switch and BNC connections.

SPECIAL PURCHASE! UNUSED **$39.50**
MANUAL for CU-2194, repro **$10.00**

4CX250R/7580W tubes, 6V; Used-checked... **$40.00 ea**
JOHNSON #122-215-2 SOCKET or equal for 4x150 or 4CX250 tubes; with 1100 pf grid bypass and chimney. Used ..... **$16 ea**

1 KW COAXIAL RELAY with auxiliary contact; 28 VDC coil. 'T' configuration with three N connections.
#410-0193-60, used **$25**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O.• VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA MasterCard

ICOM

ALINCO ELECTRONICS

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays
Weekends and evenings by appointment.

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest ... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345
(800) 752-8813 for orders only

Silent Solar Power

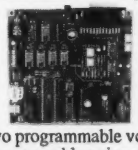
The $319.95 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air 'round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV portable. Easily expanded.

Add $10 S&H Info $1
(801)373-8425 AntennasWest Box 50062 Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAT - 500
REPEATER CONTROLLER

The features you want!



A price you can afford!

- Two programmable voice ID's and six programmable voice messages.
- Digital voice clock for time announcements.
- Real time clock scheduler automatically controls any of the 64 remote control functions.
- DTMF key-pad test, muting and repeater access.
- Link transceiver interface with serial tuning.
- Two programmable time-outs with selectable courtesy tones.
- Autopatch and phone line control software is included.

CAT-500 Repeater Contoller Board *$379.00* WIRED & TESTED

COMPUTER AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4631 N.W. 31st Avenue, Suite 142
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 978-6171

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presenting
The Finest 50 MHz Yagi Available!
Model: RA7-50

Design by K3IPW

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Measured gain	10.5 dBd
E-Plane beamwidth	41 deg
H-Plane beamwidth	47 deg
Sidelobe attenuation	
1st E-Plane	22 dB
1st H-Plane	14 dB
SWR	1.03:1 typical
F/B ratio	25 dB
Maximum Power	2000 Watts
Impedance	50 ohms

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length	26ft 7in
Boom	1.5"OD 6061 T-6 Aluminum
Elements	1/2" Al tubing
Element mounts	Extruded Aluminum
Wind survival	90+ MPH
Mast	up to 2" diameter
All Stainless Steel Element Hardware	
Coax connector	'N' type
Weight	19.7 lb

ALSO AVAILABLE
RA4-50, RA7-50, RA8-2UWB, FO12-144, FO15-144, FO16-220, FO22-432, FO22-ATV, FO25-432, FO33-432, FO11-440
POWER DIVIDERS ..... STACKING FRAMES

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
Add $7 UPS S/H for each antenna
$12 west of the Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax.

RUTLAND ARRAYS
1703 Warren St. • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 pm EST
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SOTRON
COMPACT ANTENNAS FROM 160-10 METERS

NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985 March 73, 1986 CQ, Dec. 1988

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Drive
Florissant, Colorado 80816
(719) 687-0650

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROTORS

C.A.T.S.
Rotors, Parts and Repair Service
Reconditioning Large or Small American Made Rotors
Repairs-$20.00*
Rebuilds-$40.00*
All parts in stock for immediate delivery.
New units for sale. Trade-ins welcome.

C.A.T.S.
7368 S.R. 105 Pemberville, OH 43450
Call N8DJB at (419) 352-4465 10AM–5PM
LABOR ONLY • PARTS & SHIPPING ADDITIONAL
See you at Dayton Booth #557

PARTS

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RF CONNECTION
"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	$ .70
83-1SP-1050	PL-259 Phenolic, Amphenol	.89
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-175	Reducer for RG-58	.20
UG-176	Reducer for RG-59 & MINI 8	.20
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, large body	5.00
9913/PIN (now in gold)	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"
(SEE US IN DAYTON AT BOOTHS 156 & 157)

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11W
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
ORDERS 1-800-783-2666
INFO 301-840-5477 FAX 301-869-3680

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
VISA, MASTERCARD, ADD 4%
UPS C.O.D. ADD $4.00 PER ORDER

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dx

Number 30 on your Feedback card

Hams Around the World

Bob Winn W5KNE
%QRZ DX
PO Box 832205
Richardson TX 75083

Current DX News

According to Karl PS7KM, the Natal DX Group will activate St. Peter and St. Paul Rocks in May 1991. The list of operators includes PS7KM, PT7AA, PY5AKW, PS7AB and DJ9ZB. Karl notes that the cost of the DXpedition will be $11,000.

Next item: *DX Around the World*, edited by Larry Cox WA6AIL, is a Braille reference manual available from San Diego Braille Transcribers Guild, Inc., 1807 Upas St., San Diego CA 92103. The 55-page manual lists the current DXCC countries by prefix and name, compass headings, distance, time differences, zones, etc. Sunspot cycles and the Solar Index are also discussed. The cost of the manual (for materials only) is $4.15 (on paper) or $7.40 (on plastic pages). Thanks, "Long Skip."

Special Canadian Prefixes. In March and April, to commemorate the 100th anniversary of Ukrainian settlements in Canada, the following prefixes may be used by Canadian amateurs: VA1-8 in VE1-8 call areas; VC1 and VC2 in VY1 and VY2; VC9 in VY9; and VO7 and VO8 in VO1 and VO2. Note: The VY9 prefix is allocated for use by the Canadian Department of Communications.

Additionally, special event station VA100U will be active during this period on 10–80 meter CW and SSB (possibly some 160 meter activity too); 2 meter CW/SSB or FM upon request. QSLs for VA100U go to VE3IPR. Thanks VE3IPR, editor of "Long Skip."

DXing in 1990: A Brief Review

There should be no doubt that 1990 was a great year for DX. Some very rare countries, that had not been active for several years, were activated; several new DXCC countries were created; and conditions were generally quite good. There were a few disappointments, too, such as the DXpedition to South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands, which was postponed, and no DX from Albania. Perhaps this year. . . .

Bouvet Island. The year began with a bang with the 3Y5X DXpedition to Bouvet Island, one of the rarest DX countries. 3Y5X was operated by LA1EE, LA2GV, F2CW, JF1IST and HB9AHL to the tune of more than 45,000 contacts (42.2% with stations in the U.S.).

Bangladesh. JA1UT, JA3UB and others ended Bangladesh's radio silence by operating as S21U.

Bhutan. Jim VK9NS, after several years of negotiations with the Bhutanese government, put Bhutan back on the air, making almost 15,000 contacts. He signed A51JS. He is planning to return to Bhutan during 1991 (probably in May). Other operations, promised for 1990 by other operators, never happened.

Southern Sudan. John PA3CXC led a group of operators to Southern Sudan and operated as PA3CXC/ST0. The operators were John, PA3DFT, PA3CWM, DJ9ZB and IK1HJS.

Spratly Islands. A group of Soviet operators, led by Romeo UB5JRR (and 3W3RR), activated the islands during April as 1S0XV, and one or two other callsigns. The Spratly operators were later active as 3W1PZ, 3W6PY, 3W9CZ and 3W100HCM. Romeo postponed another trip to the Spratlys in order to activate Afghanistan (YA0RR during January 1991).

Yemen. 9K2CS and several other operators from Kuwait operated from the newly proclaimed Yemeni Republic as 7O1AA, the first legitimate operation in many years. 9K2CS, the QSL manager for this operation, is now living in Saudi Arabia, but the logs are thought to still be in Kuwait. The new Yemeni Republic was the result of a merger between North and South Yemen (4W and 7O) on May 22, 1990. The ARRL officially deleted the two former DXCC countries of Yemen from the DXCC countries list and added the Yemeni Republic (a two-for-one swap). A second operation from Yemen during late July/early August by J28AA, F6EXV and F2VX, was signed 7O8AA.

Malawi. Operators in Malawi returned to the air after many years of silence. For some years, only Les 7Q7LS was allowed on the air, and he went QRT several years ago. It was great to hear numerous 7Q7 stations on the air again. It was especially nice to hear Ron 7Q7RM who signed ZD6RM back in the '50s when the country was called Nyasaland. Times change.

Mozambique. Lloyd and Iris, W6KG and W6QL respectively, did it again and obtained permission to operate. They signed C9QL for several weeks. There had been no legitimate activity since the two-days-per-month activity by C9MKT several years ago.

Malpelo Island. A group of operators from Colombia once again operated from this rock with the callsign HK0TU. It was a very successful operation. QSL via HK3DDD.

Germany. Effective October 3, 1990, the German Democratic Republic (Y2–Y9) was deleted from the DXCC countries list after it was absorbed by the Federal Republic of Germany (DL, DK, etc.).

San Felix Islands. Beginning in late 1990, John CE0ZAM began his operation from San Ambrosio Island as XQ/0X, a very welcome operation.

Mount Athos. SV2RE/A and SV2UA/A removed Mount Athos from a large number of need lists. They were there to train Monk Apollo SV2ASP/A.

DXCC Activities. During 1990, the ARRL received several applications for separate country status. Other applications were processed by the DXAC and Awards Committee.

Walvis Bay. (ZS9) became a new DXCC country. Grosse-Ile (CI0GI) and the Puyallup Tribe of Indians (K7SS/PTI) were not approved for separate country status.

[Editor's Note: According to Terry Robinson VK3DWZ, Mr. Barry Wilton of the Victorian Division of the Wireless Institute of Victoria informed him that a QSL bureau for incoming cards no longer exists in the State of Victoria, Australia. Please do not send any cards to VK3 via the bureau.

Next, Douglas A. Donley, KG4 QSL bureau manager, says that QSLs will no longer be forwarded to people no longer residing in Guantanamo Bay. This is because people do not keep their addresses updated at the bureau. For more information, including a list of callsigns you can currently QSL via the bureau, send an SASE to Doug Donley KB4DD, Box 692, F.P.O., New York NY 09593-0055. Remember, only KG 2X2 calls are in Guantanamo Bay.]

Random Output

Continued from page 96

worked great. I finally made a "real" vertical dipole out of a 19" piece of a mobile whip and copper tubing. It hung off of the curtain rod in our living room for over a year. I used the rest of the coat hanger (from the original vertical dipole) to build a basic quarter-wave ground plane. I tacked it up on the ceiling above my bedroom operating desk. Now I could work 2m from both rooms. Being on the second floor gave me enough height to make it into a local packet node, so I was on packet, too!

Determined to be a multiband operator (what good is a General Class license if you can't gloat to your Technician friends about all the great DX on 20 meters?), my antenna construction went into high gear. I wrapped the entire apartment in a twisting longwire so I could work 80m during Field Day. My wife put up with that for the duration of the contest, and I made a few 80m QSOs, but it was impractical for permanent installation.

I wrapped a multiband folded dipole around the bedroom ceiling. It was made entirely out of 300 ohm twinlead. . . and it didn't work.

I spent all afternoon wrapping wire around an 8-foot pole, contructing my own helically-wound vertical. I wrapped about 130 feet of wire and attached 12" of whip to the top. Unfortunately, living on the second floor didn't make for the best grounding system. I cut counterpoise wires for every band and wrapped them around the base of the room. (As far as I know, the counterpoise wires are still hiding under the rug in that bedroom. It was too much of a hassle to dig them up when we moved, so I just left them.) Reception was pretty good, but I couldn't touch anything that even looked like metal without receiving a jolt that sent my heart into overdrive.

I finally decided that a loop was the way to go. I wrapped the room with a horizontal loop, fed it into my antenna tuner, and fired up. The antenna loaded fine. So did the TV, the telephone, the microwave, the stereo, the toaster oven, the blender, and the landlord's cat. I think maybe the ground controllers at the New Haven airport also had a few unkind words.

Still holding out for a loop, I strung a 10m, full-wave loop vertically around the bedroom window. With a jumper wire at the top, it also gave me a dipole on 20. I fed it with 400 ohm ladder line into my tuner. 10 meters. . . . no problem. 15m. . . Hey, I just worked four countries in Western Europe, and that's a Venezuelan calling me! This is great! 20m. . . "You're a little weak, old man, but I copy 100%." I'll accept that. 40m. . . SWR a bit high, but 5 and 9 reports all over the Eastern Seaboard.

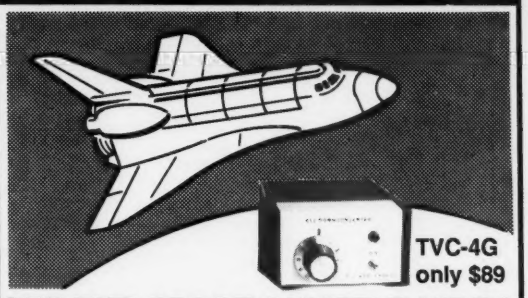
That little loop stayed up for the rest of our time in that apartment. It caused terrible TVI on any band but 10m, so I had to self-monitor my operating times so as not to bother the neighbors. . . or the landlord. I worked close to one hundred countries on that indoor loop, including a few semi-rare ones pulled out of pile-ups. Even in the middle of a busy pile-up, I would always mention the indoor loop, and the DX amateurs would always stop the "5 and 9, QRZ" stream to ask a question about it or compliment my determination. A few of them even mentioned it on their QSL cards.

Now that we live in the country, I finally have a few normal dipoles strung up in the trees at a respectable height (though it cost me about 2,000 mosquito bites to get them up). I get a pretty good signal out on every band except 80m and 160m. . . and I do OK on 80m if the wind is right, if there's ice on the antenna, and if I'm careful with the antenna tuner. I can work Europe, Asia, South America and Africa any time the band is open. I'm not a "Big Gun" on any band, but if I hear it—and there's not an incredible pile-up—I can work it. I have my own radio room, so my wife doesn't have to put up with a wall of wires in the bedroom anymore.

I've been thinking about stringing up a LONG longwire—like a couple a' thousand feet—now that the warm weather is here. We've got the land, and I could spend all summer experimenting, adding a few hundred feet every weekend, but it's hard to get motivated when you're already doing fine with what you've got up.

I miss my indoor loop.

AMATEUR TELEVISION



TVC-4G only $89

SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM, all you need is one of our TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconveters, add any TV set to ch 3 and 70 CM antenna. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. Once you get bitten by the ATV bug - and you will after seeing your first picture - show your shack with the TX70-1A companion ATV transmitter for only $279. It enables you to send back video from your camcorder, VCR or TV camera. ATV repeaters are springing up all over - check page 411 in the 90-91 ARRL Repeater Directory. Call for a copy of our complete 70, 33 & 23 CM ATV catalog.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS

2522 S. Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007

Tom (W6ORG)
Maryann (WB6YSS)

ELF Electromagnetic Field Radiation Measurement

ELF-50D: Measure potentially hazardous ELF Electromagnetic Field Radiation generated by Video Display Terminals (VDT's), TV sets, home appliances, industrial machinery and other similar devices. CALIBRATION TRACEABLE TO NIST (PREVIOUSLY NBS).

WALKER MAGNETICS GROUP
WALKER SCIENTIFIC INC.

Rockdale Street
Worcester, MA 01606 U.S.A.
Telephone: (508) 852-3674 / 853-3232
Toll Free: 1-800-962-4638
Telex: 9102508517 / FAX (508) 856-9931
Code Name: "WALKER SCI"

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES "R" US . . .

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM

CM2, PB2	7.2v @ 500 MAH	
CM5, PB5	10.8v @ 500 MAH	
SUPER		
7S	13.2v @ 1200 MAH	$63.95
8S	9.6v @ 1200 MAH	$59.95

(base charge only–1" longer)

ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE

See us in Dayton at Booth #560 & 561

For our new expanded line of Battery Packs and Inserts

Never before shown!!

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACK & INSERTS
Made to your Specifications.
INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
KENWOOD INSERTS
PB-25—$20.00, PB-21—$13.75
PB-26—$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
BP-5—$23.00 BP-3—$17.45,
BP-7, BP-8

Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard and Visa cards accepted. NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax. Add $4.00 for postage and handling.

SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf

06S57 • **1991 Passport to World Band Radio**
by International Broadcasting Services, Ltd.
You can have the world at your fingertips. You'll get the latest station and time grids, the 1991 Buyer's Guide and more. 384 pages. **$16.50**

VIS Study Cards
Advance the easy way with VIS Study Cards. Compact, Up-to-date Flash Cards with Key-words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out, Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 81!

NOVICE	VIS 01	**$11.95**
TECH	VIS 02	**10.95**
GENERAL	VIS 03	**9.95**
ADVANCED	VIS 04	**15.95**
EXTRA	VIS 05	**14.45**

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5¼" disk.)
Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

	IBM Part #	Commodore Part #	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01	**$14.95**
Tech	IBM02	COM02	**$14.95**
General	IBM03	COM03	**$14.95**
Advance	IBM04	COM04	**$19.95**
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05	**$19.95**

IBM97 • **Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** (includes updated, revised Commission's Rules, September 30, 1989) 5¼" disk IBM compatible only. **$9.95**

10M012 • **Map Library** *by Radio Amateur Callbook Inc.*
Includes: 1 Prefix Map of the World 4-color 40" x 28"
1 Map of North America 4-color 30" x 35"
1 Great Circle Chart of the World 4-color 30" x 35"
1 World Atlas 4-color 20 pages **$12.00**

ARRL BOOKS

AR2200 • **Antenna Impedance Matching**
by Wilfred N. Caron
Advanced amateurs, antenna design engineers, technicians. Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. **$15.00**

AR2472 • **Tune in the World with Ham Radio Kit (8th ed)**
Brand New Edition. Easier to read, revised text covers the question pools on Novice exams given on November 1, 1989 and later. Code-teaching and code-practice cassettes included in the kit. **$19.00**

AR2464 • **Tune in the World**
Book only. **$14.00**

ARA341 • **Interference Handbook**
Written from an RFI sleuth's perspective. His experience in solving interference problems. **$12.00**

AR2871 • **W1FB's Help for New Hams**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Guides the newcommer through the maze of new operating and technical procedures. Put together a station and get on the air. **$10.00**

AR4141 • **W1FB's Design Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Here's just the book for the avid builder of Amateur Radio equipment! This plain-language book is filled with simple practical projects that can be built using readily-available components and common hand tools. 194 pages. **$10.00**

AR3193 • **Weather Satellite Handbook (4th Ed.)**
by Dr. Ralph Taggart WB8DQT
Hot off the Press! Expanded and revised to reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology. **$20.00**

AR3290 • **Companion Software for Weather Satellite Handbook**
5¼" MS-DOS floppy **$10.00**

AR1991 • **ARRL 1991 Handbook (68th ed.)**
39 chapters, featuring 2,100 tables, figures and charts. The most comprehensive, well organized and affordable source of Amateur Radio reference material. 1232 pages. **$25.00**

AR0402 • **Solid State Design**
Chock full of good, basic information—circuit designs and applications; descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR2065 • **ARRL Antenna Book**
Represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. **$18.00**

AR1086 • **ARRL Operating Manual**
Packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$15.00**

AR3185 • **The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook, 2nd Ed.**
by Martin Davidoff K2UBC
Expanded and revised. Your guide to using and designing satellites, focusing on those built by and for the international radio amateur community. **$20.00**

AR1033 • **The DXCC Companion**
by Jim Kearman KR1S
The DXCC Companion spells out in simple, straightforward terms—what you need to be a successful DXer. The reader will learn about equipment, antennas, propagation and pileups. It's all here and easy to understand. 128 pages. **$6.00**

AR2197 • **Data Book**
Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas. **$12.00**

07D91 • **DXer's Directory, 1990–91 Edition**
Compiled by Fred Osterman
Most complete list of radio listeners ever! Features over 1800 listeners from over 75 countries. Also included is full information on over 100 radio clubs worldwide. **$4.95**

16PB6 • **Packet User's Notebook**
by Buck Rogers K4ABT
Over 90 diagrams show tried and true connections for popular TNCs, transceivers, and computers. A genuine nuts-and bolts how-to-do manual. Brand new! **$9.95**

03M221 • **US Military Communications (Part 1)**
Deals with US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point to point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. 102 pages. **$12.95**

03M222 • **US Military Communications (Part 2)**
Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. 79 pages. **$12.95**

03M223 • **US Military Communications (Part 3)**
This part completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. 78 pages. **$12.95**

AR2286 • **First Steps in Radio** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB*
Series of QST articles. See components assembled into practical circuits and how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00**

AR2960 • **Transmission Line Transformers (2nd Ed)**
by Dr. Jerry Sevick W2FMI
Practical designs, specific information on construction techniques and sources of material. More designs for antenna tuners, hybrids, and for the VHF and UHF bands. 272 pp. **$20.00**

AR0194 • **Antenna Compendium Vol. 1**
Materials on verticals, quads, loops, Yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, Antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR2545 • **Antenna Compendium Vol. 2**
42 papers covering verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection, and much more. **$12.00**

AR2626 • **Companion Software for Antenna Compendium Vol. 2**
5¼" MS-DOS floppy **$10.00**

AR0488 • **W1FB's Antenna Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuner and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0348 • **QRP Notebook**
by Doug DeMaw W1FB
Presents construction projects for the QRP operator, from a simple 1 watt crystal-controlled transmitter to more complex transceiver designs. **$6.00**

AR1250 • **Log Book—Spiral** **$3.50**

15A002 • **Scanner and Shortwave Answer Book**
by Bob Grove
Whether you have difficulty calculating world time zones or are trying to figure out kilohertz, megahertz, and meter band, this book will provide the answers. **$13.95**

10F091 • **1991 International Callbook**
The new 1991 International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possissions). **$29.95**

10D091 • **1991 North American Callbook**
The 1991 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Panama to Canada including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and the U.S. possessions. **$29.95**

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll*
Like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you. **$16.50**

10M44 • **World Atlas**
by Radio Amateur Callbook Inc.
20 pp. of full color, 8¾" x 10¾", contains North Polar projection of the world; maps of all seven continents, West Indies/Caribbean area, and Pacific Ocean. **$5.00**

ARRL License Manual
Beginning with *Tune in the World with Ham Radio* for the Novice and progressing through the critically acclaimed *ARRL License Manual* series for the Technician through Extra Class; accurate text explanations of the material covered along with FCC question pools and answer keys.
AR2375 • **Technician Class**
AR2383 • **General Class**
AR0166 • **Advanced Class**
Each $6.00
AR2391 • **Extra Class** **$8.00**

AR0410 • **Yagi Antenna Design**
Ham Radio published a series of articles on Yagis. The material from these articles that is presented here was polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR2073 • **Novice Antenna Notebook**
Novices will learn, among other things, how antennas operate, and what governs their effectiveness for short- and long-distance communication. **$8.00**

AR0437 • **ARRL Repeater Directory 1990–1991**
Almost 18,000 listings (including updated listings for MS, GA, SC, NC, TN, KY, WV, and VA) with over 2200 digipeaters. Band plans, CTCSS (PL™) Tone Chart, compilation of frequency coordinators, ARRL Special Service Clubs, and beacon listings from 14MHz to 24GHz. **$6.00**

AR2083 • **Complete DX'er 2nd Ed.** *by Bob Locker W9KNI*
Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$12.00**

AR3169 • **QRP Classics**
Collection of articles from last 15 yrs. of ARRL publications on building receivers, transmitters, transceiver, accessories. 288 pp. **$12.00**

02C30 • **The Commodore Ham's Companion**
by Jim Grubbs K9EI
160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

03S11 • **Shortwave Receivers Past and Present**
Edited by Fred J. Osterman
Concise guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. Gives key information on each model including coverage, display, circuit type, performance, new value, used value, etc. Photos on most models. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. 1987, 104 pages, 8½ x 11. **$6.95**

05H24 • **Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed.** *William I. Orr W6SAI*
840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. Indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more. **$29.50 hard cover only**

11AS10 • **Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Edition)**
by Tom Kneitel K2AES
Most comprehensive guide to monitoring aeronautical communication in the US. Expanded to cover all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. **$14.95**

AR0477 • **Low Band DXing**
How to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

AR2030 • **Your Gateway to Packet Radio 2nd Edition**
Filled with information for all amateurs. Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode: how to get started, equipment you need, and more. **$12.00**

AR2456 • **FCC Rule Book (8th ed)**
This New Edition is almost 50% fatter. The tutorial chapters in the front of the book are a major upgrade over the previous editons. A must for every active radio amateur. **$9.00**

AR2171 • **Hints and Kinks**
Find the answer to that tricky problem. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable and efficient operation. **$8.00**

AR2103 • **Satellite Anthology**
The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking, antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR2898 • **Space Almanac**
by Anthony R. Curtis K3KXK
Extraordinary book. Captures the breathtaking recent news from space. Includes about 40 pages on Amateur Radio satellites. Find almost anything you might want to know about man's trip to the stars. 960 pages. **$20.00**

01B65 • **The Beginner's Handbook of Amateur Radio—2nd Editon**
by Clay Laster
Combines theory and practice in an easy-to-understand format, and provides information for choosing and installing radio receivers and transmitters, antennas, transmission lines, and test equipment. 400 pages, 291 illustrations. **$18.50**

07R25 • **The RTTY Listener**
by Fred Osterman
Compiles issues 1 through 20 of the RTTY Listener Newsletter. Contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advance RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. 156 pp. **$19.95**

10A345 • **Beam Antenna Handbook**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.95**

01A87 • **The Shortwave Listener's Antenna Handbook** *by Robert J. Tralster*
Beef up shortwave reception capacity and increase listening enjoyment easily and inexpensively. **$12.00**

12E76 • **Basic Electronics**
Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel
Thoroughly revised in 1972. Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. 567 pp. **$10.95**

12E41 • **Second Level Basic Electronics** *Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel*
Sequel to *Basic Electronics*, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics. Includes microwave receiving and transmitting. Hundreds of excellent diagrams. 325 pp. **$7.50**

01P22 • **The Packet Radio Handbook**
by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T
"...an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packateer...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation."
—Gwyn Reedy W1BEL
Only $14.50

03C09 • **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential**
by Gerry L. Dexter
Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country: tells frequencies, other unpublished information: spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.50**

15D91 • **1991 Shortwave Directory (7th ed.)**
by Bob Grove
Extensively revised, the new 1991 Shortwave Directory is the consummate DXer's bible for the first 30 MHz of radio spectrum, including up-to-date and accurate VLF information as well. 270 information-packed and illustrated pages in convenient 8½ x 11 format professionally bound. **$21.95**

09D22 • **The World Ham Net Directory** *by Mike Witkowski*
New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.50**

NEW BOOKS

20N091 • **Most Often Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One**
compiled by M.N. Beitman
An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. Hundreds of schematics, writing diagrams and parts lists, all from the original sources. **$11.95**

20N094 • **A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950**
by Morgan E. McMahon
Here's you chance to recapture the thrill of old-time radio and television. Browse through a thousand photos and fascinating old ads. Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting, and perhaps find a treasure in your own attic or cellar. **$8.95**

20N096 • **How To Read Schematics (4th edition)**
by Donald E. Herrington
Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. This book is your key to unlocking the mysteries of schematics. Beginning with a general discussion of electronic diagrams. **$14.95**

22C33 • **How to Work the Competition into the Ground & Have Fun Doing It**
by John T. Molloy
America's top consultant reveals his proven techniques for dramatically increasing how much work you do. . . in half the time! **$9.95**

10A343 • **All About Cubical Quad Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. **$9.50**

09V11 • **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio**
by Edward M. Noll
This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70 CM. **$6.50**

20N097 • **Radio Operator's World Atlas**
by Walt Stinson, W0CP
This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed as a constant desk top companion for radio operators and as a replacement for the traditional bulky and outdated atlases. Also included are 42 pages of vital statistics about each country. Popular with DXers worldwide. **$17.95**

20N093 • **Vintage Radio 1887-1929**
by Morgan E. McMahon
Recaptures the excitement of the early days. The authoritative reference book for historians and collectors. **$8.95**

20N092 • **The Wonderful World of Ham Radio**
by Richard Skolnik, KB4LCS
This book addresses the plea that something simple, clear, and fuF be written to introduce young people to amateur radio. Pick-up one for the new ham in your life.**$7.95**

20N095 • **World Broadcast Station Address Book**
by Gerry L. Dexter
A must for the serious shortwave listener. Hundreds of addresses for shortwave broadcast stations. Special sections with helpful information to increase your QSL percentage. **$8.95**

10A346 • **Simple, Low-cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams. "Invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. **$11.50**

10A342 • **All About Vertical Antennas**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Effective, low-cost verticals 10–160 m. -DX, multiband; compact verticals for small spaces; grounding; test equipment; lightening. **$10.50**

09S42 • **The Scanner Listener's Handbook**
by Edward Soomre N2BFF
Get the most out of your scanner radio. Covers getting started, scanners and receivers, antennas, coaxial cable, accessories, computer controlled monitoring, more. **$14.95**

01D45 • **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed.**
by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco
Featuring more than 27,000 entries, an exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables, this is by far the most comprehensive dictionary of practical electronics and computer terms available. 720 pages **$26.95**

01C80 • **Master Handbook of 1001 Circuits—Solid-State Ed.** *by Kendall Webster Sessions*
With this outstanding reference in hand, electronics hobbyists and professionals will never have to search for schematics again. Completely updated, the book is thoroughly indexed and all 1001 circuits are clearly illustrated. 420 pp. **$19.50 soft cover**

11T88 • **Tune In on Telephone Calls** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES*
Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. Provides basic information for casual listeners getting started and details for ardent enthusiasts. **$12.95**

09P33 • **The Pirate Radio Directory 1990 Edition**
by George Zeller
Contains data on some 100 pirate stations active during 1989. How to tune in pirate broadcasts and get QSLs from the stations. **$7.95**

10A347 • **All About VHF Amateur Radio**
by William Orr W6SAI
DX propagation, VHF Yagi and Quad beams, repeaters and how they work, OSCAR satellites and how to use them. **$11.95**

03R02 • **RTTY Today**
by Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY. Most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. A must. 112 pages. **$8.50**

10A344 • **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook**
by William Orr W6SAI/ Stuart Cowan W2LX
Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.50**

01T01 • **Transmitter Hunting: Radio Direction Finding Simplified**
by Joseph D. Moell K0OV and Thomas N. Curlee WB6UZZ
336 pages, 248 illusts. **$17.50**

03K205 • **Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations**
by J. Klingenfuss
Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz–30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTTs, Embassies, and more. 105 pp. **$12.95**

15S003 • **Communications Satellites (3rd Edition)**
by Larry Van Horn
Chapters on channelization band plans, transponder identification, international satellites, more. **$7.00**

07A66 • **Aeronautical Communications Handbook**
by Robert E. Evans
Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. Well organized, up-to-date. 266 pp. **$19.95**

04M54 • **GGTE Morse Tutor**
From beginner to extra class in easy self paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. 5¼ floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles **$19.95**

04M55 • **Advanced Edition** **$29.95**

11RF13 • **The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.)**
by Tom Kneitel K2AES
This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. 25 to 470 MHz. **$19.95**

03S208 • **Radioteletype Press Broadcasts**
by Michael Schaay
Covers schedules of Press Services by time, frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. Detailed Press Agency Portraits. 120 pp. **$12.95**

03S04 • **The Hidden Signals on Satellite TV**
by Thomas P. Harrington and Bob Cooper Jr.
Tune in thousands of Telephone, Data, Telex, Teletype, Facsimile Signals on most of the TV Satellites; plus all subcarriers. Covers equipment, hookups, where to tune. 234 pages. **$19.50**

01P68 • **Pirate Radio Stations: Tuning Into Underground Broadcasts** *by Andrew R. Yoder*
Comprehensive guide to tuning in, identifying, and contacting the most unpredictable stations on the radio spectrum. 192 pp. **$12.50**

01A70 • **Practical Antenna Handbook** *by Joseph J. Carr*
Design, build, modify, and install your own antennas. Carr, a 20-year veteran of technical writing, has a unique ability to present complex technical concepts in an easy-to-understand way. 416 pp. **$21.50**

11F52 • **Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List**
Compiled by A.G. Halligey
All frequencies from 4MHz–28MHz covering ship, embassy, areo, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more 376 pp. **$19.50**

11SR97 • **National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies**
by Tom Kneitel K2AES
Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. Includes chapter on building emergency communications antenna systems. **$8.95**

11SM11 • **Scanner Modification Handbook** *by Bill Creek*
Provides straight forward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. Filled with interesting text, helpful photos, tables, and figures. **$17.95**

11EE06 • **Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications**
by Tom Kneitel K2AES
Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communication systems and networks. Extensive nation-by-nation directory of embassy stations is included. **$10.95**

THE WORLD $4.00

How can the World's Best DX Map cost only $4.00? Obviously, a serious blunder which you should take advantage of before we discover it. This is the only world map in black and white so you can color in the countries as you work them! Further, it has almost all of the official IARU 400 countries on it, which no other map at any price has.

CODE TAPES

One answer to the no-code brou-ha-ha is to make the code so simple to learn that it's a non-problem. Herewith the world's easiest code course—tens of thousands of hams have gotten their licenses this amazing new shortcut way. It's failure-proof. Most people are able to whip through the Novice test after spending less than three hours each on Genesis and The Stickler. People who have given up on other code courses find this one does the job in a jiffy. Going after your General? It's about time. Use the Back Breaker and you'll be there before you know it. A week should do it. Warning, 20wpm code almost invariably appears to cause irreparable, irreversable, permanent brain damage. Uncle Wayne accepts no responsibility whatever for anything that happens to those who are foolish enough to use the Courageous 20wpm tape.

73T05 **"Genesis"** **$5.95**
5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker"** **$5.95**
13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler"** **$5.95**
6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous"** **$5.95**
20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run: You'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, or fax. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total

U.S. orders add $2.50, Canadian orders add $3.50 — Shipping

TOTAL

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone: (603) 924-4196

TOTAL $ _____ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

FAX: (603) 924-8613

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Mail: *73 Magazine*, Attn. Uncle Wayne, P.O. Box 3080, Peterborough, NH 03458

RANDOM OUTPUT

David Cassidy N1GPH

Some Weird Antennas I Have Known

Ah . . . spring . . . when a young ham's fancy turns to antennas. You folks in southern climes have no idea what it feels like to live through a long, cold winter—watching the ice build up and strain your antennas, knowing that it will be several months before you can repair any damage. When the mercury starts climbing again, the ice on the lakes is all but gone, and the only snow left is the stuff that lingers in the shadows under the pine trees, we in the North can't wait to get out the ladder, slingshot, climbing belt, bow and arrow, and fishing line, and start stringing copper wire. The local hardware store quickly runs out of aluminum tubing, as the sweet sound of hacksaw blades cutting into metal can be heard.

As the spring antenna bug bites once again, I got to thinking of all of the antennas I have tried. We tend to associate the passage of time with certain things—popular songs, political events, the birth of children. I guess a ham marks the passage of time with the different antennas he has used.

The first time I put my own callsign out on the air, I was operating an HW-16 into a 15m dipole. That in itself wasn't so unusual . . . until you got a look at the dipole! It was made out of a spool of solid 24 gauge wire, bought at Radio Shack for about $1.49. Its insulation was bright red. It was fed with about 6 feet of RG-58 coax, and it was about three feet off the ground. It came straight out of my first floor bedroom window and was tied off to a fencepost on one leg, and to the branch of a bush on the other. I ran in and out of the house, trimming one-quarter inches, until I hacked off too much. Then, of course, I started adding pieces until I got a respectable SWR. My mother let me keep that antenna up for quite a while, bless her. My dad had to duck under it to mow the lawn. I didn't work any DX with that antenna, but I did work as far away as Texas. I was ecstatic!

A year or so later, my dad got his ticket. You have to understand something about the men in my family—we don't do anything halfway, especially when it involves gadgets, gizmos and anything that requires electricity to operate. Just ask my mom, my wife, or any of my sisters-in-law. The Cassidy boys just can't resist anything with a panel meter or an LCD on it. Needless to say, my dad quickly took to amateur radio.

One of the bedrooms became the radio room. An HW-101 and all of the matching accessories took their places on a custom-built desk. Upon the swift and inevitable upgrade to General Class, the various dipoles strung at the proper height off the peak of the roof were joined by a rooftop tripod tower and a triband beam. After a while, a compiete Kenwood station replaced the homemade Heathkit stuff. It was a high school ham's dream: A beautiful, state-of-the-art station. How many members of my high school radio club could even compare their stations to this monument to global communications? And . . . it hadn't cost me a dime. Dear ol' Dad had provided everything. All I had to do was sit down and power up.

Wrong!

I never got closer than the kitchen to that dream station. Dad chased counties. He chased DX. He chased me right out of the operator's chair! Oh, sure, I snuck in a few QSOs after school, before he got home from work, but Dad took the unbelievably shortsighted attitude that he should actually be able to use all the stuff he bought, built and paid for.

During and after college, I was more concerned with partying (during) and paying bills (after) than amateur radio. It wasn't until after I was married that I was re-bitten by the radio bug. It's then that my antenna building became an obsession.

Dad's old HW-101 was still sitting around, so a rig was no problem. Putting up an antenna was a definite problem. We were living in a one-bedroom, second floor apartment in Connecticut. The first floor of the building was a busy florist/garden center, with a parking lot all around. All of our windows looked out over a busy street, so hanging a wire out the window was out of the question. At this point, my antennas started becoming weird.

First, I wrapped dipoles around the bedroom. That was OK on 10m during the peak of the sunspot cycle, but I wasn't getting out on any other band. Next, I tacked up a random length of very thin wire outside the bedroom window, along the front of the building. Aha! An outside antenna . . . and the landlord couldn't even see it. With my wife holding onto my legs so I wouldn't fall out of the window, I stretched every inch I could out of that wire. I ran back to the rig, fired up the HW-101, and started turning knobs on the antenna tuner. I got a beautifully flat SWR on 10m, but couldn't get any other band to tune up.

Working the local 2m repeaters was easy, even with 5 watts and an HT. I threw together a twin-lead J-pole, which worked but the SWR was too high. I taped a horizontal dipole to the window. Being on the second floor and close to several repeaters, it worked OK but looked kinda' strange. I finally decided that a vertical dipole was the answer. The first one used a piece of coat hanger for the top. The bottom half was a cardboard tube wrapped in tinfoil. It looked like something out of a 1950s science fiction movie, but it

Continued on page 92

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 E. Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

First Two Weeks Best

April ought to provide some excellent DX for your logs. However, looking at the table, you can see that the first couple of weeks will be better than the last couple of weeks. Overall, there will be good and fair days intermixed in a generally poor outlook for each week.

April has traditionally been a good month for propagation on the HF bands. Once again, you will find the 20 through 10 meter bands open from shortly after dawn to shortly after dusk on many days of the month.

Last month we talked a bit about using the charts with WWV announcements to plan your DX efforts. Here's the way I work them: First, I look on the daily chart for those days marked "Good," and verify the forecast by monitoring WWV at 18 minutes after any hour for trends in conditions.

Second, I use the band-time-direction chart to find the most likely times that the HF bands will be open to a specific area of the world. As you can see, some areas are open on some bands and not others, and during a specific time. I choose the band most likely to be open in an area, and listen slightly before, during, and after the times indicated. Sometimes a higher frequency band will open up sooner than expected.

If you like the WARC bands, as I do, then look at the chart for 15 meter conditions and expect similar conditions on 17 meters. Sometimes the 10 meter band will be a better indicator of conditions on 12 meters, but also check 15 meters to see what's coming through. Thirty meters is an evening and early morning band for DX, and a short-skip band during the daylight hours.

In April, my best guess is that between the 20th and 25th, you might do better to take up another hobby temporarily, as the bands should be extremely poor . . . but there's always a chance that the forecast will be wrong, so check the bands anyway! See you next month, and happy DXing. 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	10	—	20	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	15	10/15
ARGENTINA	15	10/15	20	40	40	—	—	10	—	—	10/15	10/15
AUSTRALIA	10/15	20	20	20	20	40	20/40	20	—	—	—	10/15
CANAL ZONE	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
ENGLAND	20	40	40/80	40/80	40	—	—	15	10	15	15	20
HAWAII	10/15	15	20	20	20/40	20/40	20	20	—	—	—	10/15
INDIA	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	15	—	—	—	—
JAPAN	10	—	20	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	15	10/15
MEXICO	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
PHILIPPINES	15	—	20	20	—	—	20	10/15	10	—	—	15
PUERTO RICO	15	20/40	20/40	20/40	20/40	15	15	10	10	10	20	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20/40	40	20	20	—	—	—	—	10	10	15	15
U.S.S.R.	40	40/80	20	20	—	—	—	10/15	10/15	—	20	20
WEST COAST	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	40	—	—	10/15	10/15	10/15	10/15	20

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20[m]	20[m]	—	—	—	10/15
ARGENTINA	15	15	20/40	20/40	20	—	—	10	—	—	10	10/15
AUSTRALIA	10/15	15	15	—	20	20/40	40	20[m]	—	—	15[m]	10
CANAL ZONE	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
ENGLAND	40[m]	40/80	40	—	—	—	—	15[m]	15[m]	20	20	20
HAWAII	15	15	15	20	20	20/40	40	20	—	10	10	10
INDIA	15[m]	10[m]	—	—	—	—	—	10/20	15[m]	—	—	—
JAPAN	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20[m]	20[m]	—	—	—	10/15
MEXICO	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10/15	—	20	20	—	—	—	10/15	10/15	—	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15/20	15/20	20/40	20/40	20/40	—	—	10/20	10/20	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	15	15	15[m]	20	20
U.S.S.R.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15[m]	15[m]	15[m]	20	20

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	10/15	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	20	20	—	—	15
ARGENTINA	10/15	15	15	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	10	10
AUSTRALIA	10	10/15	15	15	20	20	20	—	20	—	—	—
CANAL ZONE	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40[m]	—	—	—	10	10	10	10
ENGLAND	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	15	15	15/20	20
HAWAII	10/15	10/15	15	15/20	20/40	20/40	40	—	15	10	—	—
INDIA	—	15[m]	20	—	—	—	—	—	10[m]	15[m]	—	—
JAPAN	10/15	10/15	15	20	20	20	—	—	20	—	—	15
MEXICO	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40[m]	[m]	—	—	10	10	10	10
PHILIPPINES	10	10	—	—	—	—	—	20	15	15/20	—	—
PUERTO RICO	10	15	15/40	20/40	20/40[m]	[m]	—	—	10	10	10	10
SOUTH AFRICA	20	20	—	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	15
U.S.S.R.	20	—	—	—	20[m]	—	—	20[m]	20[m]	20	20	20
EAST COAST	20/40	20/40	20/40	40	40	—	—	10/15	10/15	10/15	10/15	20

* Try next higher band on "G" days. (1) Possible opening on this band on "G" days. (2) Try 80m.
Note A: Use values of 10/15 for 12m; 20 for 17m; 40 for 30m. Note B: This chart refers to the highest band possible at the time indicated. If no luck, try next lower band.

APRIL 1991

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1 G-F	2 F-P	3 P	4 P-F	5 F	6 F-G
7 G	8 G	9 G	10 G	11 G	12 G-F	13 F-P
14 P	15 P	16 P-F	17 P-F	18 F	19 F	20 F-P
21 P	22 P	23 P	24 P	25 P-F	26 F-G	27 G
28 G	29 G	30 G				

Hold Your Own.

FT-411E/ 811/911

Compact FM Handhelds

The lightweight and compact FT-411E offers superb operating convenience and an incredible array of features. Such as.

- 49 Memories
- 2 Independent VFOs
- Built-in CTCSS (Encode/Decode)
- Automatic Power Off (APO)
- Programmable Channel Steps
- Backlit Keypad and Display
- 10 Memory Auto-Dialer
- One-Touch Instant Recall of Favorite Channel
- Built-in VOX
- 10 Battery Saving Sampling Rates
- PTT/Keypad Lock
- Includes: CSC-35 Vinyl Case, NC-28B 117 VAC Wall Charger, Belt Clip and FNB-17 Ni-Cad Battery.
- Accessories/Options: FNB-12S (5 Watts) Battery, MH-12A2B Speaker/Mic, MH-19A2B Mini Earpiece/Mic, MH-18A2B Lapel Speaker and LCC-25 Custom Leather Case.

Specifications

Frequency Range: RX: 130–174 MHz, TX: 144–148MHz (FT-411E); 430–450 MHz (FT-811); 1240–1300 MHz (FT-911)

Power Output: W/FNB-17: 2.5 Watts (FT-411E); 2.0 Watts (FT-811); 1.0 Watt (FT-911) — W/FNB-12S: 5.0 Watts (FT-411E); 5.0 Watts (FT-811); 1.0 Watt (FT-911)

Channel Steps: 5, 10, 12.5, 20 & 25 kHz

Case Size: 2.2 (W) x 5.0 (H) x 1.3 (D) in.

Weight (Approx.): 13.4 oz. (FT-411E); 13.4 oz. (FT-811); 15.2 oz. (FT-911)

FT-470

Compact Dual Band 2m/70cm FM Transceiver

Compact. . . Powerful. . . Economically Priced. The FT-470 provides "true" Dual Band Operation so you can transmit on one band while monitoring or scanning on the other band.

Plus these features:

- 42 Memories
- 2 Independent VFOs
- Built-in CTCSS (Encode/Decode)
- Automatic Power Off (APO)
- Programmable Channel Steps
- Backlit Keypad and Display
- 10 Memory Auto-Dialer
- 10 Battery Saving Sampling Rates
- PTT/Keypad Lock
- Includes: CSC-43 Vinyl Case, NC-28B 117 VAC Wall Charger, Belt Clip and FNB-17 Ni-Cad Battery.
- Accessories/Options: FNB-12S (5 Watts) Battery, MH-12A2B Speaker/Mic, MH-19A2B Mini Earpiece/Mic, MH-18A2B Label Speaker and LCC-27 Custom Leather Case.

Specifications

Frequency Range: RX: 130–180 MHz, TX: 144–148 MHz (VHF); 430–450 MHz (UHF)

Power Output: W/FNB-17: 2.3 Watts (144 & 430 MHz) — W/FNB-12s: 5.0 Watts (144 & 430 MHz)

Channel Steps: 5, 10, 12.5, 20 & 25 kHz

Case Size: 2.2 (W) x 6.0 (H) x 1.3 (D) in.

Weight (Approx.): 14.8 oz.

YAESU

*Performance without compromise.*SM

© 1990 Yaesu USA
17210 Edwards Road
Cerritos, CA 90701
Specifications subject to change without notice.
Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.

Talk to Your FT-911 Handheld with the New FT-912 Mobile

KENWOOD

Compact Champion!

TH-27A/47A

2 m and 70 cm Super Compact HTs

Here is a great new addition to Kenwood's HT family – the all new TH-27A for 2 meters and TH-47A for 70 cm! Super compact and beautifully designed, these pocket-sized twins give you full-size performance.

- **Large capacity NiCd battery pack supplied.** The standard battery pack is 7.2 volts, 700 mAh, providing extended transmit time with 2.5 watts. (TH-47A: 1.5 W.)
- **Extended receive coverage.** TH-27A: 118–165 MHz; TH-47A: 438-449,995 MHz. TX on Amateur bands only, (TH-27A modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required. Specifications guaranteed for Amateur bands only.)
- **Multi-function scanning.** Band and memory channels can be scanned, with time operated or carrier operated scan stop.
- **Frequency step selectable for quick QSY.** Choose from 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, or 25 kHz steps.
- **Built-in digital clock** with programmable timer.
- **Dual Tone Squelch System (DTSS).** Compatible with the TH-26AT Series and the TM-941A Triple bander, as well as other Kenwood series transceivers, this selective calling system uses standard DTMF to open squelch.
- **Five watts output** when operated with PB-14 battery pack or 13.8 volts.
- **T-Alert for quiet monitoring.** Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- **Auto battery saver, auto power off function, and economy power mode extends battery life.**
- **DTMF memory.** The DTMF memory function can be used as an auto-dialer. All characters from the 16-key pad can be stored, allowing repeater control codes to be stored!

- **41 memories.** All channels store receive and transmit separately for "odd split."
- **DC direct in operation.** Allows external DC to be used (7.2 – 16 volts). When external power is used, the batteries are being charged. (PB-13 only.)

- **Automatic offset selection (TH-27A).**
- **Direct keyboard frequency entry.** The rotary dial can also be used to select memory, frequency, frequency step, CTCSS, and scan direction.
- **CTCSS encode/decode built-in.**
- **Supplied accessories:** Rubber flex antenna, battery pack, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, dust caps.

Optional accessories:
• **BC-14:** Wall charger for PB-13 • **BC-15:** Rapid charger for PB-13, 14 • **BC-16:** Wall charger for PB-14 • **BH-6:** Swivel mount • **BT-8:** Six cell AA Alkaline battery case • **HMC-2:** Headset with VOX and PTT • **PB-13:** 7.2 V, 700 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-14:** 12 V, 300 mAh NiCd pack • **PG-3F:** DC cable with filter and cigarette lighter plug • **PG-2W:** DC cable • **SC-31:** Soft case • **SMC-31:** Standard speaker mic • **SMC-32:** Compact speaker mic • **SMC-33:** Compact speaker mic with controls • **WR-2:** Water resistant bag.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.